A+

$2.95
JANUARY 1986
VOLUME 4
ISSUE 1

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

FINDING YOUR WAY THROUGH THE COMPATIBILITY MAZE

Working Together

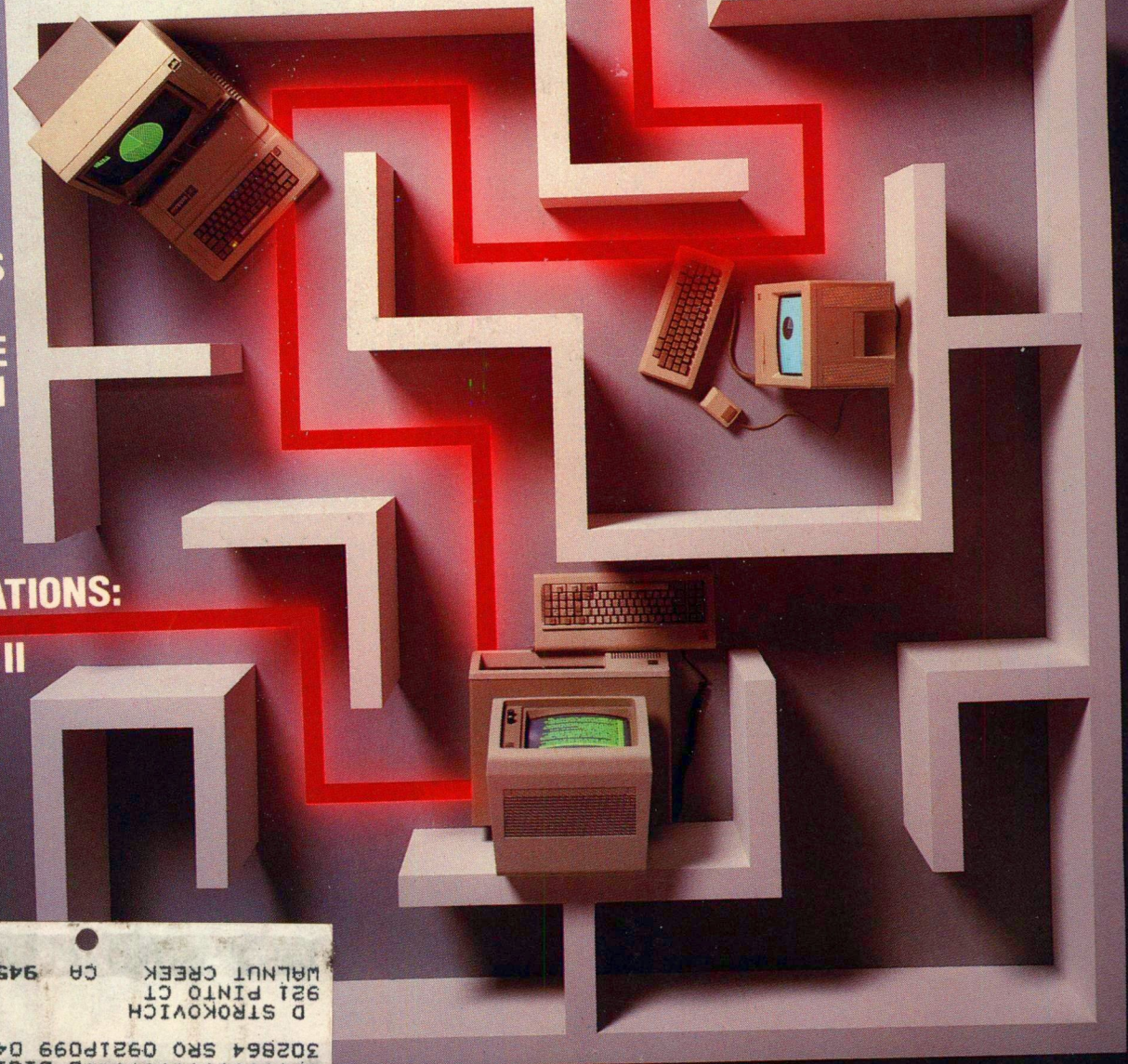
WARRANTIES: HOW TO PROTECT YOURSELF

REVIEWS: QUICKEN 10 FLIGHT SIMULATORS

MACCHARLIE AND ABATON DRIVE 5.25 COMPARED

MAC COMMUNICATIONS:

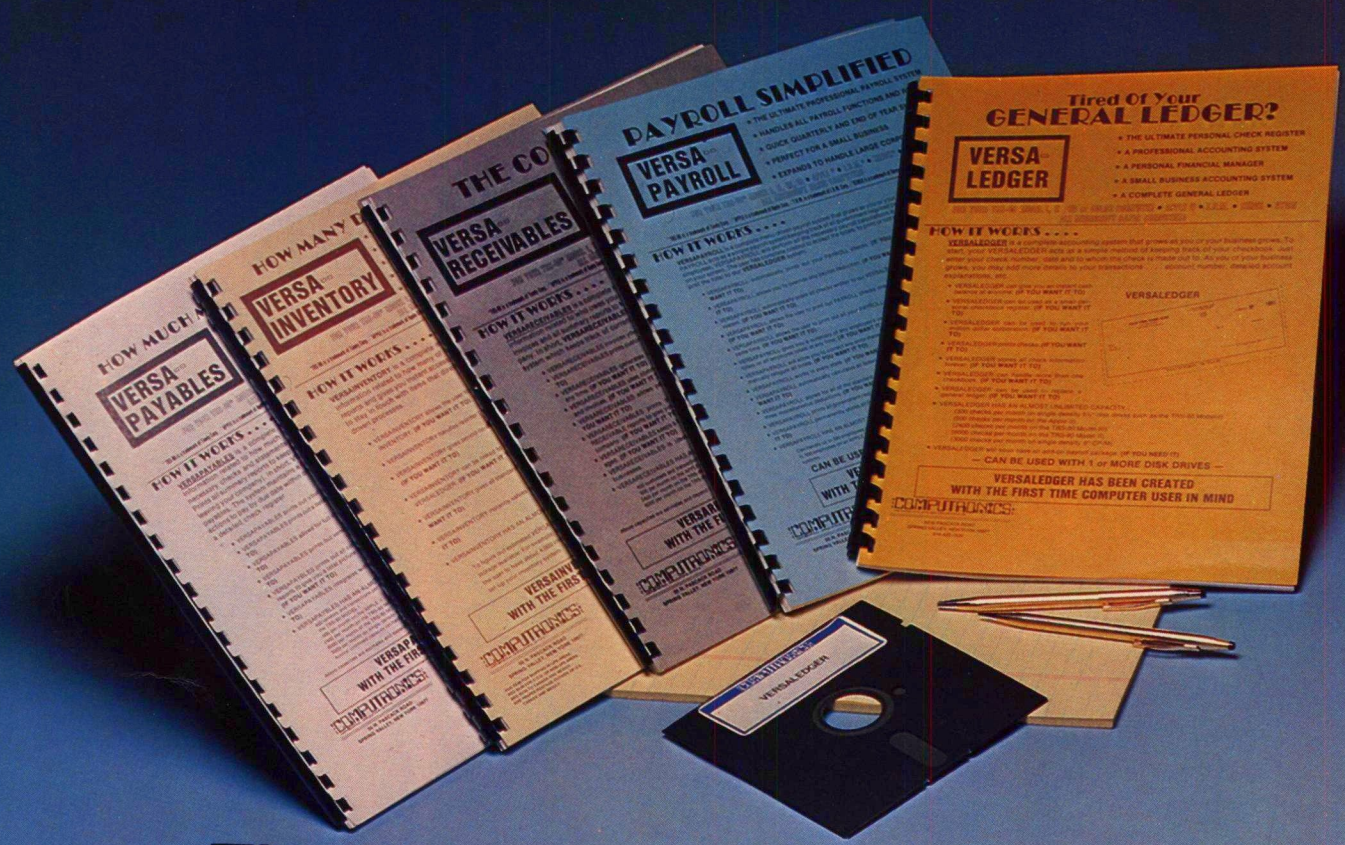
SMARTCOM II
ProCOM-M
TELESCAPE
inTOUCH



**********5-DIGIT 94596
302864 SRO 092LP099 043B MAR87
D STROKOVICH 01*SF
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

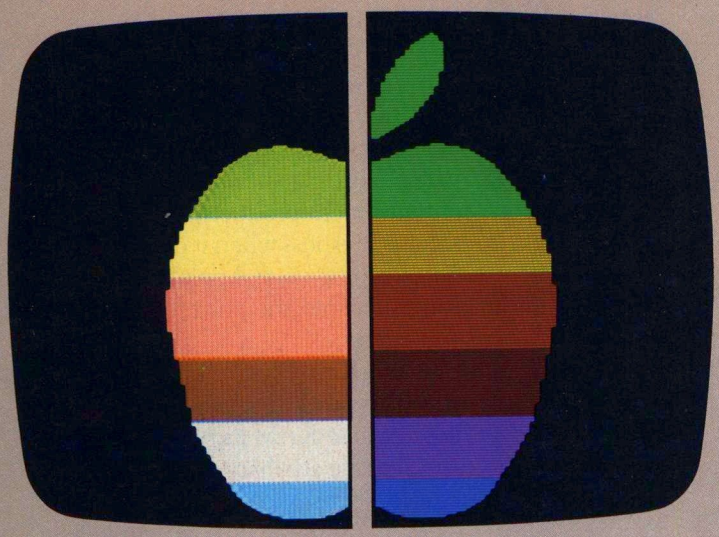
COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

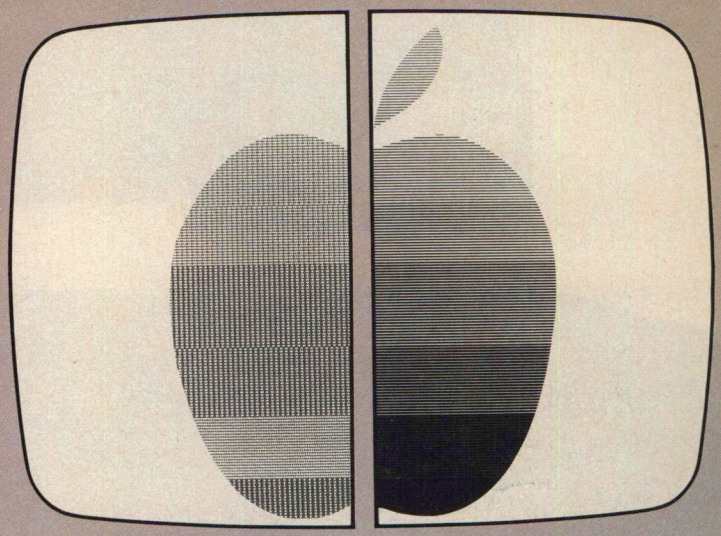
* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The newest thing in RGB high resolution color comes in stunning shades of gray.

(With Free Dazzle Draw Software).



Before Enhancer *After Enhancer*



Before Enhancer *After Enhancer*

Color Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (IIe only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

RGB modes

4 text colors in RGB and 4 text shades in grayscale mode

Plug compatible with IBM type RGB monitors

Screen Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (IIe only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

Brighter cursor

4 shades of gray in text

Call (800) 238-0101
(In California (408) 943-0101)
for the dealer nearest you.

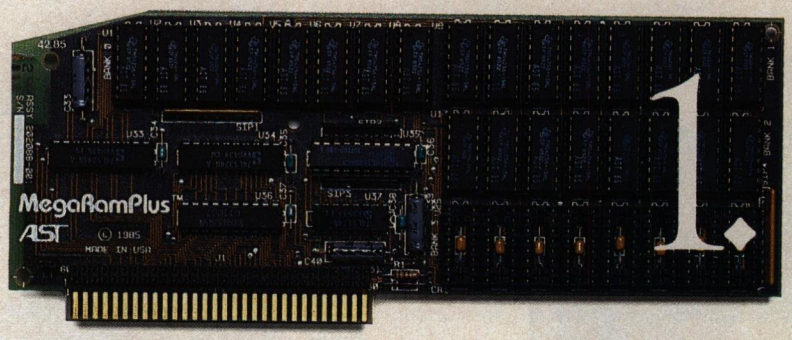
Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.
Apple IIe, IIc is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
©Video-7, 1985

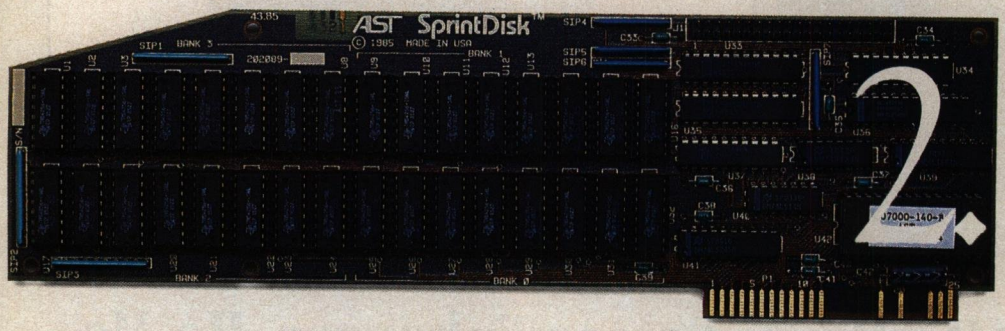
CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

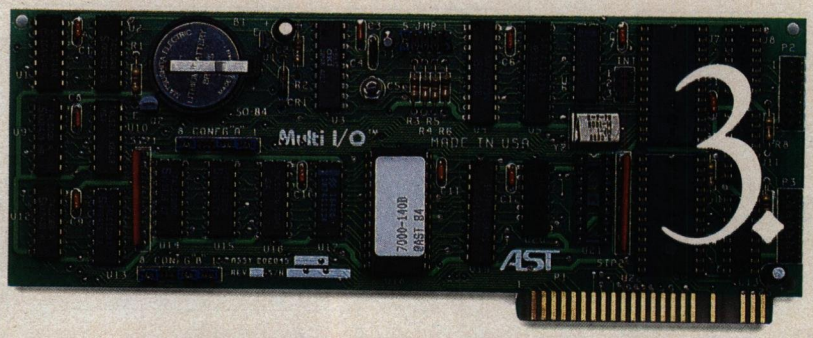
video 7

Color and Screen Enhancers for the Apple IIe, IIc.

Five ways to spo







Four great enhancement products for added power, speed, storage and memory. Plus AST's Number One reputation for quality, service and support.

Spoil your Apple IIe with the performance provided by AST's reliable enhancement products. As the world's leading supplier of IBM® PC enhancement products, AST means serious business when it comes to transforming your Apple® personal computer into the powerful tool you need.

MegaRamPlus™: Expandable memory and disk caching. Plug this versatile RAM Expansion Card into your IIe auxiliary slot for up to 1.0 Megabyte (MB) of expansion memory on the mainboard and all the features of an extended 80-column card, including double high-res graphics and sharp 80-column text. Not to mention, our exclusive disk caching software, MegaRamCache™ for increased PC productivity.

MegaRamCache copies data from main memory to its own cache memory. This caching memory significantly reduces disk access time, provides the fastest possible data retrieval and speeds generation of larger documents.

Then there's our RAM disk software that emulates hard and floppy disk drives. And a variety of options such as even more memory, an RGB interface and other features—no one else offers more than MegaRamPlus.

It's easily upgradeable too. You can start out with up to 1.0 MB of RAM on the MegaRamPlus mainboard. Later, add our piggyback board with an RGB interface and additional memory.

We also include a special RAM diagnostic utility and AppleWorks Expansion Software that will recognize your new added memory.

il your Apple® IIe.™

SprintDisk™: RAM Disk card with disk caching software. The new generation memory card is here. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2.0 MB of memory for larger spreadsheets, longer word processing documents and bigger databases, with no modification to the application software. And SprintDisk offers fast, user-transparent disk caching—we call it SprintCache™—for the most advanced and rapid disk access possible.

Available in 256K, 512K, 768K and 1.0 MB mainboard configurations, our piggyback board provides another 1.0 MB of memory for up to a full 2.0 MB. And the SprintDisk board is fully socketed for easy user-upgrading.

Multi I/O™: The versatile, upgradeable clock/calendar and input/output card. AST's Multi I/O lets you add a clock/calendar, a serial printer port and a serial communications port—all in a single slot. If you like, you can start out with just the clock/calendar, and add the ports yourself when you need them.

Complete compatibility with ProDOS,™ Appleworks™ and most other Apple IIe applications programs means Multi I/O is right for your environment. Our serial printer port lets you connect popular letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's own Imagewriter.™ And our serial communications port allows you to communicate via telephone modem with other personal computers and on-line services—Hayes™ compatibility included.

MicroStor™: A total solution for data storage and retrieval. A fast and reliable hard disk drive combined with a cartridge tape backup, MicroStor provides 10 or 20 MB of memory for the ultimate mass storage system for your Apple IIe.

Available in a variety of configurations, MicroStor can be tailored to your specific requirements. Select our 10 or 20 MB hard disk with tape backup, our 10 or 20 MB hard disk only unit, or our tape backup only unit. Whatever you choose, it's easy to upgrade later with the AST components you need to meet your storage requirements.

MicroStor's compact 3.5″ Winchester hard disk gives you convenient data storage while the tape backup allows easy mirror image and file-oriented archival backup for permanent records, transferring information by mail to other locations or simply security.

Ready for your Apple IIe environment, MicroStor is compatible with a wide range of operating systems, including DOS 3.3, Apple II™ Pascal, CP/M™ and, of course, ProDOS.

5. The quality, service and support of an industry leader. The AST reputation is built on quality, and our Apple products are no exception. Just like our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC—the defacto industry standard with over 500,000 shipped—each and every feature of our Apple IIe enhancement products is designed to provide you with the reliability and performance you need. All of our products come with generous warranties too—two years on board level products and six months on disk/tape subsystems. And don't forget our world renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

Features:

MegaRamPlus
- Up to 1.0 MB RAM on mainboard
- MegaRamCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- ProDOS™ and AppleWorks™ compatible
- 100% replacement for 80-column card in auxiliary slot
- Additional RAM and RGB interface optional
- Software Utilities Included
  - AppleWorks Expansion
  - RAM Disk (hard and floppy emulation)
  - RAM Diagnostics
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

SprintDisk
- Up to 2.0 MB Total Memory
  - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- Fits any I/O slot except #3, in IIe or II+

Multi I/O
- ProDOS and AppleWorks compatible
- Time and date stamp for files
- 12/24 hour format
- Four interrupt frequencies available
- Optional serial and/or communications ports
- Reference manual and ProDOS utilities

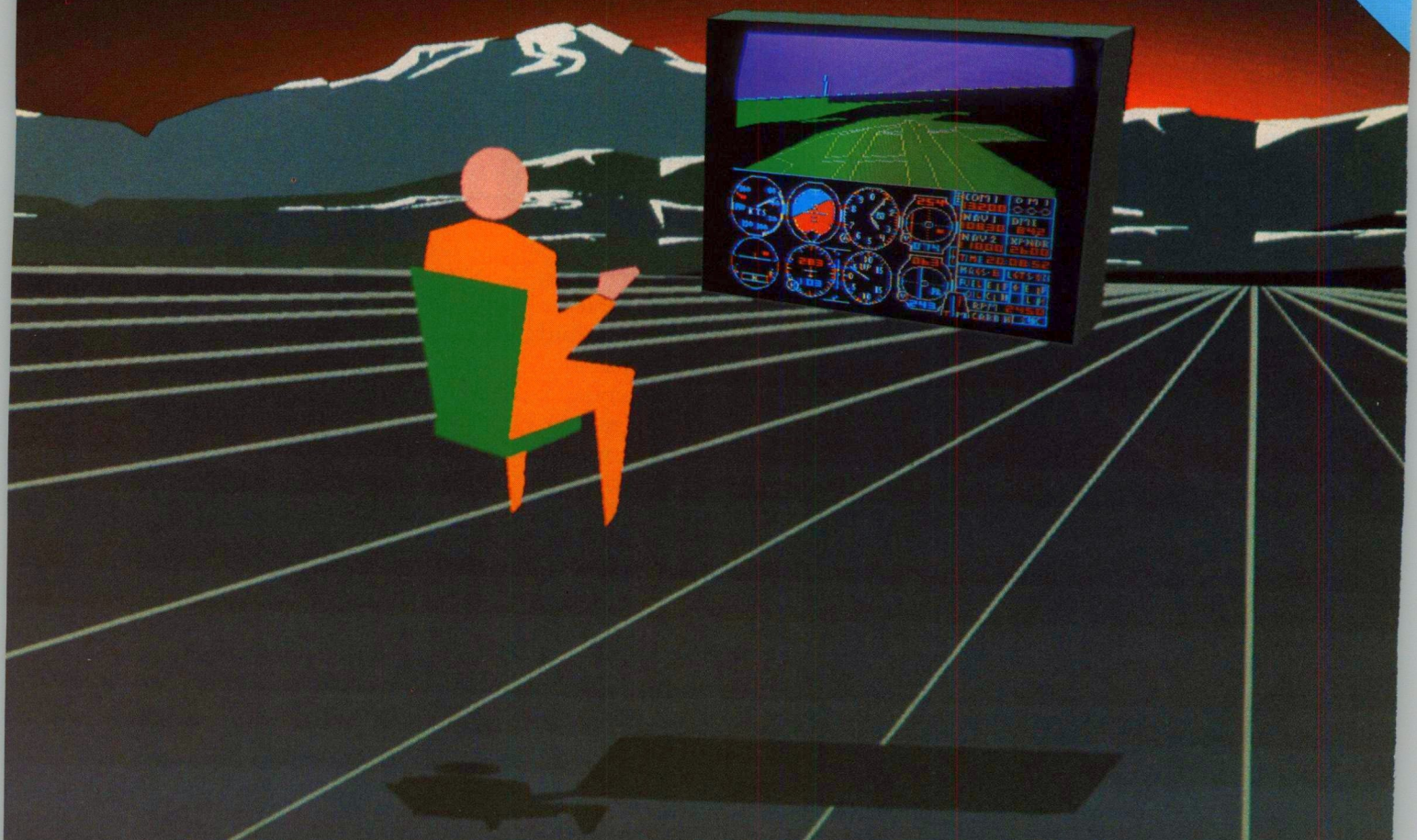
MicroStor
- 10/20 MB (formatted capacity) 3.5 inch Winchester disk drive/tape backup subsystem
- 10/20 MB hard disk only
- 10/20 MB tape backup only
- ProDOS, Apple II Pascal, DOS 3.3, and CP/M compatibility
- Streaming cartridge tape backup
- Backup/Restore volume or file
- Software utilities included
- Modular construction for easy expandability

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Multi I/O, MicroStor, MegaRamPlus, MegaRamCache, SprintDisk and SprintCache trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIe, Apple II, ProDOS, AppleWorks and Imagewriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. CP/M trademark of Digital Research. Copyright © 1985 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor in Chief
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Michael Callery, Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Roberta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons, David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Sahnta Pannutti, Nancy Brown

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director	Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Ilene Morris
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan
	MID-ATLANTIC Robert Sullivan
	SOUTHEAST Leslie Phillip
	NORTHWEST Peter Longo
	SOUTHWEST Leslie Phillip
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Charles Mast
Advertising Production Manager	Brenda Battle

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

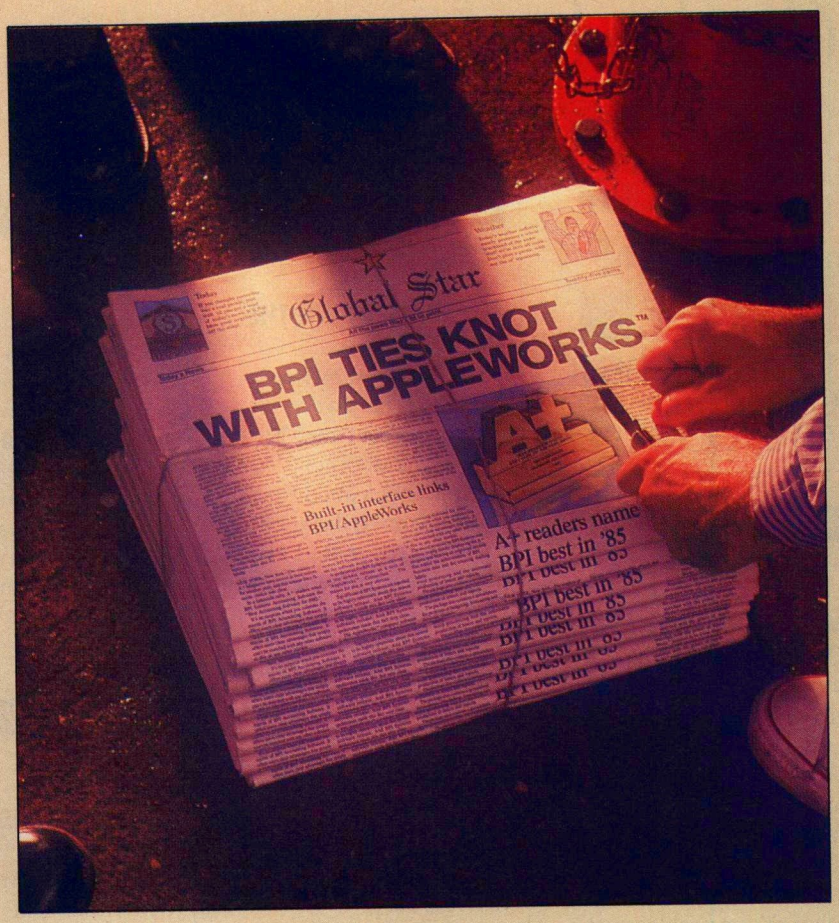
ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	Malcolm Morris
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.
Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA



It's hot off the press.

The ink is barely dry on page one and already the demand is overwhelming for BPI's newest release. But you don't have to be an investigative reporter to understand the incredible appeal of joining the proven superior features of BPI accounting software with the word processing, spreadsheet and data base capabilities of AppleWorks.

Extra! Extra!

Available on UniDisk™ 3.5 Format.

As if it's not enough for BPI to be named "Best Accounting Software for 1985" by A+ readers. Or to offer the best accounting software with a built-in interface for AppleWorks. We had to go and deliver the whole package on both the new UniDisk 3.5 format and the standard 5¼ inch floppy disk.

So talk to your favorite dealer or give us a call. We'll send you information that will let you read all about the best news in recent software history. Get it while it's hot!

BPI SYSTEMS™
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746
1-800-531-5252

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

JANUARY 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 1

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

COVER: HARDWARE

30
MAKING THE HARDWARE CONNECTION
BY CHARLES RUBIN
If your office is like so many today with various different kinds of computers, you probably know the frustration of trying to get these computers to communicate with each other. Your problems can be solved if you read this guide to network hardware solutions that make the data link between the IBM PC, Apple II, and Macintosh.

COVER: SOFTWARE

44
BREAKING DOWN THE BARRIERS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Making a hardware connection between an Apple and another computer is a good first step in exchanging data, but there's often more to be done. This article tells you how to break down the barriers through file sharing of data in standard formats.

COVER: CHART

52
MACINTOSH DATA TRANSFER
BY GREG MAINIS
A handy chart that shows you what Macintosh software exchanges data in standard formats that IBM PCs and Apple IIs use

LAW

60
HOW TO GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR
BY STEVE ELIAS
After you have purchased software or hardware, you have little recourse in most states if the products don't live up to your expectations. So we asked our legal expert what you could do to protect yourself. Read this article to learn more about your consumer rights.

SOFTWARE

68
QUICKEN
BY KEN LANDIS
After years of saying that no one would ever use a personal computer to write checks, we had Ken Landis "check out" Quicken from Intuit. After reading this review, you may well reconsider the notion that computers aren't good for check writing.

APPLES AT WORK

72
TOOLS FOR DISABLED WORKERS
BY LENORE CYMES WOLGELENTER
Although access to today's work world is not always simple for people who have physical limitations, the good news is that the technology that works for most of us also works for the handicapped. Learn how disabled people can attain a productive and fulfilling career with the help of an Apple and some adaptive devices.

BOOK EXCERPT

85
PART II: APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
The second part of a two-part series on learning machine-language programming. This series is aimed at readers with an elementary knowledge of the BASIC language.

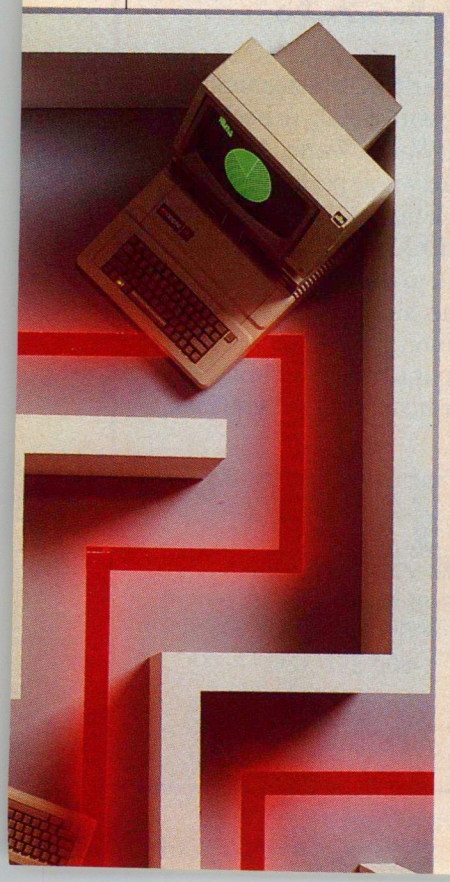
ENTERTAINMENT

104
THE APPLE II GETS ITS WINGS
BY JULIE KNOTT AND DAVE PROCHNOW
We compare ten flight-simulator programs for the Apple II: Space Shuttle—A Journey into Space, Rendezvous, Tranquility Base, Skyfox, F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight, AIRSIM-3, Spitfire Simulator, Eagles, and Flight Simulator II.

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL
11 LETTERS

17
NEWSPLUS
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
News and views of the personal-computer industry



COVER: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

DEPARTMENTS, continued

57
APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of data-interchange terms for use with our cover stories

93
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
A graphic New Year: putting text on a hi-res screen with a character-generator program; looking at an upgrade of Slide Show Magician; and assembling a Super MacPaint disk

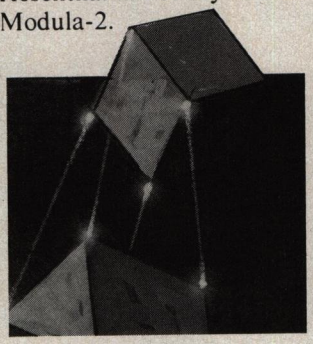
99
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
The electronic blackboard: Apple II authoring systems for creating lessons about process-sensitive tasks

115
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Reviews of Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego and Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear from Brøderbund, Xyphus, and Bable 123

123
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
The computer shuffle: In search of the perfect card-shuffling algorithm

156
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

181
THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Modula-2 for megabyte programs: If you are in the market to learn another programming language, take a look at what Steve Rosenthal has to say about Modula-2.

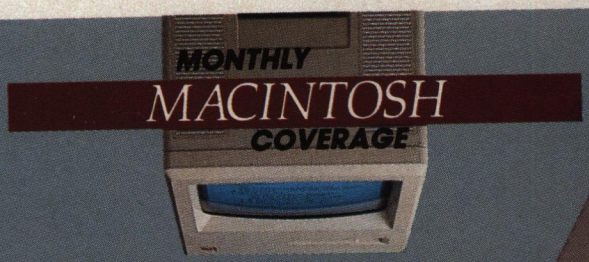


189
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Advice on the ProDOS DA instruction, data loss at 1200 bps, assembly-language programming, and Applesoft graphics subroutines

194 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

199 COMING UP

200 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



128
MACCHARLIE VS. ABATON DRIVE 5.25
BY SUE CRISSMAN AND FREDERIC E. DAVIS
If you like the Macintosh but haven't been able to use one at the office because you work in an IBM PC-dominated company, read on. In this article, we compare two solutions to making Macs and IBMs work together, the Abaton Drive 5.25 and MacCharlie.

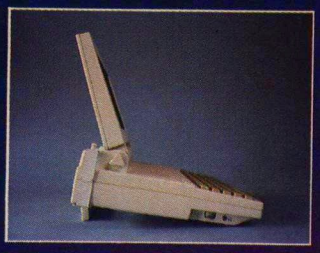
136
MACOMMUNICATIONS
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD
Those of you who have yet to enter the world of telecommunications are going to have to buy a modem. Once you do that, then you have to purchase software to complete the package. In this article, Russ Lockwood compares four programs—Hayes Smartcom II, Prometheus ProCom-M, Mainstay Telescape, and Palantir inTouch—and provides a tutorial on creating auto-log-on sequences with these programs.

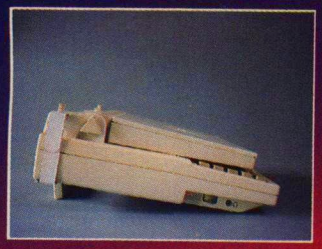
146
FROM LONDON TO CAIRO, PART II
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
Part I of this two-part series covered the basics of typography, and this month's article takes the next step, comparing commercial font packages and providing hints on using them. Our graphics duo look at the following packages: ClickArt Letters; DecoWriter Fonts; DecoWriter Letters; Fluent Fonts; FONTastic; FontAGENIX; Kensington Professional Type Fonts; SuperFonts; UltraFonts Edition two, Technical and Business Fonts; Headline Graphics!; Mac the Knife, Volume Two: World-Class Fonts!; and TECH, SuperFrench German Spanish.

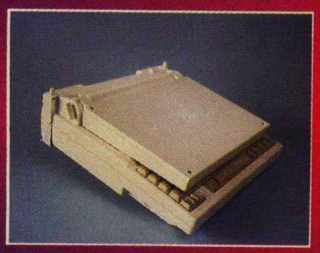
153
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers on quick printouts, replacing the Mac welcome message, and hidden Option-key commands

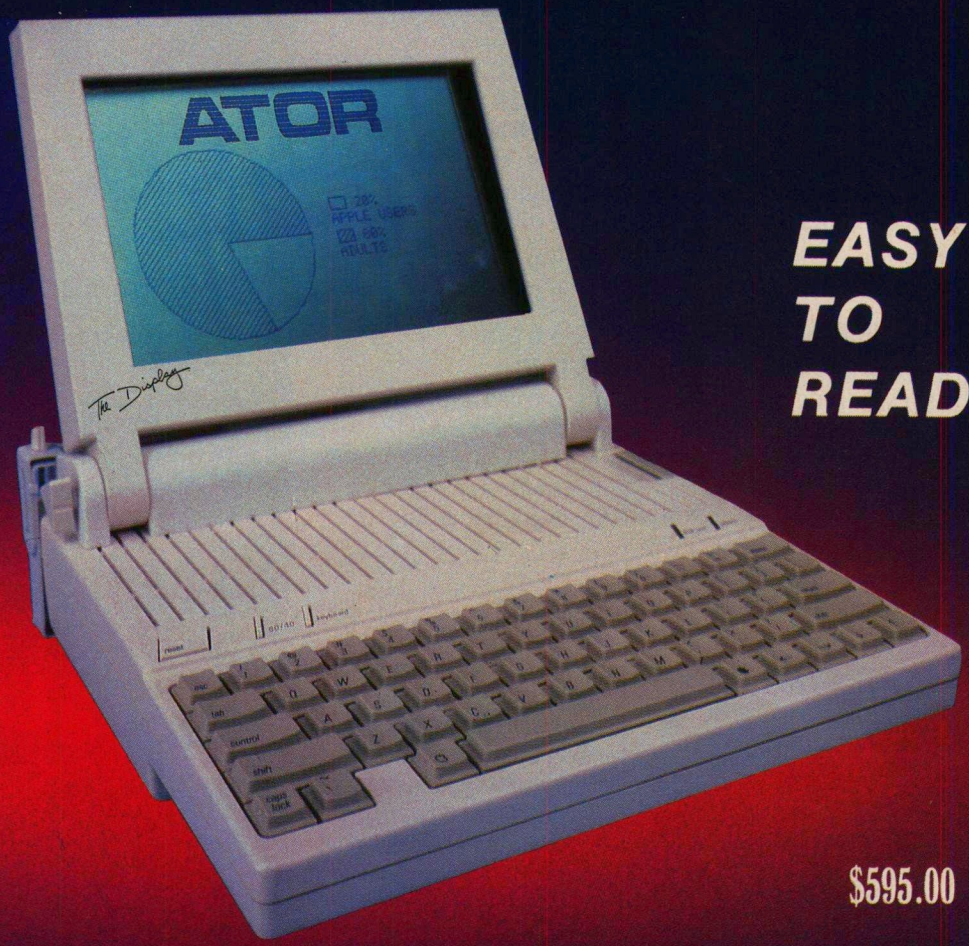
The Display™

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY







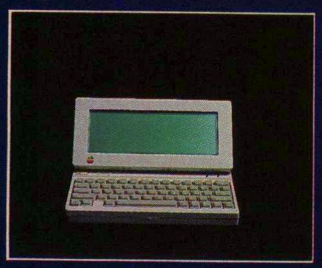


EASY TO READ

$595.00

- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Active viewing area 5⅜" x 8⅛"
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for IIc
- Contrast and inverse video controls
- Fully adjustable viewing angles

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 32 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removeable
- The panel fits safely and comfortably on IIc in the Apple IIc carrying case



Theirs

Ours

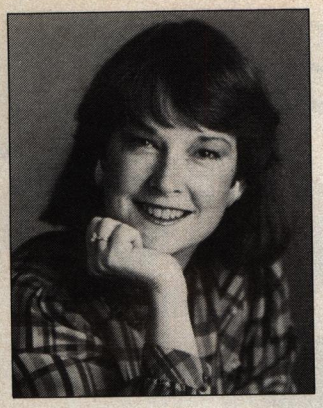
To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc, call ATOR 1-800-621-0854 ext 170.
Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard & Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted.
Educational discounts available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Corporate office located at:
5555 Octavius Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

ATOR™



Message from Maggie

As technology moves ahead, we have better and better chances of creating products that not only make tasks easier and more efficient, but that also enrich our creative life.

HIGH TECH'S HALLMARK IS GROWTH AND CHANGE

Leaping from one advance to another, technology has grown and changed tremendously, just in the past year. The rate at which personal-computer memory capacity has increased truly amazes me. Not many years ago, 64K was a big deal. In the past year, standard memory configurations have doubled, and in 1986 you won't even be able to buy the basic Apple II configuration with less than 128K or the Mac with less than 512K. A megabyte or more of RAM may soon be common on both machines. Likewise with the central processor: 8-bit CPUs are becoming a thing of the past, and 32-bit may be displaced sooner than we think. These leaps and bounds don't surprise me, because the change is constant, just like a human being's first five years of life.

The same can be said for mass storage. Cassette tapes were the first Apple storage devices; they evolved into 140K floppy disks, and in 1986 the norm for the new 3.5-inch disks will be 800K. Five megabytes of hard-disk storage used to be expensive and bulky, but now you can get a 20-megabyte hard disk/power supply that replaces your Apple II power supply! 1986 will be the year of another mass-storage innovation, CD ROMs, optical-disk storage that will make a gigabyte of memory a reality.

Hardware won't be the only area to grow and change in 1986. Software will also be improving in performance and decreasing in price. You can definitely look for some interesting products in the artificial-intelligence category, as well as new versions of old favorites that have been updated to take advantage of hardware upgrades.

Just as with a child, the exciting part of all the innovation is the potential that it offers. As technology moves ahead, we have better and better chances of creating products that not only make tasks easier and more efficient, but that also enrich our creative lives.

At A+ our enthusiasm for technology is endless, and our contribution is to provide you with as much interesting and useful material as we can bring to you. Not only will we cover new technologies such as the storage devices and artificial-intelligence software I've mentioned, but we will also continue to cover the subjects you deal with daily: word processing, database management, financial analysis, accounting, telecommunications, graphics, and programming. Our goal is to provide information across the board for beginners to advanced users, with the heaviest concentration on intermediate-level users.

We also recognize that you don't use your computer for professional purposes alone. You use it for entertainment and education as well. Accordingly, we've expanded our "That's Entertainment" section to include a monthly column, Computer Calisthenics by Michael Wiesenberg, which lets you apply programming to puzzles.

Each new year makes us more aware of the humanistic aspects of computing as well. So, to start the new year off, we are proud to include in this issue one of several articles we will publish this year on disabled people using Apple computers to make a living.

We hope you enjoy our efforts this year, and don't forget to stay in touch. Look for details on the bulletin-board system we are setting up in the near future. +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples.™

An Apple IIc

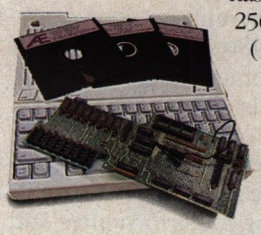
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

> ***"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)***
>
> *Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($359); with 512K "640K total" ($419); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Letters

We invite your comments.

OBSOLESCENCE LOOMS

Dear A+: I noted with interest Mr. Ravich's comment in your October Letters to the Editor column on the lack of drivers for ProDOS with his Starfire disk. I do not have an answer for him but would like to comment on his predicament.

This kind of situation seems to be occurring more and more frequently and is something potential buyers of any add-on hardware product should carefully consider before making a purchase. Selecting a piece of hardware because of its price or because of a special feature it offers may be dooming your computer to obsolescence before its time. If this is acceptable, so be it, but it certainly is not something all the hardware manufacturers are anxious to bring to the consumer's attention.

Obsolescence is especially possible (likely?) when special software is involved. Most manufacturers consider such software as proprietary (and probably rightly so), which makes it impossible for the owner to even get a copy of it on the off chance that he might be able to modify it himself for future changes.

For myself, I now have two MicroSci A70 drives (original cost in excess of $1000) sitting in the garage, not even suitable as paperweights from my standpoint: MicroSci decided not to support Pascal 1.2 or ProDOS upgrades for them. My Mountain Computer hard disk (purchase price $2400) is also now headed down that path. Fortunately, Mountain Computer, Inc., did offer an upgrade for Pascal 1.2 (the system I use for 99% of my work) before stopping support, but it appears that if I ever want to use it for ProDOS or if Apple releases a new version of Pascal, I will be looking for more shelf space in the garage.

If it is any consolation, Mr. Ravich, you are not alone!

Clinton L. Collier
Walnut Creek, CA

EXEMPLARY COMPANY

Dear A+: I have been dealing with a wonderful software company for about a year now. I ordered a label-making program from Foxxivision and had some problems. They sent me an updated replacement disk with no questions asked, and when I made a suggestion to modify one of their programs to add another option, they sent me another disk with the suggested modification on it. I also appreciated the personal letters I received from the president of the company. This is a company that cares!

Foxxivision has games, graphics, and other programs. The company's new address is Foxxivision, Inc.; Suite 225, Muirwood Square; 35552 Grand River Avenue; Farmington Hills, MI 48024.

Barry Moskowitz
Culver City, CA

WRITE-PROTECTION OBSERVATIONS

Dear A+: I just finished installing the write-protection switch described in Jon vanWormer's article, "Positive Write Protection," in the October 1985 issue (pages 83–85).

I used an ARCHER illuminated SPST N.O. or N.C. Switch, sold by Radio Shack (cat. #275-678). The hookup instructions are the same as described in the article. I would like to point out a couple of differences I encountered while installing the switch.

First of all, in paragraph 10 of the instructions, the author says to use capacitor C-19 on the Apple drive for the 12-volt power source. I could not find a capacitor C-19, but I did find a capacitor C-5. I hooked up the leads to this one, and it works just fine.

In paragraph 11, we read that "the button should light up when it is in the out position and turn off when it is depressed." This is well and good, but paragraph 12 says, "When the button is in the in position, the light should be on and the disk should be write-protected," which is in direct contradiction to the preceding paragraph. (Mine works as stated in paragraph 11: When the button is pushed in, the light is off and the disk is not write-protected.)

Except for these three differences, I wish to commend Mr. vanWormer on a fine article that is very well written and extremely easy to follow. My thanks also to A+ for publishing a fine magazine.

Pete Hann
Newport News, VA

You're right. Paragraph 11 had the correct description of this project's results.

SUPPORT APPRECIATED

Dear A+: I must comment about a company that is so extraordinary, so helpful, so conscientious that it defies adequate description. Please let me explain. I have an Apple IIe with four disk drives. The main drives interfaced in slot 6 are two 3-inch Amdek drives using double-sided disks, on which I perform most of my work. The secondary drives, two 5¼-inch Apple Disk IIs, are interfaced in slot 5. All my backup and transfer work is handled by these drives. My reasons for using the Amdek disks are that I'm a clumsy, all-thumbs type of person, and these disks, with their hard cover, like the Macintosh disks, can take considerable abuse. I have to copy any programs purchased off the shelf from the 5¼-inch disks onto the 3-inch disks.

I recently purchased a well-documented, intriguing simulation program named GATO (see "That's Entertainment," December 1985). I booted the disk in slot 5, drive 1, and read on my monitor MUST BOOT IN SLOT 6!

I made many attempts to solve the problem: I ran COPYA from slot 5, drive 1 to slot 6, drive 2. Wrong. I copied but still didn't run. I tried Copy 2.+5.0. Nothing. I tried every method known. EDD 3.0, Nibbles, anything/everything—still nothing.

I recently purchased a well-documented, intriguing simulation program named GATO.

Then I changed interfaces, and it ran beautifully. When I switched back to the work interfaces, I gave up.

The next morning I called this commendable company, Spectrum HoloByte, Inc., Boulder, Colorado, to ask for help and was notified that the programmer, Joseph Yandrofski, was out to lunch. Would I please call back? (they gave me a WATS number to use). Imagine. So I called again after lunch and explained my situation. He told me of various things I could try while he attempted a solution there and said he'd call me back. Ha—I'd heard that before. Surprise! First thing next morning, Joe called and told me to try this and that. If it didn't work, I should let him know, and he would send me another version that could be copied on my equipment.

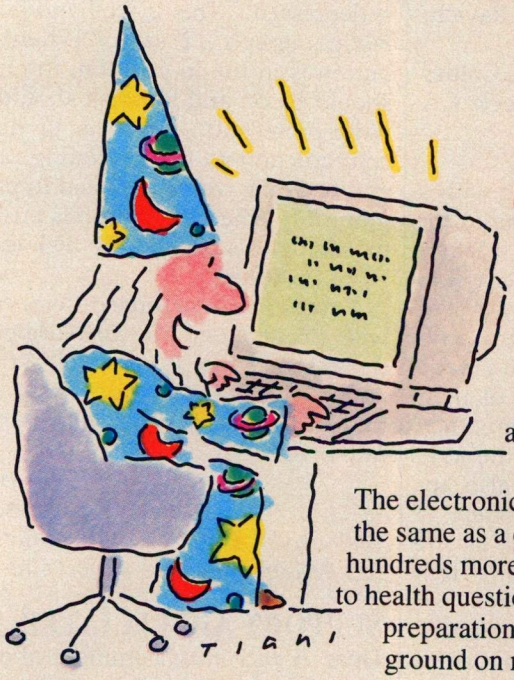
After many trials I still was not able to boot and run GATO, and I had to call back and bother him again. His secretary, Patricia Herringer, helped nearly as much as Joe by absorbing and passing on the information that I supplied.

What a bother I've been to them. And all the time they have spent trying to help me. For what? A $39.95 program? A Class 10 Operation out of Boulder, Colorado, for sure. I think they are remarkable.

Today, September 10, 1985, I received a mini-floppy disk mailer from Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. It works!

John Bolesny
Arlington, TX

Encyclopedia Electronica!



Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia online through CompuServe.

The encyclopedia that's fun to use—for the whole family.

The encyclopedia that's always current—updated every 13 weeks.

The electronic encyclopedia that costs the same as a computer game, and has hundreds more uses—from homework to health questions, from trivia to travel preparation, from business to background on new topics, from special speeches to science facts.

Subscribe Today— GO AAE on CompuServe.

Unlimited Usage for Only $49.95 per year (Plus connect charges)

For the price of a computer game!

Also on CompuServe—GO EDU-6 to play **The Whiz Quiz*™** trivia game.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
95 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016

*The Whiz Quiz Trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSROOM TIP

Dear *A+*: Users of Newsroom (*A+*, September 1985, pages 43–51) might be interested to know that, despite what the manual says, you don't need to initialize four disks—two is all you need. Use one to store photos, panels, and banners for any one newspaper (the program will differentiate for you when you call them up). Use the second disk as the page disk. If you have two drives, you won't have to do all the disk swapping that the reviewer objected to.

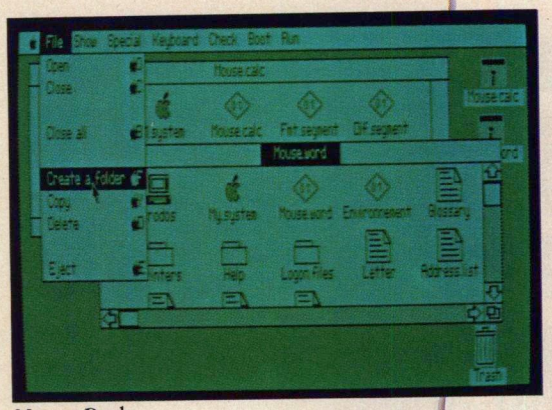
Also, the newer version of Newsroom has a two-speed cursor that really speeds things up. Updates are available for older versions for a small fee.

Joan Kraus
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

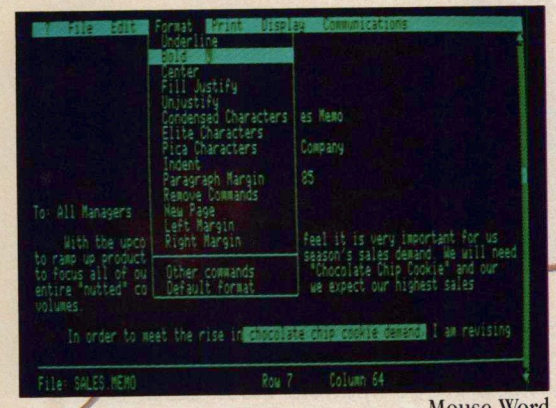
CORRECTION

In our November 1985 issue on page 214, we erroneously stated that you can use Sun Microsystems' The Bridge to print out a catalog list of files for PFS:Write. The Bridge actually lets you catalog a list of files only from PFS:File.

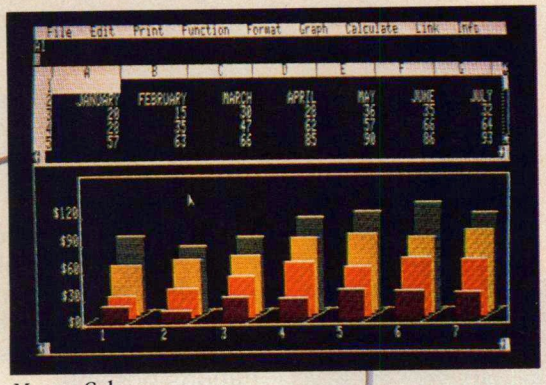
The Inside Line on the New Apple II



Mouse Desk



Mouse Word



Mouse Calc

Mouse Series:™ the *first* line of software to take full advantage of all the recent advances on the Apple II.

Because it's mouse-based, the Mouse Series brings to the Apple II all the convenient features of the Macintosh™ – icons, windows, pull-down menus... Everything is just a point and click away.

How to Switch Programs... Without Switching Disks...

With Mouse Desk,™ changing programs is like using remote control on a T.V. Use the mouse to switch quickly from program to program, or copy and delete files visually, by "dragging" icons.

Mouse Desk – the right choice, when you've got so much to choose.

How to Avoid the Draft...

With Mouse Word,™ make your first drafts final drafts. Quickly cut, paste, and boldface text with a simple point and click. Compose letters and reports, then get them into circulation fast with Mouse Word's mail-merge or communications options.

For unmatched power and ease of use, choose Mouse Word... the best word processor on the Apple II today.

How to Move Mountains of Data...

Mouse File,™ the newest Mouse Series program that gives you the power to push data around. Mouse File makes it easy to keep your important records *organized.* And lets you design reports visually, using the mouse and Mouse File's built-in design characters.

Put Mouse File on your shopping list – and put an end to data pushing you around.

How to Make a Worksheet Play...

With Mouse Calc, tasks like forecasting and financial projections become a snap. A powerful 254-row by 63-column spreadsheet, Mouse Calc is also easy to use, thanks to the mouse. Built-in color graphics lets you turn all your number-crunching into smashing charts and graphs.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer and get the inside scoop on our new, exciting line of Mouse Series software – the only Apple II software with the magic of the mouse.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 West Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc, Mouse Budget, Mouse File, Mouse Comm, and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

FATTER
Than a Fat Mac...

MultiRam™ cards turn your existing Apple //c or //e into powerhouse computers.

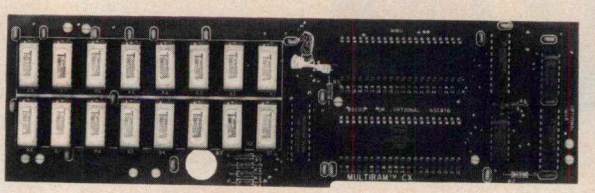
Vast and Fast

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 512K to your Apple //c's own 128K giving it more memory than a Macintosh and as much memory as a 640K IBM. Easy and fast installation requires only a screwdriver.

The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 768K on a single card to your //e and can be easily expanded up to 1.5 megabytes. Simply insert it in your auxiliary slot and go.

AppleWorks Punch

Put your expanded Apple to work immediately with an expanded AppleWorks program. Our software gives AppleWorks up to 425K Desktop in the //c and up to a 568K Desktop (1,137K with piggy back card) in the //e. Create databases with up to 5,350 records, 4,000 more records than normal. See the date and time on screen and automatically insert it into a database date field using any ProDOS compatible clock card. Speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory and never access the program disk again — not even for printing!



MultiRam™ CX

You can put a RAM disk into memory to use along with an expanded AppleWorks Desktop and switch between AppleWorks and programs on the RAM disk at lightning fast speed.

Our AppleWorks software is designed to work with other AppleWorks utility software like Jeeves™ and Pinpoint™ to give you the most powerful AppleWorks combinations possible.

Ram Disks, Compatibility (and more)

Each MultiRam™ Card comes with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software to turn MultiRam™ memory into huge RAM drives

Apple, AppleWorks, DOS 3.3, MacIntosh, ProDOS, UniDisk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademark of Paladin Software Corporation / IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. / Jeeves is the trademark of PBI Software, Inc.
Locksmith is the trademark of Alpha Logic Business Systems / Magic Office is the trademark of Artsci, Inc. / MultiRam is the trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc.
Pinpoint is the trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc. / SuperCalc3a is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.

...More *POWERFUL* Than an IBM

with speeds over 20 times faster than floppy drives. For those who want to add their own RAM, each card comes with a hi-res RAM test utility for easy RAM troubleshooting.

Programs like FlashCalc™, Magic Office™, SuperCalc3a™, Locksmith™ and other current programs will recognize MultiRam™ memory and others are being written or modified to do so.

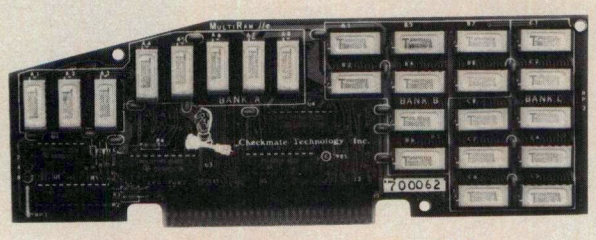
MultiRam™ cards are designed to work with all hard disk drives, accelerator cards, the new Apple 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive, and other complementary hardware.

16-Bit Power

Shift your Apple into high gear with the optional 65C816 CX™ Kit for the //c or the MultiRam™ //EX Card for the //e. These MultiRam™ options bridge the gap between today's Apple and tomorrows promised Apple.

The 65C816 "X" options bring three unique benefits to your //c or //e: **(1)** Software for the 65C816 runs 4 or more times faster than existing Apple software, **(2)** 65C816 software is more powerful and easy to use as the 65C816 can directly address 16 megabytes of memory (both "X" options can use all added MultiRam™ memory), and **(3)** because the 65C816 works like a 65C02 until shifted into 16-bit mode, "X" options are 100% compatible with today's software.

Look for announcements of powerful new, 16 bit integrated software for the MultiRam™ family in Jan/Feb 1986 — software to rival or surpass the Mac and IBM!



MultiRam™ //e

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 kit or card when you're ready. ■

MultiRam™ prices start at $159.95

Made in U.S.A. with a full 5 year warranty

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ today.

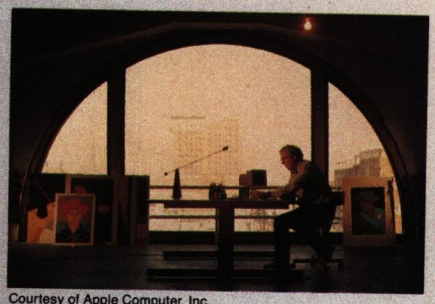
CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
(800) 325-7347

MANAGE YOUR BUSINESS, NOT YOUR BOOKS!

INTRODUCING BusinessWorks™



Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

You've put time and energy into building your business. Now take the next step. Meet BusinessWorks, the ultimate business accounting package for people who demand high performance.

BusinessWorks offers you complete financial control over your company. Comprehensive reporting capabilities, including summary "flash" reports, help you make vital management decisions. And, BusinessWorks allows you to analyze your financial information in AppleWorks, the best-selling integrated software package.

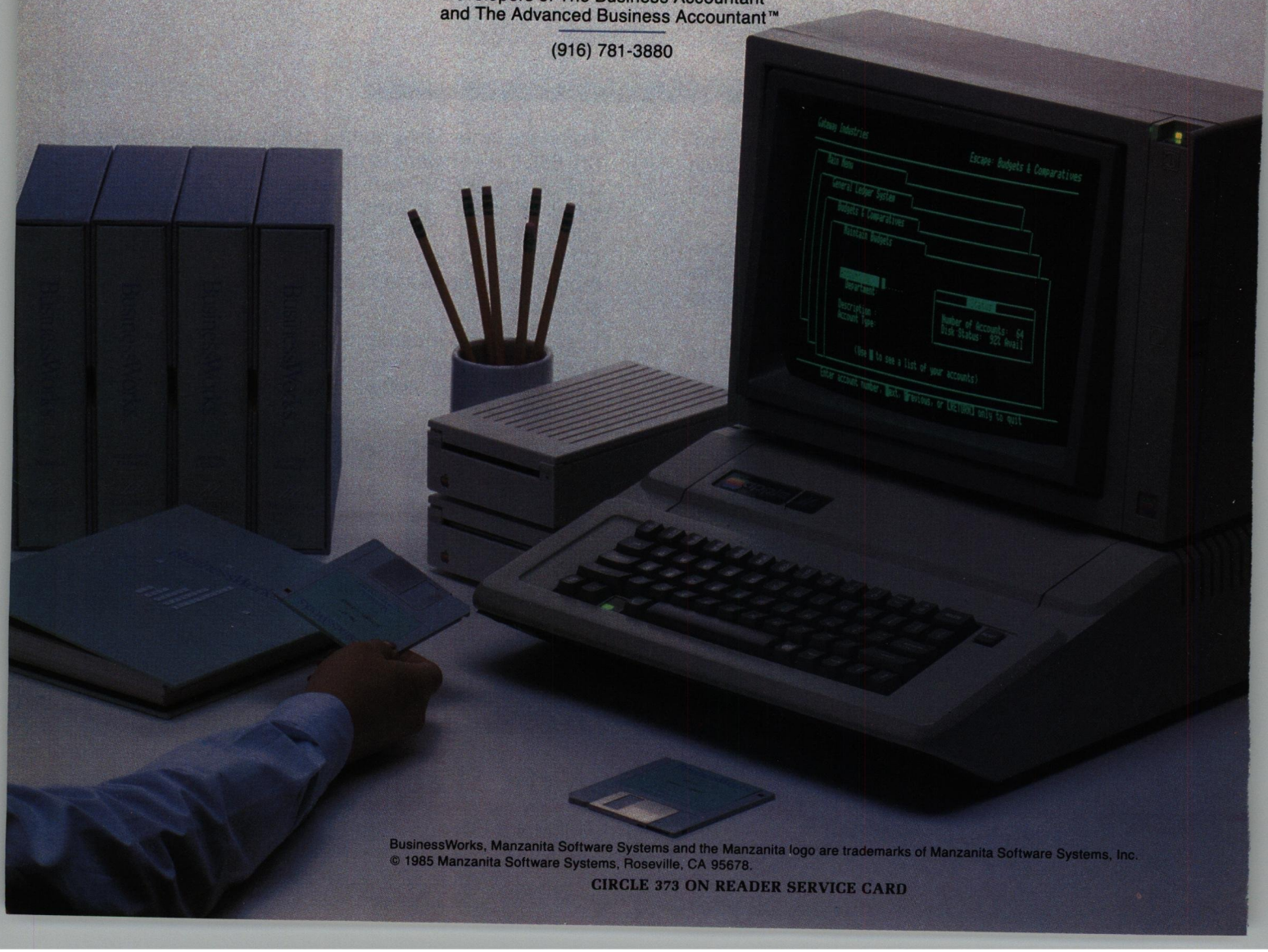
Designed specifically for Apple's new high-powered computers, BusinessWorks includes five full-featured accounting applications. With help messages at almost every point, and "show" windows that display needed codes or IDs, it's incredibly easy to use.

See it for yourself! Visit your dealer today for a demonstration, and get down to business — with BusinessWorks.

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Developers of The Business Accountant™
and The Advanced Business Accountant™

(916) 781-3880



BusinessWorks, Manzanita Software Systems and the Manzanita logo are trademarks of Manzanita Software Systems, Inc.
© 1985 Manzanita Software Systems, Roseville, CA 95678.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

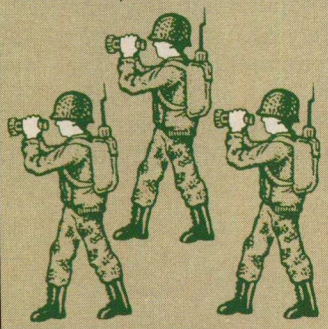
NewsPlus

Can two superpowers coexist without causing a nuclear holocaust?

PREVENTING NUCLEAR WAR

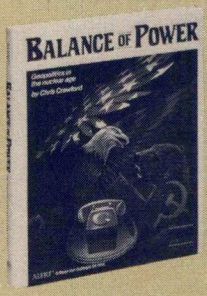
Can two superpowers coexist in a confrontational world without causing a nuclear holocaust? That's the question posed by two new educational games aimed at helping students learn conflict resolution and negotiation skills.

Tom Snyder Productions' The Other Side for the Apple II series seems best suited for actual classroom use, since it includes



a teachers' guide, students' guide, and other teaching aids. Another unique feature of The Other Side is that the game works with a modem, so that two players or teams using different computers at remote locations can play it. In fact, a group of junior-high and high-school students from the Boston area used a modem to play The Other Side with a group of similarly aged students at College de Leman in Geneva, Switzerland, during the U.S.-Soviet summit meeting last fall.

The other game is Mindscape's Balance of Power for the Macintosh.



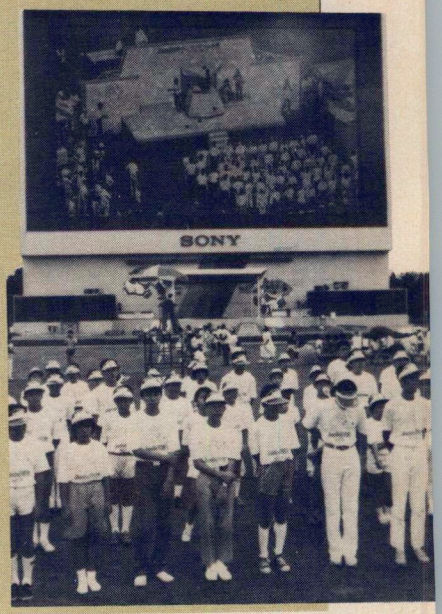
Balance of Power is a simulation game for one or two players who assume the roles of either the president of the United States or the general secretary of the Soviet Union. The two superpowers can negotiate with each other and with up to 62 other nations represented in the game. The goal of Balance of Power is to increase your country's prestige while avoiding nuclear war during an eight-year period.

These two games are a welcome alternative to the typical shoot-'em-up. I think it's a good sign to see war games whose object is to resolve conflict peacefully, rather than see if you can blow your opponent off the face of the planet.

WORLD'S LARGEST VIDEO GAME

Brøderbund's Lode Runner became the world's largest video game at last summer's World's Fair in Japan. Lode Runner, which has sold more than a million copies in Japan, was played by 50 contestants on Sony's Jumbotron video screen, whose display measures 80 feet tall by 150 feet wide.

The 50 contestants were selected from more than 3500 applicants from all over Japan; each player got three minutes to score as many points as possible. The winner of the contest was 12-year-old video-game whiz Yasutaka Fujii, who scored 12,750 points during the allotted time.



The 80386 is capable of performing 3 to 4 million instructions per second.

A+ ON-LINE WITH BRS AND MEAD

Information Access Company (one of A+'s sister companies) is making more of its on-line databases available to users of the BRS and Mead Data Central on-line services. The new databases include the Magazine Index, which indexes 400 periodicals (including A+); the Trade & Industry Index, which covers 400 business and trade publications; The National Newspaper Index; and the Legal Resource Index, which indexes more than 700 law reviews, legal newspapers, and bar-association journals. Previously these databases were available only through Dialog. The addition of BRS and Mead Data Central provides wider access to these databases.

NEW APPLEWORKS UPDATE

AppleWorks, Version 1.3, is the newest version of this best-selling integrated-software program. The most significant features of this version are that it works with the new UniDisk 3.5 and the Apple II Memory Expansion Board. Contact your dealer for information about how to receive an update.

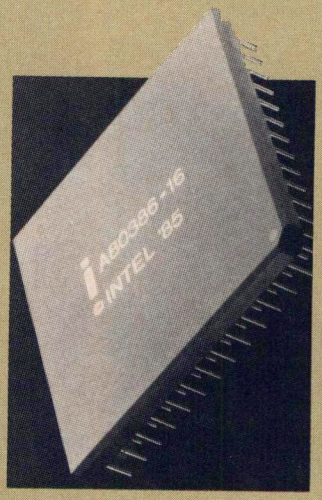


PHOTO COURTESY INTEL CORPORATION

CHIP CHAT

Intel made a big splash last fall with the introduction of its new 32-bit 80386 CPU chip, the latest evolution of the processor of the IBM PC series. Although IBM has not officially announced any plans to use the chip, IBM is generally expected to use the 80386 as the CPU in its next-generation IBM PC.

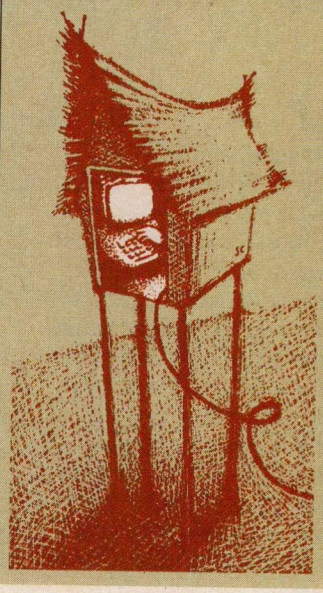
The 80386 is a real powerhouse, capable of performing 3 to 4 million instructions per second. The chip can directly address up to 4 gigabytes (4 billion bytes) of main memory and up to 64 terabytes (64 trillion bytes) of virtual memory and can run both MS-DOS and UNIX applications concurrently.

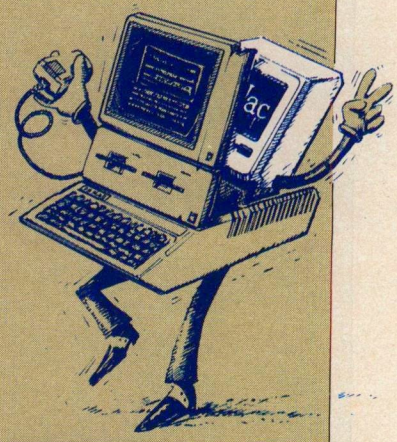
The 80386 is apparently better at running MS-DOS applications than is the 80286 chip currently in the IBM PC AT, so it will probably be used to create some high-powered PC-compatibles. My recommendation to third-party developers is to start drawing up plans for 80386 coprocessor boards for the Apple II and Mac in a real hurry.

PEACE CORPS GETS SITE LICENSE

The Peace Corps has received a small-scale site license to use Palantir's THE Word Processor on Apple IIe's at about 50 sites around the world. This agreement is one of the first instances of a site license for microcomputer software being awarded to an organization with fewer than 100 users.

Palantir is trying to woo site-license customers by letting organizations with as few as five computers take advantage of its offer. Low-cost site licenses are important to the microcomputer industry, since they help make microcomputer use more cost-effective and, under the right circumstances, less prone to software piracy.





MAC RUNS APPLE II PLUS SOFTWARE

Mac+II, Version 2.0, has recently been released by Meacom of Houston, Texas. This program turns your Mac into an Apple II Plus with 64K and operates under DOS 3.3, ProDOS, and Pascal 1.3. The program also allows the Mac to read the new 3.5-inch Apple II diskettes. Another version is in the works that emulates an Apple IIe. Contact Meacom at (713) 526-5706 for more information.

LASERWRITER FONT EDITOR

Altsys, the company that created the FONTastic ImageWriter font editor for the Mac, has a new product in the works called FONTographer that allows you to create and edit PostScript fonts for the LaserWriter. We'll be taking a look at this product in an upcoming issue of A+.

Want More AppleWorks™ Power?

You could put an Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (Apple's card only expands to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because Apple's memory card won't segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or
You could get RamWorks II®!

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 16,300 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 16,300 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 3 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the IIe. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all IIe software. So save your money and save your slots for other peripherals. Order RamWorks II today! Want more info? Just turn the page.

	RamWorks II®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	16,300	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	16,300	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
CP/M RAM Disk	YES	NO
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	America	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days
Price with 256K	$219	$249 est.

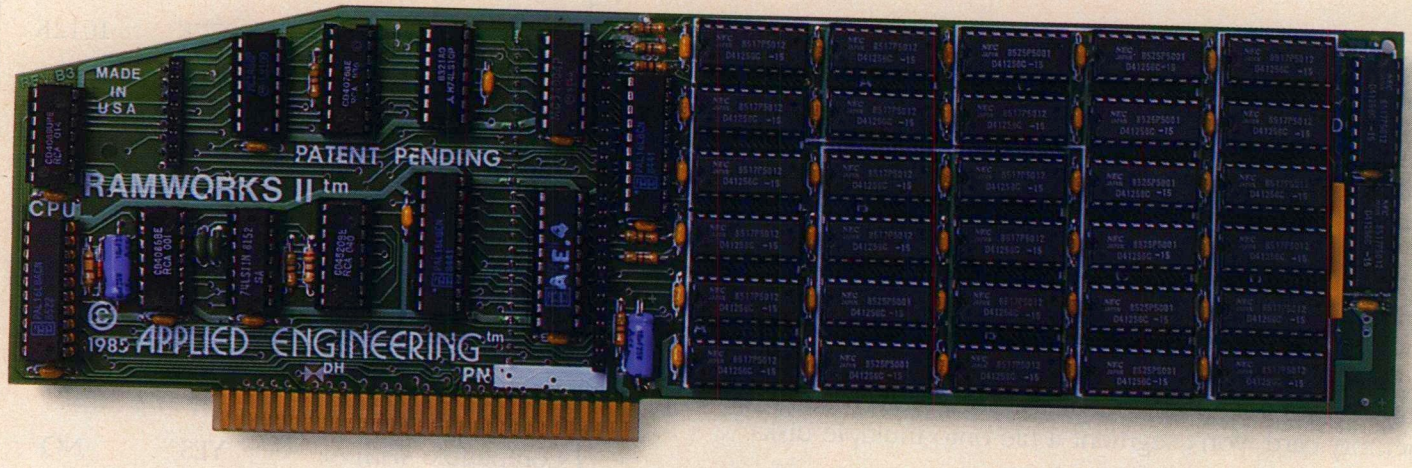
AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

ÆTM

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Meet RamWorks II™

An Impressive New Version of a Most Impressive Expansion Card.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	183K
512K	367K
1 MEG	736K
1.5 MEG	1104K
3 MEG	2205K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

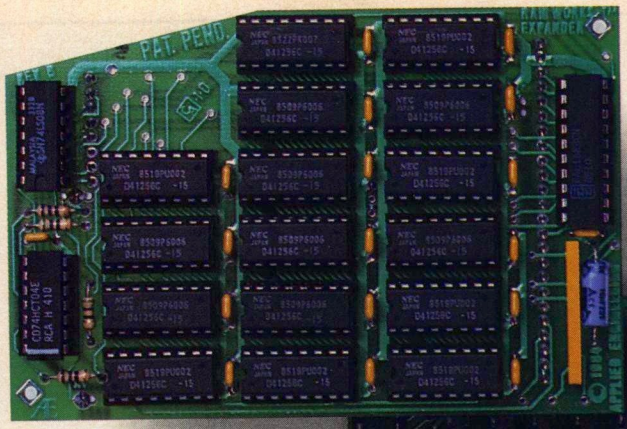
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

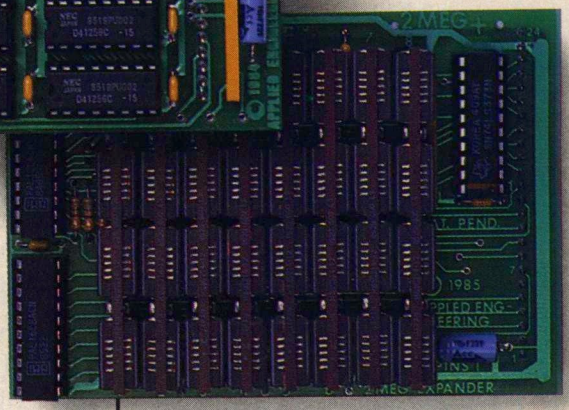
Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

It's In Color.

The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

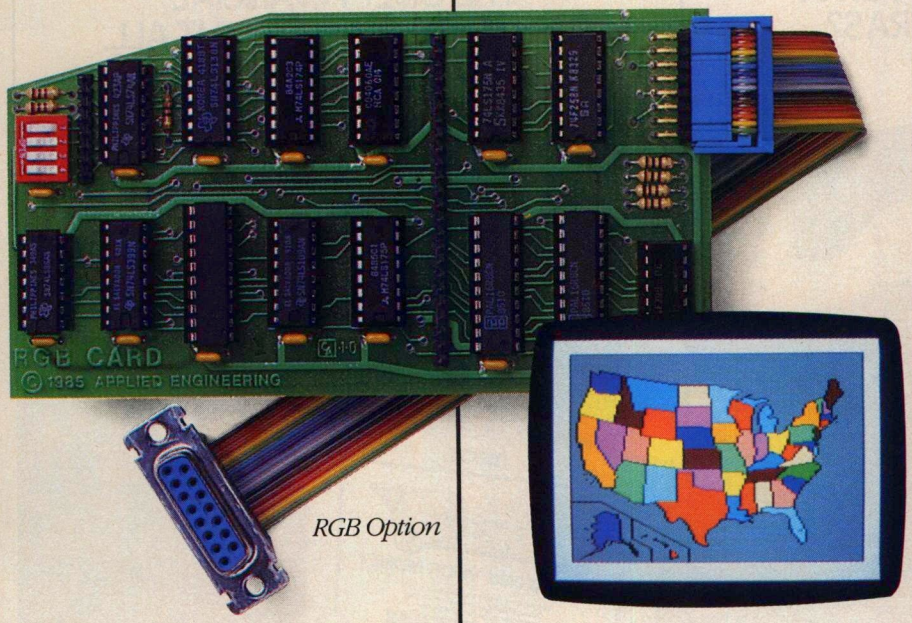


512K Expander



2 MEG Expander

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.



RGB Option

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RAMDRIVE™ software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M ($29.00)
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 128K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 249**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 319**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 519**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 719**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (can be added later)	**$ 129**

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

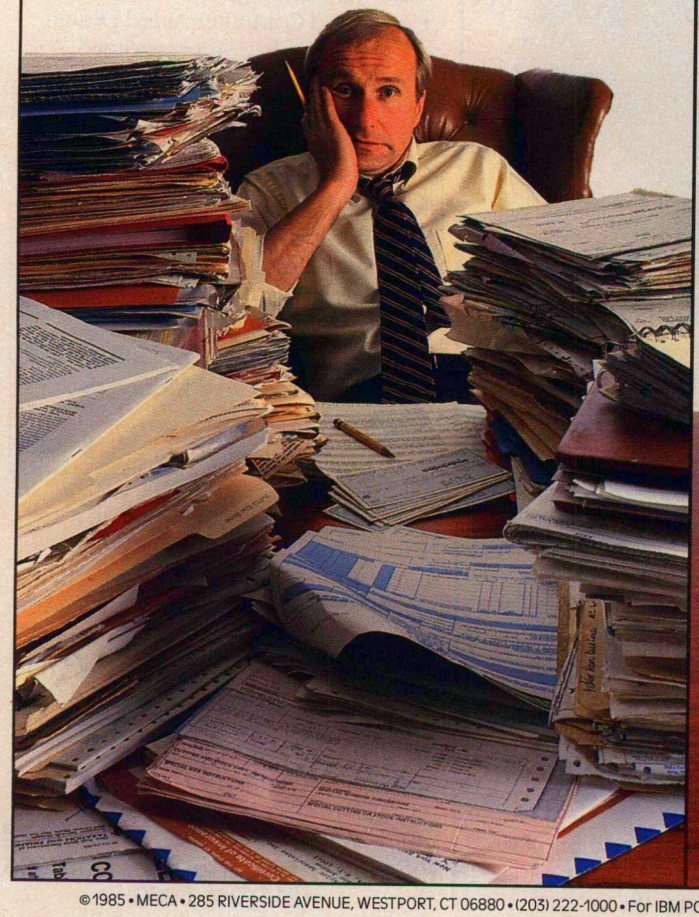
ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.)

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



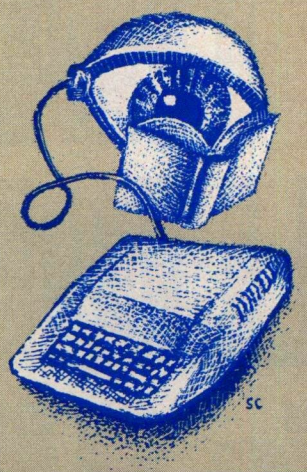
Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

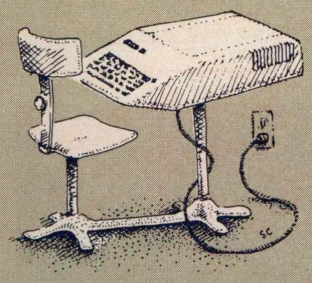
CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eavesdroppers can see exactly what is displayed on a computer monitor.



APPLE WINS $2 MILLION CONTRACT

Apple's sales in the education market remain excellent. Apple recently made a single sale of 1500 128K Apple IIe computer sys-



tems to the Jefferson County School District in Louisville, Kentucky—one of the nation's 20 largest school systems. Apple is still regarded as the premier supplier of microcomputers to education, especially in the K–12 market.

ACQUISITIONS RAMPANT

Ashton-Tate has made a $19 million takeover bid for Multimate International, producer of one of the best-selling word-processing packages for the IBM PC. Ashton-Tate is working on several Macintosh products, and the acquisition of Multimate may mean that Ashton-Tate will consider transporting Multimate's word-processing program to the Macintosh.

NEW OPTICAL SCANNER

The Softstrip System is a new optical scanner that uses a $200 optical scanner to read information printed on ordinary strips of paper. Each data strip takes up less than one third of an 8½ × 11-inch sheet of paper, yet can store about 5500 characters of information, roughly three typewritten pages. Once printed, the data strips can be photocopied for distribution, but the software also allows printing of strips that cannot be photocopied, for security purposes. For more information contact Cauzin Systems, 835 South Main Street, Waterbury, CT 06706; (203) 573-0150.

IMAGEWRITER-COMPATIBLE

Printer manufacturers used to fall all over themselves to produce Epson-compatible printers. As a sign of Apple's tremendous strength in the printer marketplace, however, Epson has recently introduced the AP-80, a low-cost ImageWriter-compatible printer that retails for $379.

ELECTRONIC EAVES-DROPPING

In last month's column, I reported that computer communications such as MCI Mail were not protected by federal wiretapping laws. Now, a potentially greater threat to electronic privacy has been documented by Dutch electronics researchers.

The Dutch researchers, working in conjunction with Holland's post, telegraph, and telephone service, have discovered that most personal computers emit a television-like signal that allows electronic eavesdroppers to see exactly what is displayed on a computer monitor at a distance of up to two miles away. The eavesdropper can pick up these signals with a standard TV set and $50 worth of electronics equipment.

To protect against the transmission of these signals, the computer and monitor must be specially shielded, or a scrambling device must be added to the computer's circuitry.

Although electronic eavesdropping of this nature is thought to be quite limited, a Polish spy recently arrested in Bonn, West Germany, was carrying a list of the best locations from which to intercept radiation emitted by computers in West German government agencies and industrial companies.

APPLE SUCCEEDS IN CLAIMS AGAINST GEM

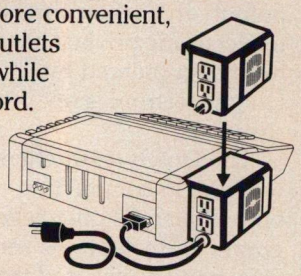
Apple has reached an agreement with Digital Research, Inc., in Apple's suit that alleged that DRI's GEM user interface (a clone of the Macintosh desktop) infringed on Apple's copyrights. Although DRI admits no wrongdoing, the agreement forces it to take immediate action to change GEM application programs and to pay Apple an undisclosed sum for damages.

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



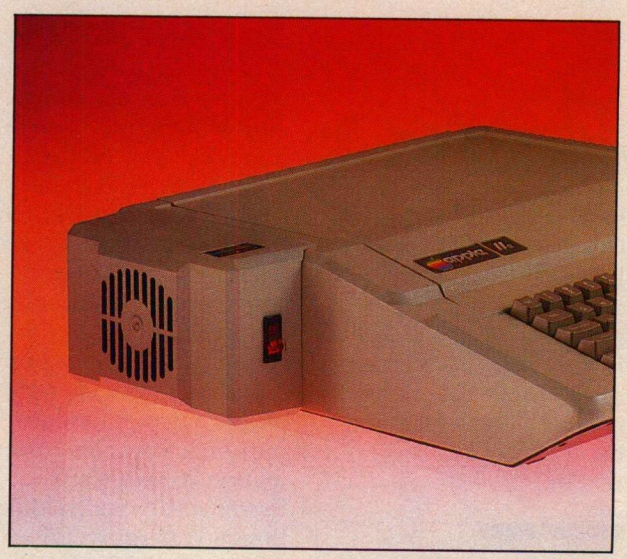
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

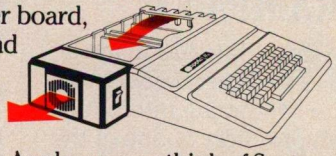
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

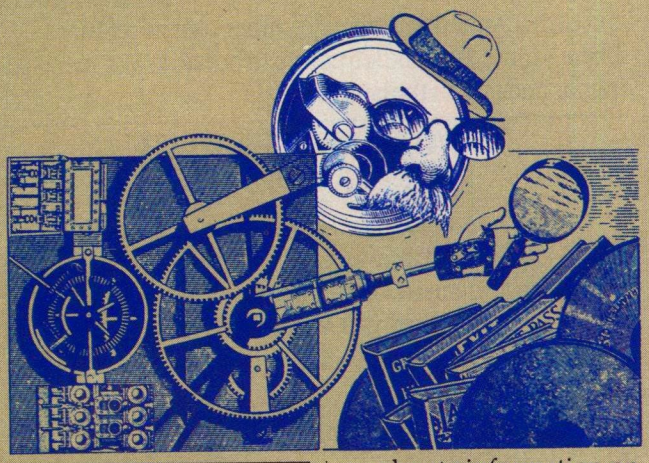
KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft is sponsoring the First International Conference on CD-ROM.



INFORMATION ENGINE

So, what do you do with 500 megabytes? That's a question a lot of people are asking when they first hear about the whopping amount of storage on a CD-ROM. Well, imagine all the textbooks you'll need for four years of college on a single CD-ROM. Or how about computer-repair, appliance-repair, or automobile-repair guides. Or perhaps the Oxford English Dictionary, the complete works of Shakespeare, or the Library of Congress card catalog would be of more interest.

With CD-ROMs you can not only have these great works in your library, but your computer can also search through them to locate information at speeds that would be impossible by hand. In today's world, information is power, and CD-ROMs open up a new realm of information resources.

Once you've amassed all that information on CD-ROMs, you will need good software tools to let you locate information on the CD-ROMs. A traditional database is not the most appropriate tool for searching through vast volumes of text. So several companies are working on new software tools that address the needs of using CD-ROMs. One of the most promising products I've seen yet is the Information Engine from Pinpoint Software of Oakland, California. Information Engine is a text-search-and-retrieval software product that facilitates finding information contained in unformatted text files.

Information Engine's features include Boolean searching with and, or, and not; a vocabulary browser that indicates word frequencies; and a ThinkTank-like ability to create expandable outlines. The product, which is still under development, works with a storage volume of any size, from a text file stored on an Apple II 5¼-inch floppy to a gargantuan volume with up to 550 billion entries with two megabytes apiece. Now that's a lot of information!

CD-ROM CONFERENCE

Microsoft is sponsoring the First International Conference on CD-ROM this coming spring. According to Microsoft chairman Bill Gates, "This conference will serve as a catalyst for integrating CD-ROM technology into personal computers." The conference will be held March 3–6 at the Sheraton Hotel in Seattle. We'll be attending this conference and will provide continuing coverage of CD-ROM technology in upcoming issues of *A+*.

NEW BOARD HAS GEM AND A CD-ROM CONTROLLER

Apple IIe owners can now run GEM software designed for the Atari 520ST and other 68000-based computers by plugging in a new coprocessor board developed by Management Resources International and marketed by MicroTrends. The $795 board features a 10-MHz 68000 CPU, 512K RAM (expandable to two megabytes), a built-in mouse connector, and the ability to upgrade the unit to control CD-ROM (compact-disc read-only-memory) disks.

A CD-ROM disk can store around 500 megabytes of read-only data. That's about 1250 Macintosh diskettes' or approximately 3500 Apple II 5¼-inch diskettes' worth of information, which is roughly 500,000 typewritten pages.

MicroTrends will sell the CD-ROM controller upgrade as part of a package that will also contain a Sony CD-ROM player and a CD-ROM that contains an electronic version of Grolier's *Academic American Encyclopedia*. For more information, contact MicroTrends, 650 Woodfield Drive, Suite 730, Schaumburg, IL 60195; (312) 310-8928.

THE SONY CD-ROM PLAYER

PHOTO COURTESY MICROTRENDS

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time.

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

SPINNAKER® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

HERE'S HOW YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF

The Family Software Spectacular™

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s).
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM

To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:

Title/Brand _____

Computer/Model _____

MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

TITLES PURCHASED

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

You'll find all participating brands at these stores.

ALABAMA
Burns Software
Sheffield, AL
Hytek Computers
Florence, AL

ARIZONA
Collegian Computer Book and Software Stores, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ
Software City
Tucson, AZ

ARKANSAS
Arkansoft
Harrison, AR
Computers and You
El Dorado, AR

CALIFORNIA
Softwaire Centre
Brea, CA
R.W. Christ
Campbell, CA
The Software Solution
Chico, CA
Border Software
Chula Vista, CA
Softwaire Centre
Concord, CA
Dublin Computer Systems
Dublin, CA
Candy Computer
Elk Grove, CA
Computer Center of Hayward
Hayward, CA
Software Centre
La Mesa, CA
The Loading Zone
National City, CA
Software Etc.
Novato, CA
Software Galeria
Orange, CA
Software Central
Pasadena, CA
Golden West Systems
Porterville, CA
Software World
Redding, CA
Brown Knows Computing
Redlands, CA
Software Service Center
Riverside, CA
Computerland
San Bernardino, CA
Software City
San Diego, CA
Access to Software
San Francisco, CA
Computers and Beyond
San Francisco, CA
Software Galeria of San Francisco
San Francisco, CA
Affordable Computer Systems
San Jose, CA
Software Galeria
Santa Rosa, CA
The Computer Room
Thousand Oaks, CA
Softwaire Centre
Torrance, CA

COLORADO
Computerland of North Denver
Arvada, CO
Computer City
Broomfield, CO
Citadel Computers
Colorado, Springs, CO
DMA Computer Solutions
Colorado Springs, CO
Renaissance Computerware
Colorado Springs, CO
Micro Computer World
Greeley, CO
Computerland of Columbine
Littleton, CO
Software Center
Littleton, CO

CONNECTICUT
Danbury Video & Computer Ctr.
Danbury, CT
Softown, Inc.
Danbury, CT
Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, CT
Bright Ideas Computer Center
Guilford, CT
Software Kingdom
East Windsor, CT
Omni Computer
New Canaan, CT
The Personal Computer Center
Norwich, CT
Software City
West Hartford, CT
Small Computer Service Center
Westport, CT

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
The Program Store
Federal Center Plaza
Washington, DC

FLORIDA
Inacomp Computer Ctr.
Altamonte Spring, FL
Software Shops
Brandon, FL
The Program Store
Clearwater, FL
Sunshine Discount Software
Fort Lauderdale, FL
Computers Etc.
Lakeland, FL
H.I.S. Computermation
Melbourne, FL
Maxicat Computers
Miami, FL
Nibbits Software Centers
North Miami Beach, FL
Computer Center
Panama City, FL
The Program Store
Pinellas, FL
Florida Micro Media
Pompano Beach, FL
Modern Computing
Rockledge, FL
Software City
Saint Petersburg, FL
Computer Chip Inc.
Sarasota, FL
Discount Discs
Shalimar, FL
Education Computers Etc.
Tallahassee, FL
Discount Software
West Palm Beach, FL

GEORGIA
Software House
Jonesboro, GA
Software City
Savannah, GA

HAWAII
Microcomputer Systems
Honolulu, HI
Software Library Inc.
Honolulu, HI
Software Plus
Honolulu, HI
Microcomputer Systems
Kailua, HI

IDAHO
Software City
Idaho Falls, ID

ILLINOIS
Software City
Arlington Heights, IL
Software City
Carol Stream, IL
Computers Plus
Chicago, IL
Aardvark Computer Software Specialists
Chicago Heights, IL
Micro Computer Center
Crystal Lake, IL
Computer Tree
De Kalb, IL
Computer Corner
Edwardsville, IL
Software First
Evanston, IL
Software Or Systems
Fairview Heights, IL
Computer Corner
Fairview Heights, IL
Lake Shore Computers
Lake Forest, IL
Save on Software
Lombard, IL
Centram Distributors
Mokena, IL
Computer Software Connection
Moline, IL
Illini Microcomputer
Naperville, FL
Software Centre
Niles, IL
Oak Brook Computer Center
Oak Brook, IL
Micro Age Computer
Orland Park, IL
Computer Visions
Roselle, IL
Software and Beyond
Schaumburg, IL
The Software Center
Urbana, IL
Software Plus
Wheeling, IL
Software Galeria
Westchester, IL

INDIANA
Micro Computer Systems
Columbus, IN
Computerland of Evansville
Evansville, IN
The Game Preserve
Indianapolis, IN
Burkat Computer Center
South Bend, IN

IOWA
Rick's Computers
Danbury, IA

KANSAS
Team Electronics
Garden City, KS
Softwaire Centre International
Leawood, KS

Software City
Overland Park, KS

KENTUCKY

Software First Inc.
Florence, KY

Software City
Louisville, KY

Perrys Computer
Utica, KY

LOUISIANA

The Software Place
Metarie, LA

Softwaire Centre
Metairie, LA

Software Mart, Inc.
Metairie, LA

MAINE

Pierre's of Exchange St.
Portland, ME

MARYLAND

Miller and Miller
Cumberland, MD

Computer Learning Systems
Frostburg, MD

The Program Store
White Flint Mall
Kensington, MD

Computer Kids
Rockville, MD

Software City
Rockville, MD

MASSACHUSETTS

Online Computer Systems
Andover, MA

Software Galeria
Boston, MA

Software Plus
Concord, MA

General Computer Store
Hamilton Plaza West
Framingham, MA

Computer Systems and Software
Leominster, MA

Personal Computer Resources
Norwell, MA

Computers Etc.
Peabody, MA

Land of Electronics
Saugus, MA

Computer Marketplace
Tewksbury, MA

The Bit Bucket Computer Store
West Newton, MA

The Whiz Computer Stores, Inc.
Westboro, MA

Software City
W. Springfield, MA

MICHIGAN

Computer Center
Birmingham, MI

Computer Center
Farmington Hills, MI

Computer Center
Garden City, MI

Advanced Management Systems
Grand Rapids, MI

Software City
Grand Rapids, MI

Software Carousel
Grand Rapids, MI

Computers Today
Holland, MI

Software Library
Keego Harbor, MI

Advanced Management Systems
Muskegon, MI

Bits, Bytes, Nibbles
Petoskey, MI

Strom Computer
Plymouth, MI

Micro Station
Southfield, MI

Software City
Southfield, MI

Rainbow Computers
Troy, MI

Orion Computer
Walled Lake, MI

Command Computer Systems
Warren, MI

Rite Way Computers
Warren, MI

Software Library
Westland, MI

MINNESOTA

Computer Consulting Center
Fairmont, MN

Rolandson's Computer Center
Fergus Falls, MN

Computer Exercise World
Minneapolis, MN

MISSOURI

Alternate Computer Supply
1-800-221-3789

Software City
Independence, MO

Database Systems
Springfield, MO

Software City
St. Louis, MO

Software to Go
St. Louis, MO

NEBRASKA

C.B.M. Computer
Omaha, NE

Software City
Omaha, NE

Computer Connections
Scotts Bluffs, NE

NEVADA

Computer Base
Carson City, NV

Software City
Las Vegas, NV

Computer Menu
Reno, NV

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Amherst, NH

Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Manchester, NH

Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Nashua, NH

Computer Town
Nashua, NH

Computer Town
Salem, NH

NEW JERSEY

Software City
Bergenfield, NJ

Village Computer Center
Cedar Knolls, NJ

Software City
Cross County Plaza
Cherry Hill, NJ

Wolsten Inc.
East Orange, NJ

The Program Store
Eatontown, NJ

American Way Outlet Mall
Fairfield, NJ

Family Computer Center
Fairfield, NJ

Software City
Fair Lawn, NJ

Software City
Hamilton, NJ

Livingston Computers, Inc.
Livingston, NJ

Software City
Montvale, NJ

Software Station
Morristown, NJ

Computer Ark
Northfield, NJ

Computerland Northfield
Northfield, NJ

Software City
Pine Brook, NJ

Software City
Red Bank, NJ

Software City
Ridgefield, NJ

Computer Ark
Rio Grande, NJ

Software Station
Rockaway, NJ

Computerland
Somerville, NJ

Family Computer Center
South Orange, NJ

Computer Emporium
Sparta, NJ

Software City
Summit, NJ

Software City
Teaneck, NJ

The Program Store
Wayne, NJ

NEW MEXICO

Page One Software
Albuquerque, NM

NEW YORK

Home Software
Albany, NY

Riester's Computer Store
Auburn, NY

Sysut Computers
Brooklyn, NY

Binary Orchard
Buffalo, NY

Computer Systems
Depew, NY

Micro Images Industries
Flushing, NY

Softwaire Centre
Forest Hills, NY

Ray Supply Inc.
Glens Falls, NY

Software Seller
Harrison, NY

Camel Computer Systems
Lindenhurst, NY

C.C.C. Computer Center
New Rochelle, NY

Computer Center
New Rochelle, NY

Software Solutions
New York, NY

Adirondack Computer Supply
Plattsburgh, NY

Ray Supply Inc.
Plattsburgh, NY

Sound Software
Salt Point, NY

Computer Innovations
Smithtown, NY

Software City
Staten Island, NY

Computer Solutions
Syracuse, NY

Computer Factory Outlet
Tonawanda, NY

Software City
Tonawanda, NY

Computer Factory Outlet
Southgate Plaza
West Seneca, NY

NORTH CAROLINA

Computer Alternatives Systems
Ashville, NC

Software City
Fayetteville, NC

The Computer Store
Laurinburg, NC

Computer Displays
Rocky Mount, NC

OHIO

Wyse Book and Office Supplies
Archbold, OH

Personal Computer Co.
Boardman, OH

Software Galeria
Cleveland, OH

Diskcount Software
Columbus, OH

FAS-Trak
Columbus, OH

The Program Store
829 Bethel Rd.
Columbus, OH

The Program Store
4432 Cross Roads East
Columbus, OH

Friend Chips
Cuyahoga Falls, OH

Software City
Dayton, OH

Software Shuttle
Dayton, OH

Chuck's Computers
Massillon, OH

Softwaire Centre Int.
N. Olmsted, OH

The Disk Drive
Toledo, OH

Software City
Youngstown, OH

A.D.S. Systems
Zanesville, OH

OKLAHOMA

Video Comp
Lawton, OK

Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City, OK

Software City
Tulsa, OK

OREGON

Software Station
Beaverton, OR

Cherry Computers
The Dalles, OR

PENNSYLVANIA

Software City
Bethel Park, PA

Country Computing
Blueridge Summit, PA

Software City
Exton, PA

De Re Computers
Harrisburg, PA

Eastcoast Software
Hershey, PA

Software Unlimited
Levittown, PA

Edu-Care Microcomputer
Mechanicsburg, PA

Software Hut
Philadelphia, PA

Computer Bug
Pittsburgh, PA

Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pittsburgh, PA

Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pleasant Hills, PA

Hi-Tech Computer
Springfield, PA

Software-N-Stuff
Warrington, PA

The Computer Source
W. Reading, PA

Software Galeria
Wayne, PA

TENNESSEE

Stewart Software Co.
Memphis, TN

ECS Computer
Murfreesboro, TN

TEXAS

Computer Stop
Abilene, TX

Book Stop Inc.
Austin, TX

Impulse Computer
Bay City, TX

Discount Computer Supply
Corpus Christi, TX

Book Stop Inc.
Dallas, TX

Computer Age
Dallas, TX

EKB Software
El Paso, TX

Book Stop Inc.
Houston, TX

Computer Age
Houston, TX

Computer Country
Loehman's Plaza
Houston, TX

CompuRite
Houston, TX

Computerland Lubbock
Lubbock, TX

C.R. Software
Mesquite, TX

Software Supply
Missouri City, TX

Computer Tutor
Plano, TX

Book Stop Inc.
San Antonio, TX

Software Store
San Antonio, TX

San Antonio Discount Computer Supply
San Antonio, TX

Action Business Systems
Temple, TX

Software Place
Webster, TX

Software Ink
Wichita Falls, TX

UTAH

Lloyd's Computers
Orem, UT

Home Computer Goods
Sandy, UT

VERMONT

Ormsby's Computer Store
Barre, VT

Ray Supply Inc.
South Burlington, VT

VIRGINIA

Family Computer Center
Fairfax, VA

Firstep Computers
Richmond, VA

Software City
8026 AW Broad St.
Richmond, VA

Software City
9944 Mindlothian
Richmond, VA

Software Plus, Inc.
Richmond, VA

Jack Hartman & Co.
Roanoke, VA

Diskovery
Seven Corners, VA

Software City
Virginia Beach, VA

Computerland
Winchester, VA

WASHINGTON

Software City
Bellevue, WA

Apple Valley Computer
East Wenatchee, WA

University Bookstore
Seattle, WA

WISCONSIN

Software Source
Brookfield, WI

Team Electronics
La Crosse, WI

Fox Valley Personal Computers
Oshkosh, WI

Team Electronics
La Crosse, WI

C.B.M. Computer Center
Madison, WI

WYOMING

Wind River Sporting Goods
Pinedale, WY

Networks let disparate computers work together.

Making the Hardware Connection

Over the past few years, those of us who use Apple computers in business have been backed into an increasingly difficult corner of incompatibility by the rise of the IBM PC.

Longtime users of Apple IIs or Macintoshes are finding it hard to share files with their PC-using co-workers, and people just buying a computer must face a tough choice between Apple's ease of use and the PC's domination of the workplace.

The problem has become particularly acute since the arrival of the Macintosh, because a significant number of managers new to desktop computing prefer the Mac to the world of PC-DOS. If you're in this situation, you'd better have a good solution to the compatibility issue when the folks in data processing find out you're not buying Blue.

Coming in from the Cold

Fortunately, several network hardware and software solutions are available that can make the data link between IBM, Apple, and other computers. Some solutions have been around for years, and others are just arriving on the scene, but among them, there's probably one that can bring you and your Apple computer in from the cold.

Ground Rules

Before we get into specific solutions, here are some basic ground rules you have to keep in mind when you're thinking about networks. First, many networks can provide a physical connection that moves data between your Apple and a PC, but actually using data created on a different operating system is a more difficult matter. Even if your Apple can physically get to the data a PC or other system has created, it must be able to use it with the program that you are running.

A common example is Lotus 1-2-3. A spreadsheet file stored in 1-2-3's .wks data format can be made available to an Apple II or Mac on a network, but unless the software you're running can read data in this format, the data is useless. Currently, the only Macintosh programs that can read 1-2-3 files directly are Lotus Jazz and Microsoft Excel. Of course, if the PC data you want is stored as an ASCII file (which is the format the majority of the programs use), your chances of using it with your program are much greater, because many programs can use ASCII data.

A second ground rule involves the network software itself. Networks don't just work automatically—they need software that handles all that data sharing, printer sharing, and data conversion. Different brands of network software require different amounts of effort from users. Some of them are fairly "smart" and transparent, and others are comparatively "stupid" and clumsy. One brand of software might feature a network utility that lets you determine which users are currently on the network, for example; other brands don't let you ascertain this information.

Share Alike

Along with the basic network-operating software and the administration software that lets you determine who is on the network or which volumes are in use, network vendors also offer printer-serving and file-conversion programs that allow users to share printers on the network or transfer files among different hard-disk volumes. Sometimes these extra programs are bundled with the basic network software, but often they are extra.

Another ground rule about networks is that there's a difference between sharing files and sharing a hard disk. Most network software these days gives you a disk-sharing system that lets you divide a hard disk into several volumes, each of which stores files from a different computer or a different operating system. A disk-sharing system lets you keep all the files created by different computers on the same disk, but transferring those files from, say, a PC-DOS volume to a Macintosh volume involves an extra step. On a disk-sharing system, you can't directly access files in different volumes.

The other, newer type of network software provides a file-sharing sys-

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

tem, in which files in any volume (regardless of the operating system for which the volume was created) are directly available to any computer on the network.

Whether the network offers disk sharing or file sharing, though, it must overcome the problem of file-access conflicts. If one MacWrite user is working with a file and another user wants to work with the same file, the network has to have a mechanism to prevent such a conflict. On a disk-sharing system, you take care of file-access conflicts by assigning each disk volume (or portions of a volume) to an individual user. Only one user can access his or her own volume, so two or more people cannot be working with the same file in the same volume at once.

File-sharing networks can allow more than one user to access the same file in the same volume, so these networks handle potential access conflicts with file locking and record locking. File locking automatically "locks" individual data files that are in use, so that other users can't work with them. Record locking performs the same function on individual records in a database file—it's more sophisticated (and therefore harder to put in place), because it allows many users to access the same database file but restricts individual records in the file to access by only one user at a time.

Whether the network offers disk sharing or file sharing, it must overcome the problem of file-access conflicts.

File-sharing networks have been much slower to emerge than disk-sharing networks, because they are much more advanced. They require not only that the hard disk operate in a certain way, but they also require the application software to work in a particular manner. Most application software was designed for single-user systems, so special network versions of application software must be designed to work with file-sharing networks. It's a Catch-22 situation: Application-software companies will not create network versions of their software until enough networks are in use to create a market, and many would-be network buyers won't opt for a network until true network applications are available.

The final ground rule is that networks for different computer systems may use entirely different types of cabling. AppleTalk cable is totally incompatible with Ethernet cable, for example. With these fundamentals in mind, let's look at some current network solutions that allow data sharing among Apples, IBM PCs, and other systems.

Sun Net

Sunol Systems' Sun Net system permits a wide variety of personal computers to share disk storage and printers on a network. Sun Net supports more than 20 different computer brands, including Apple II, III, Lisa, and Macintosh; DEC Rainbow; IBM PC, XT, and AT; Epson QX-10; Kaypro; Texas Instruments; Osborne; Victor; Compaq; Zenith; Televideo; Eagle; Sanyo; Wang; and most IBM-compatibles. Each Sun Disk hard disk can support up to seven different operating systems at a time, and Sun Net's twisted-pair cabling can handle a network spanning up to one mile. Sun Disks are available in sizes rang-

SHARING DATA WITH SUN NET

The Macintosh and a Sunol Systems network help out at Bechtel

At Bechtel Incorporated in San Francisco, a Sunol Systems network is helping with management productivity on an oil-field-development project. The five-year Engineering and Procurement project, undertaken by Bechtel for Sohio Alaska Petroleum Company, involves nearly 2½ million hours of design for facilities at Alaska's Prudhoe Bay oil field. The highly automated effort uses 12 Macintoshes and 25 IBM PC XT/ATs, plus Alpha Micro, HP-1000, and Wang OIS systems. To help share the data and coordinate project-management data, schedules, budgets, and some 500 employees, Engineering Supervisor Oliver Sweningsen chose a Sun Net diskserver running on an AppleTalk network. The project network links six Macintoshes and an IBM PC AT with a 45-megabyte Sun Disc and Apple LaserWriter.

Sweningsen attended a Macintosh show in the spring of 1985, looking for a network solution. "We decided that Sunol Systems was the farthest along with Macintosh networks," he says. The group set up the network between the third and eighth floors of an office building, using ordinary two-wire cable that was already in the walls. "We just cut the AppleTalk connectors off some AppleTalk cable and wired them to the two-wire cable," he explains, "and it worked fine."

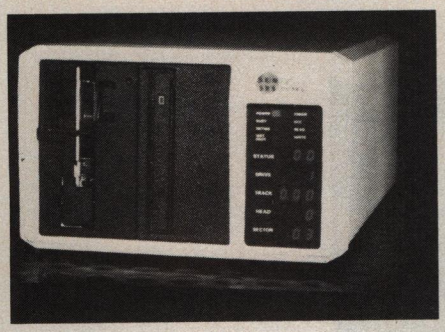
Although the group bought individual copies of application software for each computer on the network, Sweningsen set up one of the Sun Disk's volumes as a program area containing Microsoft Word and File, Multiplan, Chart, and Excel (which Bechtel is evaluating for Microsoft). Also in individual user volumes are MacDraw software for engineering tasks, MacProject for scheduling, and Omnis 3 database software.

Since Sun Net is a disk-sharing system, the Sun Disk's program volume doesn't normally allow more than one user to access it. With some help from in-house programmers and the Berkeley Macintosh User's Group (BMUG), however, Sweningsen was able to turn the program volume into a read-only volume that allowed access by all users. The other volumes on the disk are set up for individual Macs, the IBM PC, and the Sun Share area that lets people exchange files.

The main benefits of the network are the sharing of the hard-disk system, which provides fast access to data from the Macintoshes; the sharing of the LaserWriter printer; and the exchange of data among users in the group. "We exchange a lot of data between 1-2-3 worksheets on the IBM PC and Excel on the Macintosh," Sweningsen says. Excel's built-in data-interchange facilities for importing Lotus files make this process fairly simple, although Mac users must first ask PC users to put the files they want into the Sun Share volume. "If

ing from 10 megabytes ($2195) to 110 megabytes ($7195).

Sun Net is a disk-sharing system: It maintains files from different operating systems on separate volumes, and you can partition each volume into as many as 16 "virtual disk drives," each of which can be assigned to a different network user. Thus, Sun Net eliminates access conflicts by making them impossible—each user gets exclusive rights to one or more "disks" on a volume. Although this arrangement eliminates file-access conflicts, it also complicates the exchange of data among different users. When you want to transfer data from one volume to another operating system's volume (or from one user's disk to another user's disk), you must use a utility called Sun Share.



Sunol Systems' Sun Net system

Sun Share creates a separate volume for transferred information, so you can't transfer a file directly from one user's disk to another user's disk. If User 1 wants to use a file located on User 2's disk, for example, he must ask User 2 to put that file in the Sun Share volume. Once the file is in the Sun Share volume, User 1 can load it.

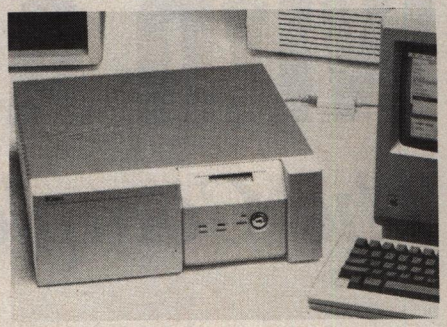
Sun Share also allows one type of computer (say an IBM PC) to use a hard disk or printer that is directly connected to another kind of computer (say a Macintosh), rather than being located on the network. The Sun Net software sells from about $225 per user (including the necessary interface card and cable). For every four systems you connect, you must install a Sunol Quadplexer ($400) in order to make the connection to the hard disk. The Sun Server printserver, which supports two printers on the network, is $1295. An internal streaming-tape backup that costs $1350 is also available for the hard disks as an option.

A typical Sun Net system linking three Macintoshes, two Apple IIe's, two IBM PCs, and two printers to a 16-megabyte hard disk (without a tape backup) in a 1000-foot network costs about $6500.

Sunol Systems also has available an AppleTalk-compatible network for Macintoshes only, and, like most network vendors, the company is working on a file-sharing network.

EtherMac

EtherMac is 3Com Corporation's entry into the Macintosh-network market. EtherMac is an AppleTalk extension of 3Com's EtherSeries product line. EtherMac software lets up to 31 Macintosh computers share one of 3Com's 3Server hard disks on a standard AppleTalk network. Because the 3Server is the standard fileserver for all of 3Com's networks, you can use it to store files from Ethernet networks



3COM Corporation's EtherMac

Mac users know they'll need some 1-2-3 worksheets," he says, "they can call the PC user on the phone and ask him to put the files into Sun Share, and then the Mac users can load them."

The real benefit of using the network is simply the ability to provide computer power to a lot of people who wouldn't otherwise have it. Employees on the project are using the Macs to do materials lists, work schedules, drafting, and cost analyses that would typically have been done either by hand or on a minicomputer system.

"We have been using $100,000-per-station ComputerVision drafting equipment for engineering drawings," says Sweningsen, "and now some of the engineers are finding they can handle many two-dimensional applications on a $3000 Macintosh. We started this project with a mainframe budget three years ago and have saved more than a million dollars by using micros, especially the Macintosh."

Besides the savings on computer services, a tremendous benefit of putting multistep manual processes on a Mac is that it is only one step from conception to high-quality LaserWriter output. One engineering manager found IBM PCs somewhat intimidating but learned to use a Mac over the weekend with no outside help. Now he's using ThinkTank, complex Excel spreadsheets, and Microplanner to plan, organize, and control his job.

The advantages of disk sharing and network access to the LaserWriter far outweigh the occasional problems.

Despite the group's enthusiasm for its current system, however, life hasn't been all roses. On more than one occasion, individual user volumes have become unreadable because of the lack of built-in software safeguards, and Sweningsen has had to recreate them. "We haven't lost any valuable data," he says, "because the engineers had backups." Another shortcoming is that some of the Macs on the network have different revisions of the ROM software, requiring different start-up procedures. Sweningsen, whose Mac is on the eighth floor (most of the others are on the third floor), has no way of determining through the Sun Net software which users are on the network and which volumes are being accessed.

This ability, which comes under the heading of network-administration capabilities, is one of the items on Sweningsen's wish list, which also includes spooling and messaging. The other item is more basic: "We'd really like a file-sharing network," he says.

Nevertheless, the advantages of disk sharing and network access to the LaserWriter far outweigh the occasional problems. "We're saving time and money by printing entire manuals from Mac files onto the LaserWriter now," he says. "A lot of the services we used to send out for, such as drawing and pasteup, are done right at people's desks with a Macintosh now."

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on an IBM PC as well, which allows Macintosh users to share files with PC users. An Apple LaserWriter printer can take care of printing jobs from Macintoshes as well as from IBM PCs.

All 3Com networks use EtherNet, a cabling and communications-hardware system developed by 3Com president Robert Metcalf, which has become one of the most popular types of network hardware. Ethernet cabling is coaxial and is more expensive than the simple twisted-pair wiring of the AppleTalk or Sun Net networks.

The EtherMac system consists of a 3Server hard disk (36- and 70-megabyte versions are available for $7995 and $8995, respectively) and AppleTalk cabling. The 3Server has an optional 60-megabyte tape-backup unit ($3295), and you can increase the storage capacity to 420 megabytes. A printserver called EtherPrint ($395 per server) is also available for the network.

The link between Macs and IBM PCs in this system is the 3Server itself, which can store information from both an AppleTalk and an Ethernet network at the same time. The 3Server comes with 512K of RAM, expandable to 896K.

Basically, the 3Server is still an IBM-PC-compatible product. The EtherMac network software must be loaded onto the 3Server by an IBM PC, and a Mac can access the software only with the help of MacTerminal and a serial cable, which you must get from an Apple dealer. You also need a 3Server Port Expansion board ($695) to connect the AppleTalk network to the hard disk.

As such, the EtherMac system is probably best suited to offices that have an existing Ethernet network of PCs. EtherMac lets you connect to such a network by linking a Mac-only AppleTalk network to it. Once you do this, you can use the EtherShare file-transfer software ($695) to move data between the two types of computers. In fact, you can connect several AppleTalk networks to an Ethernet network. Like Sun Net, EtherMac is a disk-sharing system.

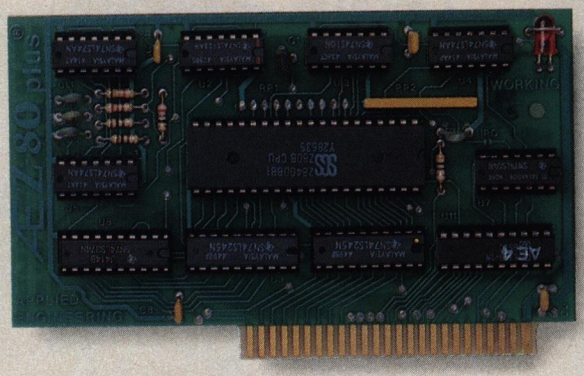
Assuming you had an existing Ethernet system for IBM PCs and you wanted to connect it to an AppleTalk network consisting of three Macintoshes and a LaserWriter the hardware and software would cost around $2000. If you purchased a 36-megabyte 3Server and EtherPrint to set up a Mac-only network, the cost would be around $10,000.

TOPS

TOPS, from Centram Systems West, is the first file-sharing network software to be announced for Macintosh networks. Instead of forcing you to divide a hard disk into separate volumes for separate operating systems, TOPS software automatically translates files into the proper format for the host system on which they will be stored. Thus, you can store Mac files in a volume of a PC XT hard disk, right in the same directory with files from Lotus 1-2-3 or MultiMate. TOPS is strictly a software product—it works with either twisted-pair cabling or AppleTalk cable on networks spanning up to 1000 feet. The software, which is scheduled for release in January 1986, will retail for less than $100 per user.

TOPS essentially creates its own operating environment that is compatible with both PC and Mac files. In fact, Centram president Nat Goldhaber points out that TOPS can work on any operating system with a little customization. In the TOPS system, you can designate

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®—the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

2 MILLION AMERICANS ARE ABOUT TO BECOME 'DANGEROUS'

You could be one.

Play **Elite** – it's totally stunning.

Elite is Britain's 1985 Adventure Game of the Year, an interstellar mind-game with incredible 3D Vector-Graphic space flight simulation

Take command of your Cobra MK III combat craft, trade with alien cultures on over 2000 planets in eight galaxies. Pick your destination on the starmap, checking out the computer's 4-way viewscan – and you're ready for your first jump thru hyperspace.

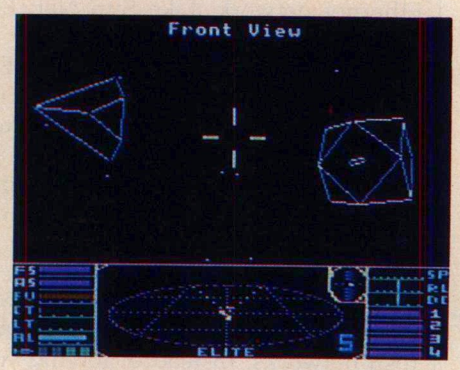
As a rookie you start with 'Harmless' status but with the right stuff and combat skills, you'll win ratings of 'Average' to 'Dangerous' – with your ultimate objective to become one of the **Elite**.

It's big, it's fast and it's here now for the **Apple II,™ IIe™** and **IIc,™** complete with Manual, Novel, Control Guide, Ship Identification Chart, Keyboard Overlay **and** the opportunity as the US competition winner to get flown to London, England to try for the Elite World Championship.

It's so addictive it's been called "the Game of a Lifetime".

Elite.

Be dangerous.



FIREBIRD

BOX NO. 49
RAMSEY NEW JERSEY
N.J. 07446

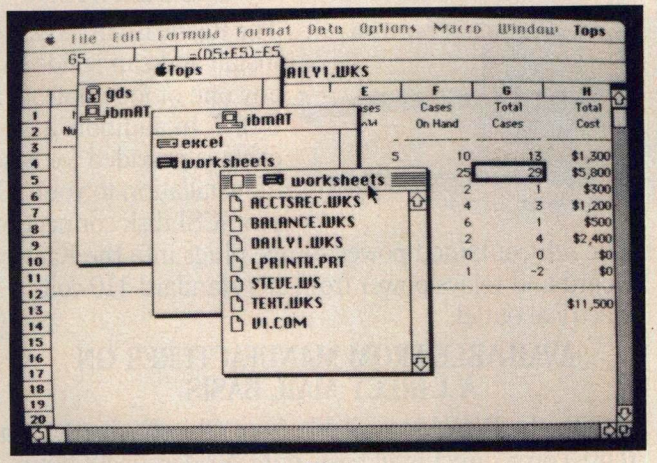
GOLD EDITION

FIREBIRD HOTLINE ☎: 201 934 7373

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

any disk storage device—your Mac's Hyperdrive, for example; a PC's built-in hard disk; an external file-server; or even a floppy-disk drive—as a server on the network. Once you've informed TOPS that you've assigned a certain disk unit to be a server, other users can store files from either a PC or a Mac on it, as if the disk were located on their own system.

Of course, when your personal hard disk is doubling as a network server, you have to sacrifice some of your computer's processing time so that the computer can handle requests for files on your hard disk when they come in. The server software on your computer runs in the background, invisibly behind any application you may be running. Centram claims that unless your network has more than ten users or the file-access traffic on your system is particularly heavy, you should be able to use your system for your own work without being aware of all the extra processing.



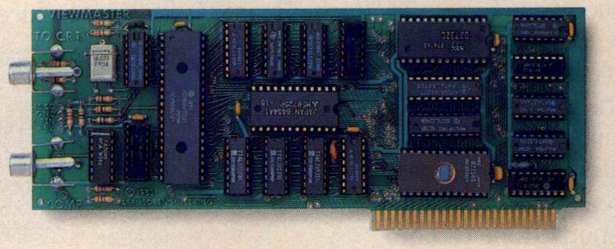
TOPS, from Centram Systems West

Even if you end up having to dedicate one computer and its hard disk for network service exclusively, the computer and its built-in hard disk could well cost less than many network-serving hard disks. Centram is now negotiating with hard-disk manufacturers about the possibility of their bundling the TOPS software with stand-alone hard disks so that users can have a network capability for the cost of some cabling alone.

TOPS's file-sharing system means that when you use MacWrite to work with a text file created by an IBM PC program, you can simply load the file—you don't have to move it from a PC volume to a Mac volume. When you are viewing a PC's volume directory on the Mac, all the Mac files appear just as they do normally, and the PC files appear with a PC-shaped icon to let you know they were created on a PC. When you look at a Mac directory on a PC, all the filenames are shortened automatically to fit the PC-DOS filename format. (Filenames can be only a total of 11 characters long on the PC, whereas they can be up to 63 characters on the Macintosh.)

The TOPS software also provides print spooling to the LaserWriter and permits PC users to print their files on the LaserWriter. On an AppleTalk network, the LaserWriter doesn't require additional printserver hardware and software. Centram Systems' IBM PC interface board for the AppleTalk network will retail for less than $300. An Apple II interface board for AppleTalk is in the planning stages.

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

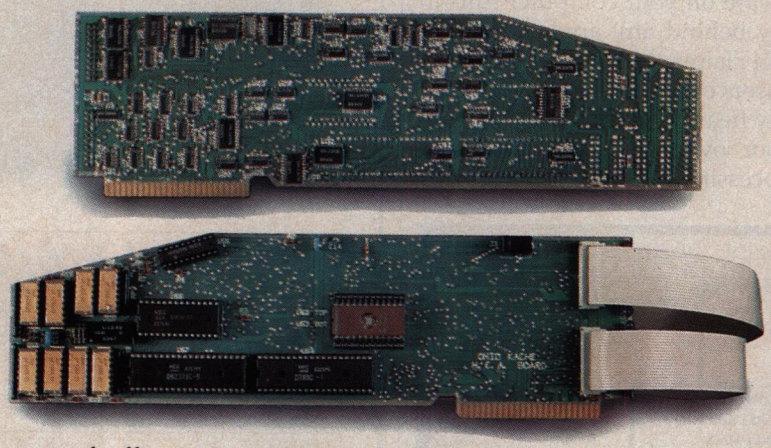
Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free:

800-338-0050

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

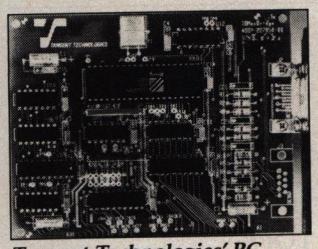
A typical AppleTalk network with TOPS that links two Macs and two IBM PC XTs (and uses the XT hard disks as servers) costs less than $2000. If you want to add Macintosh hard disks, you have to add the cost of the hard disks you choose.

PC MacBridge

PC MacBridge from Tangent Technologies is a board and software for the IBM PC that let it transfer files and print to a LaserWriter on an AppleTalk network. With the board installed in a PC, you can plug an AppleTalk connection directly into the PC.

Using the printing software that comes with the board, you can print WordStar, MultiMate, Lotus 1-2-3, or standard text files on a LaserWriter via the network. The file-transfer software, a PC version of Videx's Mail Center software for the Macintosh, is called MailBox. (Mail Center lets you set up mailbox names for every Mac on an AppleTalk network and transfer files among them.) The MailBox software with PC MacBridge lets you send PC files to Macs (or other PCs) on the network. To enable you to send files between computers, each computer must be running the Mail Center or MailBox software. When you send a file to another computer, the target computer stores the file on disk.

Tangent is also working on additional software that lets a PC access files on an AppleTalk fileserver. Each AppleTalk fileserver made by a different company (Sunol, Corvus, and others) is slightly different, so this software will have to have specific versions for each product. The PC MacBridge board-and-software combination retails for $595.



Tangent Technologies' PC MacBridge

Coming soon: the Corvus Omninet for the Macintosh

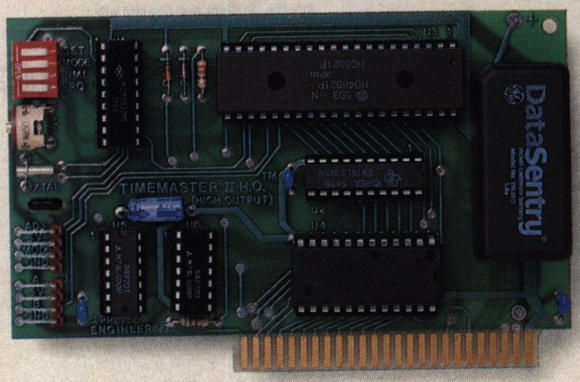
Coming Attractions

The foregoing is just a sampling of the networking options available if you're striving for compatibility between your Apple and other desktop systems. Other companies from both the IBM and Apple worlds—including some of the biggest names in networking—are (or soon will be) offering other network solutions.

Corvus Systems, whose Omninet is the oldest of the Apple-compatible networks, is expected to support the Macintosh on its Omninet network during the first quarter of 1986. Omninet can link up to 64 computers and peripherals on one network spanning up to 4000 feet. The computers it currently supports are IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr; Apple II Plus, IIe, and III; Corvus Concept; DEC Rainbow 100; Texas Instruments Professional; and Zenith Z-100 and Z-150. The network uses Corvus' OmniDrive hard disks, which are available in sizes from 5 to 126 megabytes.

The network is driven by Corvus' Constellation II software, which lets you create multiple volumes on a hard disk. You store files from different operating systems in different volumes. Like Sun Net, this network is a disk-sharing, as opposed to a file-sharing, system, so if

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

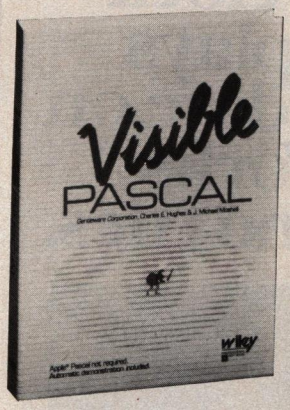
• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



"Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone considering learning a computer language should look into."

—*Erik Sandberg-Diment*
The New York Times
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible Pascal. Visible PASCAL,** the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

Requirements: Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card VISA wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you want to use a PC file on your Apple, you must move the file from the PC-DOS volume to the Apple volume.

If you want a Mac-only network, Corvus' recently announced new AppleTalk-compatible software called OmniTalk, which lets up to 63 Macs and printers share a Corvus OmniDrive hard disk, may be for you. This product lets you link Macintoshes in a network with AppleTalk cabling.

Novell, whose Netware software is widely thought to be the most advanced file-sharing network software for the IBM PC world, is also working on a Macintosh product for the AppleTalk network. The project has been delayed, pending the release of Apple's own network fileserver, however. On the PC, Netware offers high performance and transparent file sharing from a hard disk. The Macintosh version of the product is expected to have the same features.

Micro Design, maker of The Keeper hard-disk drives for the Mac, is also developing a network system that offers file sharing on an AppleTalk network. This network is being tested and should be available soon.

See "UNIX Casts Its Net," *A+*, December 1985, pages 165–168 for information on a Macintosh/UNIX network from Lutzky-Baird. +

Charles Rubin's latest computer book, AppleWorks, *was published in July by Microsoft Press. He is also the author of* The Endless Apple *and writes features and reviews for various computer publications.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Sun Net
Sunol Systems
1187 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322
List Price: Sun Net software, interface card, and cable, $225 per user; Sun Disk, $2195 (10 megabytes)–$7195 (110 megabytes); Sunol Quadplexer, $400; Sun Server printserver, $1295; internal streaming-tape backup, $1350

EtherMac
3Com Corporation
P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-9602
List Price: 3Server hard disk, $7995 (36 megabytes) or $8995 (70 megabytes); 60-megabyte tape-backup unit, $3295; EtherPrint printserver, $395; 3Server Port Expansion board, $695; EtherShare file-transfer software, $695

PC MacBridge
Tangent Technologies, Ltd.
5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0366
List Price: board-and-software combination, $595

TOPS
Centram Systems West, Inc.
2372 Ellsworth Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-8244
List Price: software, less than $100 per user; IBM PC interface board for AppleTalk network, less than $300

Omninet
Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000
List Price: OmniDrive hard-disk starter kit (drive, software, cable, and Transporter network card), $1495 (5 megabytes)–$9495 (126 megabytes); Transporter card with cable, $495; software, $150; 1000-foot spool of Omninet cable, $250

"...as innovative in form as it is in content. If they're all as good as Mindwheel, we have a lot to look forward to." —GAMES

"Technically and artistically, it represents the 'wave of the present' in interactive fiction." —QUESTBUSTERS

"...blazes a whole new frontier in computer game design." —COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

ELECTRONIC NOVELS™

Mindwheel, Essex and Brimstone. Fascinating stories, compelling characters, intriguing ideas, rich language, a maelstrom of constant change—all the elements of the best Sci-Fi and fantasy. Combined with the interactive possibilities you've always wanted in a great text adventure.

Electronic Novels are written by prize-winning published authors. They're not "computer versions" of existing novels—they're stories conceived especially for this new medium.

In the world of Electronic Novels, you have a lot more to do than "Go south" and "Kill dragon." You'll find that each character has a mind of his own, and nothing stays the same for long because everything happens in real time. So just because that room was empty the last time you entered it, don't expect it to be empty this time. Everything you do—or fail to do—affects everything else that happens. The surprises never end.

MINDWHEEL
Every mind that has ever been continues to exist for eternity. Somewhere in this web of mental energy is the key to civilization's survival. You are the adventurer who must travel through four unusually powerful minds in search of the mysterious Wheel of Wisdom.

ESSEX
You're the captain of the Starship Essex, on a desperate intergalactic rescue mission. Even before you face the deadly Hamster People and the vile Vollchons, you've got your own crew to deal with—as unlikely a bunch of misfits as ever sailed the Sirus sector.

BRIMSTONE
You play the part of Sir Gawain, proud Knight of the Round Table, in a mystical quest for truth, chivalry, and a little peace and quiet. All you've got to contend with is the entire Underworld and every monster, ghost and demon known to medieval sorcery.

BEGIN WITH A BOOK
Set the stage and introduce yourself to the characters with the graphic, hardbound book included with each program. Just when things start getting good, you'll switch to your computer—and now, you're at the center of the action!

synapse
A BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE COMPANY

MINDWHEEL, BRIMSTONE and ESSEX are available for Apple, Macintosh, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PC-XT/PCjr and Atari personal computers. For more information about Synapse products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PC-XT/PCjr and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machines Corporation and Atari Corporation respectively. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where to find and buy The Halley Project.

National
Available at all Child World and Children's Palace Stores
Federated Group
Sears — Most larger stores
Waldenbooks — Most locations

Alabama
Software City
Huntsville
The Computer Shoppe
Huntsville

Alaska
Computer Express
Fairbanks

Arkansas
The Computer Shoppe
Little Rock

California
Access to Software
San Francisco
Affordable Computer Systems
Santa Clara and San Jose
Alamo Computer Center
Cupertino
Alamo Electronic Components
San Jose
Applied Computer Skills
Van Nuys
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Concord, San Diego, Bakersfield, Torrance, Montclair, Northridge
Books & Bytes
Cypress
Boot's Camera Electronics
Fresno
Border Software
Chulavista
Brown Knows Computer
Redlands
Candy Computer
Elk Grove
Computer Outlet
San Diego
Computermart
Diamond Bar
Computertime
Citrus Hts.
Corporate Micro Services
San Francisco
Crown Book & Software
Los Angeles, Santa Monica, Marina Del Rey, Studio City, Santa Ana, Redondo Beach, Hollywood, Glendale, Culver City, South Pasadena, Thousand Oaks, Torrance, Huntington Beach, Downey, Sherman Oaks, Encino, El Toro, Long Beach, Palos Verdes, Northbridge, Pasadena, Westminster, Woodland Hills, Ventura, Lakewood
Egghead Software
Lawndale, Pasadena, Orange, Sherman Oaks, San Diego
Family Discount Computer
Escondido
Future Vision
San Louis Obispo
Futurvision
Napa
H.T. Electronic, Inc.
Sunnyvale
Home Computing Centers
San Bruno, San Leandro
Learning Tree Computer
Santa Ana
Softwaire Centre Int'l
Costa Mesa, Santa Ana
Softwaire Shoppe
Huntington Beach
Software First
San Rafael and Santa Rosa
Software Galeria
Orange
Software House
Fresno
Software Service Center
Tustin
Software Solution
Chico
Software Solutions
El Cerrito
Software Station
Costa Mesa
Software Supermarket
Lawndale, Los Angeles, Sherman Oaks
Software World
Redding
Software, Etc.
Novato
Sysware
San Diego

Colorado
Citadel Computer
Colorado Springs
Colborn School Supply Co.
Denver
Colorado Computer Systems
Westminster

Colorado (cont)
DMA Computer Solutions
Colorado Springs
Kazoo & Company
Denver
Software Center
Concord

Connecticut
Caldor
West Norwalk, Old Saybrook, Enfield, Milford, W. Hartford, Vernon, Riverside, Norwalk, Brookfield, Trumbull, Mansfield, Norwich, Hamden, Waterbury, Manchester, Stamford, Wallingford, Avon, Rocky Hill, Ridgefield, Torrington, Branford, Bristol, Meddletown, Fairfield, Groton, New Britain, Derby, Southington
Crazy Eddie
Norwalk
Danbury Video & Computer
Danbury
Derric Electronics
Hamden
Kiddytown
Norwalk
Personal Computer Center
Norwich
Petzold's
Seymour
Softown, Inc.
Danbury
Software City
Stamford, Orange
Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, E. Windsor
Video Connection
Bridgeport

Delaware
Software Kingdom
Dover

District of Columbia
Crown Book & Software
(3 locations)

Florida
Computer Chip
Sarasota
Computer Generation
Plantation
Computers, Etc.
Lakeland
Discount Disks
Shalimar
Florida Micro Media
Pompano Beach
Games 'N Gadgets
Clearwater, Jacksonville, Tallahassee, Orange Park
Maxicat
Miami
Program Store
Clearwater, Pinellas Park
Software Cellar
Fort Lauderdale
Software Shops
Brandon

Georgia
Academic Software
Roswell
Alpha Information Systems
Fayetteville
Cardinal Computers
Dalton
Electronics Boutique
Atlanta — Lenox Square, Cumberland Mall
Games 'N Gadgets
Atlanta — North Lake Mall, Perimeter Mall
Software Atlanta
Atlanta (2 locations)
Software City
Atlanta
Versatile Video
Atlanta and Roswell

Hawaii
Software Library
Honolulu

Idaho
Software Galeria
Idaho Falls
Stokes Brothers, Inc.
Boise

Illinois
ABC Diskette
Chicago
Asoftware Store
Oaklawn
Apprat Computers
Arlington Heights
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Chicago
C02 Enterprises
Chicago
Complete Computing
Lombard
Computer Outpost
Schaumburg

Illinois (cont)
ComputerLand
Niles
Computerworld
Chicago
Crown Book & Software
Orland Park, Niles, Wheaton, Evanston, Oaklawn, Oak Park, Chicago, Skokie, Deerfield, Downers Grove, Highland Park, Naperville, Hoffman Estates, Arlington Heights, Calumet City
Disk-N-Tech
Orland Park
F.D. Software & C.A.D.S.
Roselle
Family Software
Glendale Heights
Software and Beyond
Schaumburg
Software City
Arlington Heights
Software Plus West
Hanover Park
Susie Software
Mount Prospect

Indiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Indianapolis
Burkat Computer Center
South Bend
Computer Corner
Merrillville
Microcomputer, Inc.
Indianapolis

Kentucky
Software Source
Louisville
The Computer Shoppe
Louisville (2 locations)
Videovisions
Louisville

Louisiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
New Orleans
PFL Computer Center
Monroe
Software Mart
Metairie

Maryland
Buried Treasure
Rockville
Caldor
Timonium, Baltimore, Severna Park, Ellicott City
Crown Book & Software
Wheaton, Columbia, Laurel, Kensington, Silver Springs, Bowie, Bethesda, Greenbelt, Gaithersburg, Annapolis, Rockville
Electronics Boutique
Baltimore
Games 'N Gadgets
Columbia, Baltimore (White Marsh Mall, Security Square Mall, Eastern Ave.)
Greetings and Readings
Towson

Massachusetts
Atlantic Computers
Waltham
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
Boston
Caldor
Chelmsford, Westborough, Swansea, Pembroke, Westfield, Auburn, Malden, Norwell, Brockton, Canton, Brighton, Taunton, Salem, Chicopee, Stoneham, Springfield, Framingham, Northampton, Worcester, Weymouth, Saugus, Methuen, Burlington
Computer Concepts
Hanover
Computer, Etc.
Peabody
Electronic Boutique
Holyoke
Softpro
Burlington
Software City
West Springfield
Software Galeria
Boston
The Whiz
Westboro

Michigan
Micro-World
Livonia and Milford
Vor-Tech Computer Center
Pontiac

Minnesota
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Brooklyn Park, Minnetonka, Roseville, Edina, Minneapolis

Missouri
Forsyth Computers
St. Louis

Missouri (cont)
Software To Go
St. Louis and Clayton

Montana
Colborn School Supply Co.
Billings

Nevada
Century 23
Las Vegas
Computer House
Sparks
Computer-Video-Electronic
Carson City
Software City
Las Vegas

New Hampshire
Caldor
Bedford
Micon Computer
Londenderry
Neba Computer
Plaistow
Portsmouth Computer Center
Portsmouth
Soft Spot
Manchester

New Jersey
Bamberger's
Menlo Park, Cherry Hill, Paramus, Livingston, Wayne
Caldor
Eatontown, S. Plainfield, West Orange, Toms River, Watchung, Paramus, Morris Plain, Woodbridge, Brick Town, N. Brunswick, W. Paterson
CIA
S. Plainfield
Circuit Services
Newton
Computer Pro's
Wayne
Computer Software
Ocean
Crazy Eddie
Paramus, E. Brunswick, Union, Totawa, Woodbridge
Disk-of-the-Month Club
Fair Lawn
Electronics Boutique
Voorhees, Rockaway, Woodbridge
Family Computer Centres
Fairfield, South Orange
Games 'N Gadgets
Livingston, Burlington, Wayne
Gemini Enterprises
Cedar Knolls
Golden Hedge Inc.
Cherry Hill
Igor Software
Teaneck
Kearny Electronics
Kearny
Prince Range
Livingston
Program Store
Eatontown and Wayne
Softec
Newton
Software City
Redbank, Linwood, Ridgefield, Summit, Teaneck, Bergenfield, Parsippany, Linwood
Software Spectrum
North Plainfield
Software Station
Morristown and Rockaway
Video Dynamics
Ridgewood
Videomania/Computers Plus
Bloomfield
Village Computer Center
Cedar Knolls
Wayne Software
Wayne
Wolsten's Inc.
East Orange

New Mexico
Academy Computer
Albuquerque
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Albuquerque
Colborn School Supply Co.
Albuquerque

New York
17 Software Street
Vailsgate
45th Electro
New York
47th St. Photo, Inc.
New York (3 locations)
Advanced Camera
New York
Annex Outlet
New York
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York (2 locations)

New York (cont)
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Yonkers and New York
Big L Electronics
W. Hempstead, W. Babylon, Syosset, New Hyde Park, Patchogue
Binary Orchard Inc.
Hamburg, West Seneca
Broadway Computers
New York
Byte Shop
Merrick
Caldor
Lake Ronkonk, East Patchogue, Wappingers Falls, Riverhead, Rocky Point, Bridgehampton, Vails Gate, Glens Falls, Kingston, Middletown, Latham, Mahopac, Bedford Hills, Albany, Yorktown Heights, Peekskill, Pelham Manor, Schenectady, Nanuet, White Plains, Yonkers, Newburgh, Port Chester, Poughkeepsie, W. Babylon, Levittown, Coram, Clifton Park
CIA Software
Flushing
Computer Discount of America
Huntington
Computer Software Plus
Brooklyn
Computer Tech.
Brooklyn
Computerware
East Meadow
Computerworld
Bayshore
Crazy Eddie
Nesconset, Mass, New York, Syosset, Elmhurst, Brooklyn, Carle Place, Hartsdale, Bronx, Nanuet
East 33rd Typewriter
New York
Electronic Man
New York
Electronics Boutique
Albany
Executive Photo & Supply
New York
Focus Electronic
Brooklyn (2 locations)
Four Guys
New York
Games 'N Gadgets
Garden City, Huntington, Nanuet
Glossy Photo
New York
Great American Software
Flushing
Home Software
Albany
Intercontinental
Flushing
Island Video & Computer
Coram
J&R Computer Outlet
New York
J&S Electronic
New York
Leigh's Computers, Inc.
New York
Lloyd's
New York
Lloyd Corner
New York
London Luggage
New York
Micro Co.
New York
Micro Electronics
Valley Stream
Montgomery Grant
New York
Park Avenue Video
New York
Photo Sound
New York
Programs Plus
Brentwood
Quartz Electronics
New York
Quo Vadis
Ridgewood
Show & Tell Video
Bayshore
Softwaire Centre
Forest Hills
Software City
Mount Kisco, Syracuse, Wappinger Falls, Brooklyn, Flushing, Tonawanda, Spring Valley
Software Link
White Plains
Software Seller
Harrison
Staten Island Software
Staten Island
Sysut-I, Inc.
Brooklyn
Thruway Market
Walden

New York (cont)
Wall Street Camera
New York
Willoughby's
New York
World Trade
Bayside

North Carolina
Byte Shop
Greensboro
Games 'N Gadgets
Raleigh
Oasis Software
Wilmington

North Dakota
Colborn School Supply Co.
Grand Forks
Software House
Fargo

Ohio
Abby's Software
Fairborn
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Columbus
Big Bytes Computers
Poland
Computers Plus of Ohio
Mansfield
Disk Drive
Toledo
Electronic Connexion
Kettering
Electronic One
Columbus
Games 'N Gadgets
N. Randall
Magic One Computer
Barberton
Microwave Magic
Fairfield
North Coast Programming
Willoughby and Solon
Program Store
Columbus
Software and More
Cincinnati
Software City
Columbus
Swallens
Cincinnati
Sylvan Enterprises
Cincinnati
Video Computer World
Oregon
Video H.Q.
Cleveland

Oklahoma
Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City
Home Software
Tulsa and Oklahoma City
Videocomp
Lawton

Oregon
At Computers
Klamath Falls
Egghead Software
Beaverton
Link Three, Inc.
Beaverton
Software Galeria
Beaverton

Pennsylvania
B. Dalton Software
Monroeville
Bamberger's
Whitehall, King of Prussia
Black Sun
Emmause
De Re Computers
Harrisburg
Electronics Boutique
Langhorne, King of Prussia, Whitehall, Exton
Floppy Disk
Mechanicsburg
Games 'N Gadgets
Lancaster, West Mifflin, King of Prussia, Media, Philadelphia

Rhode Island
Caldor
Woonsocket, Warwick, Lincoln
Future Images
Woonsocket
Software Connections
Warwick

South Carolina
Horizon Commodore Super Store
Greenville (2 locations)
Software Solutions
Charleston

Tennessee
Games 'N Gadgets
Memphis

South Carolina (cont)
Inacomp
Brentwood
Software Store
Memphis
The Computer Shoppe
Nashville, Knoxville, Memphis, Chattanooga, Madison

Texas
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Houston
Babbages
Dallas, Houston, Plano, Mesquite, Fort Worth, Irving, Hurst
Casa Computer
Lubbock
Compurite
Houston (2 locations)
Computer City
San Antonio
Computer Experience
San Antonio
The Computer Store
San Angelo
Data Pro Computer Center
Wichita Falls
Edu-Tron
Fort Worth
Floppy Wizard
Houston
Frisco Electronics
San Antonio, Austin
Home Software
Friendswood
National Video Austin
Austin (4 locations)
Software & Things
Austin
Software Store
San Antonio
Videoland
All locations

Utah
Software Center
Salt Lake City
Software Hut
Salt Lake City
Stokes Brothers, Inc.
Salt Lake City, West Valley, Orem, Ogden, Layton

Virginia
Computer Works
Petersburg
Crown Book & Software
Alexandria, Woodbridge, Reston, Springfield, Vienna, Manassas, Mclean, Falls Church, Fairfax
Family Computer Center
Fairfax
Games 'N Gadgets
Hampton, Virginia Beach
L&Y Electronics
Woodbridge
Next Generation Computer
Williamsburg
Program Store
Falls Church
Software Central
Norfolk
Software Mart
Springfield
Softwarecenter, Inc.
Vienna
University Bookstore
Blacksburg

Washington
Butler's T.V. and Computer Service
Federal Way
Egghead Software
Tukwila, Bellevue
Nibbles and Bites
Tacoma

Wisconsin
Computer Software Center
Milwaukee
Computer Warehouse
Milwaukee
Romeyn Software
Janesville
Software Source
Brookfield
TMW Software
Wausau

Wyoming
Colborn's of Wyoming
Casper

Canada
Compusoftware
Vancouver, BC

Note: Not all formats available at all locations.

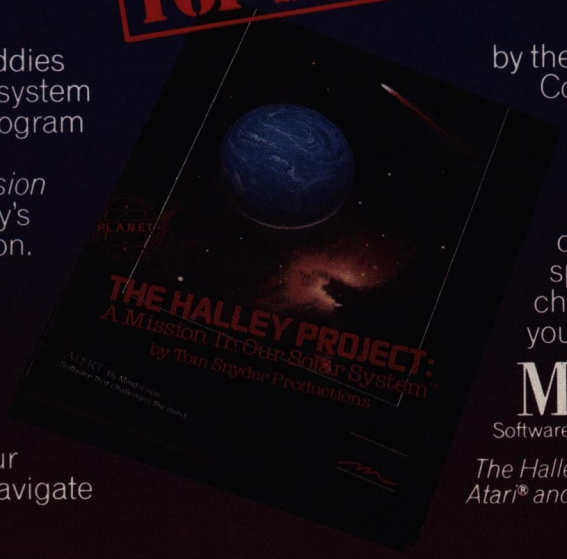
MINDSCAPE

If there isn't a dealer listed in your area, don't give up.
Give us a call. Phone 1-800-221-9884. In Illinois 1-800-942-7315.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just tell your friends you're going on a very long trip.

TOP SECRET



Kiss your earthbound buddies goodbye and travel the solar system in the most exciting space program ever envisioned.

The Halley Project: A Mission In Our Solar System™ is history's first real-time space simulation. Its challenge provides out-of-this-world stimulation.

Lightweight space jockeys need not apply, this one's for qualified star pilots. A rigorous ten-mission training program will test your knowledge and skill as you navigate by the stars from planet to planet.

Complete all ten missions and be invited to face the ultimate challenge: the incredible secret eleventh mission.

So take off to a software dealer and join an elite group of space explorers. As for your chums, tell them you'll wave as you fly over.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

The Halley Project is available on: Apple,® Atari® and Commodore.®

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, 1-800-221-9884 (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Copyright © 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Apple, Atari, and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Atari Inc., and Commodore Business Machines.

Software considerations in information transfer

Breaking Down the Barriers

Making a hardware connection between an Apple and another computer is a good first step in exchanging data, but there's often more to be done—an Apple II or a Macintosh can no more read a file intended for another computer than most of us can read Greek.

Just as in human communication, however, you can bridge barriers by translation or bilingualism or resort to more universal systems of information transfer.

Actually, file sharing between different types of computers involves three related questions: sharing data, sharing programs in BASIC or other high-level languages, and sharing binary (machine-language) programs. Data sharing is the easiest, high-level programs are slightly more difficult, and binary programs are the most difficult of all.

In looking at these various areas, we'll assume that the hardware part of the transfer has been taken care of, that either through a serial connection, a network, or a disk-drive-emulator package, we've already figured out how to move the actual file bits and bytes from one computer to another. The step we're interested in here is how to make use of them.

Consider My Data Yours

For data sharing, the main problem is not really with the computers themselves but with the data formatting of the programs that run on them. On the bit level, almost all current desktop- and workstation-size computers employ the same basic hardware encoding, and almost all of them store data in multiples of eight bits or bytes.

Using the same character codes isn't normally enough, though. Just as I can't necessarily read a message in Greek, even if it's written in the modern alphabet, using the same letters as English, an Apple II or Macintosh program can't necessarily read an IBM PC database even if they both use the ASCII codes for their character sets.

What makes Greek a different language, of course, is the way the letters are combined into words and the grammar and syntax of word combination. Similarly, what makes most files from the IBM PC, from UNIX systems, or even from the Macintosh very different from Apple II files is the way the data is arranged. Fortunately, although most programs use their own file formats, a good number are also multilingual—in addition to using their native method of communicating, they can also read and write data in a more standardized form.

For example, AppleWorks can read from and write to two kinds of files, in addition to its own AppleWorks format: DIF (a type of format originally developed for the VisiCalc spreadsheet), for database and spreadsheet data, and ASCII, for ordinary text files. Mouse Calc, the Macintosh-like spreadsheet and graphing package for the Apple II, also reads from and writes to DIF files. Naturally, so does VisiCalc.

Because most spreadsheet and database programs on the IBM PC can read from and write to DIF files, exchanging spreadsheet and database data is quite practical. Most graphing programs, both on Apple-II-series computers and the IBM PC, also accept DIF files, which means you can do your calculations on one machine and your graphing on another.

In Apple CP/M, dBASE II can read both ASCII (text) files and files that use the "comma-delimited" form that most BASIC programs produce. Most other databases running under CP/M, DOS 3.3, or PC-DOS or on the Macintosh also read from and write to comma-delimited files.

On the Macintosh, both Lotus Development Corporation's Jazz and Microsoft's Excel read DIF files as

well as the competing SYLK format developed by Microsoft. These programs also read native-format Lotus 1-2-3 files, which allows data exchange, even if no special steps have been taken to format the data in a more exchangeable form. Excel can also write files in the 1-2-3 format, a feature that Lotus says it will add to future Jazz versions.

Most other spreadsheet programs for the Mac also read DIF and SYLK files, as do many graphing programs and many databases. The Mac has several file formats, however, that have so far proved less susceptible to translation between machines. You can cut and paste pictures as well as text among many Macintosh applications, but no clearly defined standard has yet emerged for transferring graphically enhanced files to other machines.

Fortunately, although most programs use their own file formats, a good number are also multilingual.

With a Little Outside Help

If the programs themselves speak only their own format, another possibility is to turn to translation software. On the Macintosh, for example, DeskTop Software Corporation's 1stPORT can exchange data among any DIF, SYLK, flat (table form), text, and 1stBASE formats. According to Bill Lawless, DeskTop Software's vice president of marketing, typical uses for this communications and file-format-conversion program are uploading and downloading information from mainframes and preparing files for exchange between VisiCalc and Multiplan users.

You can also use a multilingual program as a translator. For example, by reading a DIF datafile into Excel but writing it out in SYLK format, you've done the translation, even though translating is not Excel's principal purpose.

Complete multilingualism is admirable, but, just as many people can

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

understand a second language but not speak it, so many programs can import data in a foreign format, even if they can't produce similar output. In the Apple II line, one such program is Interactive Microware's D/S Convert, a $25 program that takes DIF input and produces the IM graphic-language files that the company's other products need to produce graphics output. Scientists and engineers form the largest group of users, the company says.

Building Common Programs

Exchanging data is a good first step in file sharing, but if you've written your own programs, you probably want to be able to share those between machines as well. Although one of the rationales for using high-level languages such as BASIC or Pascal is that you can use the same program on different machines, it often takes a little touching up, in practice, to get a program written for one machine to run on another.

In BASIC, for example, Applesoft BASIC on Apple-II-series computers uses some slightly different constructions than does BASIC for the IBM PC, and Microsoft BASIC for the Mac is not quite the same as either one. All the versions can do the same tasks, at least within the confines of their hardware (such as monochrome only on the Mac or slightly lower resolution on the Apple II or IBM PC), but some instructions have to be in a slightly different form.

You can do the translation by hand, but with larger programs it can be a tedious job. Fortunately, this kind of direct substitution is what computers themselves are quite good at doing. With the right software, any of these machines can do most of the work of translating a BASIC program written for any of the others.

For example, Cape Cod Convertible changes Applesoft to IBM BASIC (and optionally back the other way). Like most BASIC-conversion software, it does not claim to handle assembly-language routines or PEEKs and POKEs (the locations are different on the IBM PC, anyway). To ease processing, the package includes a string-search utility, a program to list all variables in the BASIC code, and a file-comparison utility.

Actually, Cape Cod offers programs to handle several different dialects—you can do Applesoft to PC-DOS BASIC (requires a PC-DOS disk and a PC), PC-DOS to Applesoft (on the Apple), and Apple CP/M to PC-DOS (on either end).

Pascal programs written with the UCSD P-system (which includes Apple Pascal for the Apple II family) are directly exchangeable between machines, but UCSD versions have not been a big hit in the IBM PC or Macintosh markets. You'll have to do a fair amount of editing to move programs between Apple Pascal for the Apple II, Macintosh Pascal, and most varieties of Pascal for the IBM PC. If you're a user of Borland's Turbo Pascal running under Apple CP/M, however, you'll find that it is a compatible subset of Turbo Pascal for MS-DOS and PC-DOS for the IBM PC and similar machines, providing, of course, that you haven't used any special Apple features such as absolute memory addresses to write to the screen.

So-called cross-assemblers run on one machine but produce output meant for another.

Assemble and Resemble

Most of us don't write serious programs in assembly language or machine language, and, even if we do, we don't expect to bring them across to other machines. Even here, you'll find some channels open anyway.

An assembler program that translates the more readable assembly language to machine language doesn't have to produce output for the machine that it's running on. So-called cross-assemblers run on one machine but produce output meant for another. Therefore, you can use, say, an Apple II to develop programs to run on a 68000-based machine such as a Macintosh or on an 8088-based machine such as the IBM PC.

Educational Microcomputer Systems of Irvine, California, is one of several companies offering such cross-assemblers for the Apple family. The firm claims to have models that work across the complete range of popular personal computers, including Apple, IBM, Kaypro, Osborne, and so on. Avocet Systems, of Rockport, Maine, also offers a complete set of cross-development tools.

Strangely enough, many of the larger software houses also use cross-development systems, but they're not

PULLING THE FILES ACROSS

If you hook up two computers, either through a direct serial-port-to-serial-port connection or through modems, you still have to have software to tell them how to exchange files. The simplest method is to use ordinary communications software, although not all packages provide the tools for dealing with "foreign" systems.

Along with these more general programs, you can also find a few specialized communications programs that are designed particularly to support the transfer of files from one computer to another. On the Macintosh, dilithium's PC to Mac and Back comes not only with a disk for the Mac, but also with an IBM PC disk and even a connecting cable for the serial ports. The software facilitates computer-to-computer file exchange, and you can use it as a communications program to dial up information utilities and bulletin boards. In addition to dilithium's entry, you can consider MacLink from DataViz, Inc., a similar program that imports and exports files between the IBM PC and the Macintosh.

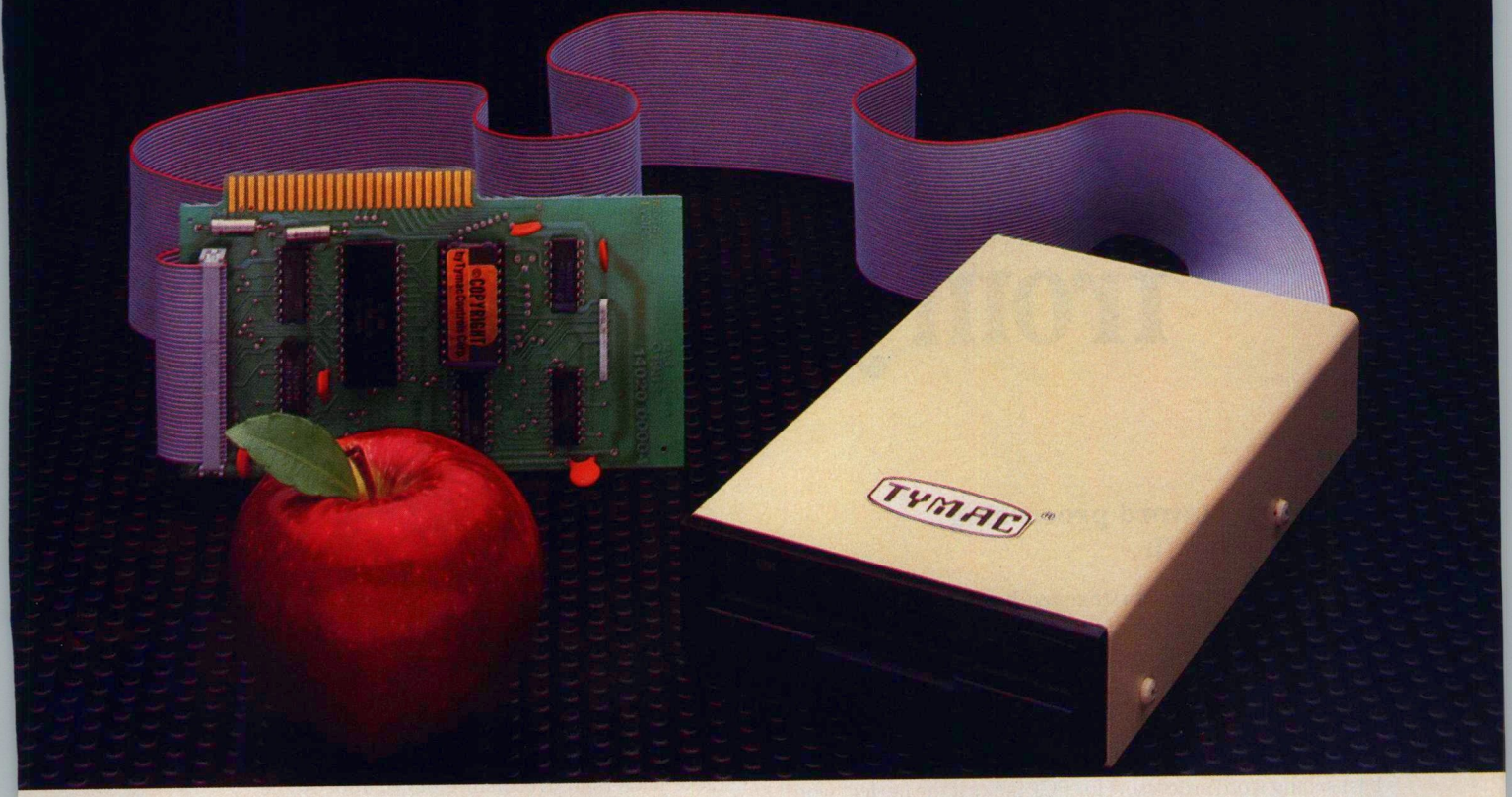
If you're trying to exchange data between Apple-II-series machines running different operating systems, you might find it easier to use a disk-transfer program rather than a wire or modem connection. Apple provides some transfer utilities with its system software, but independent firms also have packages to ease the reformatting chore.

If your file universe is all Apple, then Universal File Conversion from Quality Software is one such program that may do the trick for you. This $34.95 program switches files between Apple DOS, ProDOS, SOS, Apple CP/M, and Apple Pascal formats, all using the standard 5¼-inch disk drive. It's particularly useful if you have to go between odd pairings of formats—Apple CP/M and Pascal, for example.

As far as hardware/software combinations are concerned, Quadram's Quadlink board for the IBM PC also reads Apple DOS disk files, so you can transfer files on disk between the Apple and IBM formats.

STORE MORE INFORMATION

Introducing MDD-640®, the New Tymac® Micro Disk Drive For Apple® II, II+, and IIe Computers



Whether you use computers as an amateur or professional, your programs require more and more storage capacity with increased use. The New TYMAC MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive is the answer to your programming needs with storage capacity of 640K. . . 4½ times greater than the standard Apple drive – all this on a 3.5″ micro floppy diskette!

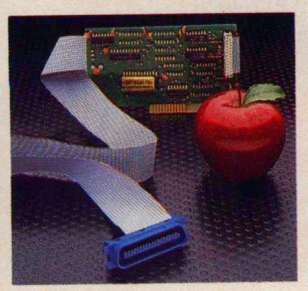
TYMAC has built into the MDD-640 a promise of reliability with unmatched, quality features, including:

- more information storage on a 3.5″ micro floppy diskette
- DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS compatibility
- unmatched reliability: precision-calibrated disk drive, state-of-the-art controller chips, and adjustment-free drive speed
- faster access time: retrieves information up to 93% faster than the standard Apple drive
- lower storage costs: 50% savings, cost per byte, over the 5.25″ disk
- less time spent switching disks: no more time-consuming disk swaps with a total of 400 files per drive under DOS 3.3 or 1280 blocks under PRO-DOS

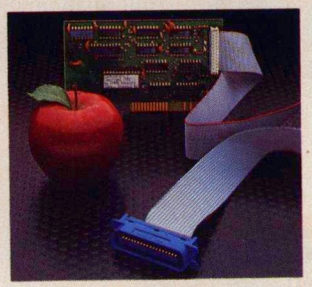
Attractively packaged in four-color, individual boxes for easy storage and reference, including a complete package of: one 3.5″ micro floppy disk drive, controller card with cable, utility diskette, and reference manual.

For more information and full-color, comprehensive literature about how the New TYMAC MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive can meet your needs, contact your local computer retailer, or write or call TYMAC directly.

TYMAC also provides these PRINTER INTERFACES:



"PPC-100"™
Parallel Printer Interface For Apple II, II+, and IIe Computers



"The Tackler"™
Intelligent, Dual-Mode, Graphics Parallel Printer Interface For Apple II, II+, and IIe Computers

TYMAC®

Established in 1973

TYMAC CONTROLS CORPORATION

127 Main Street Franklin, NJ 07416 201-827-4050

Tymac is a trademark of Tymac Controls Corporation.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple®.

WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

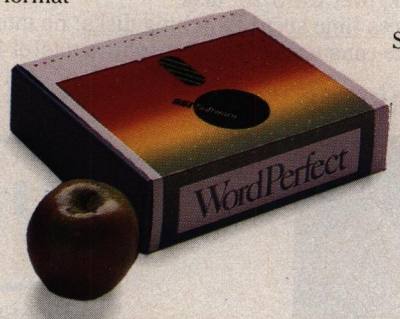
Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:



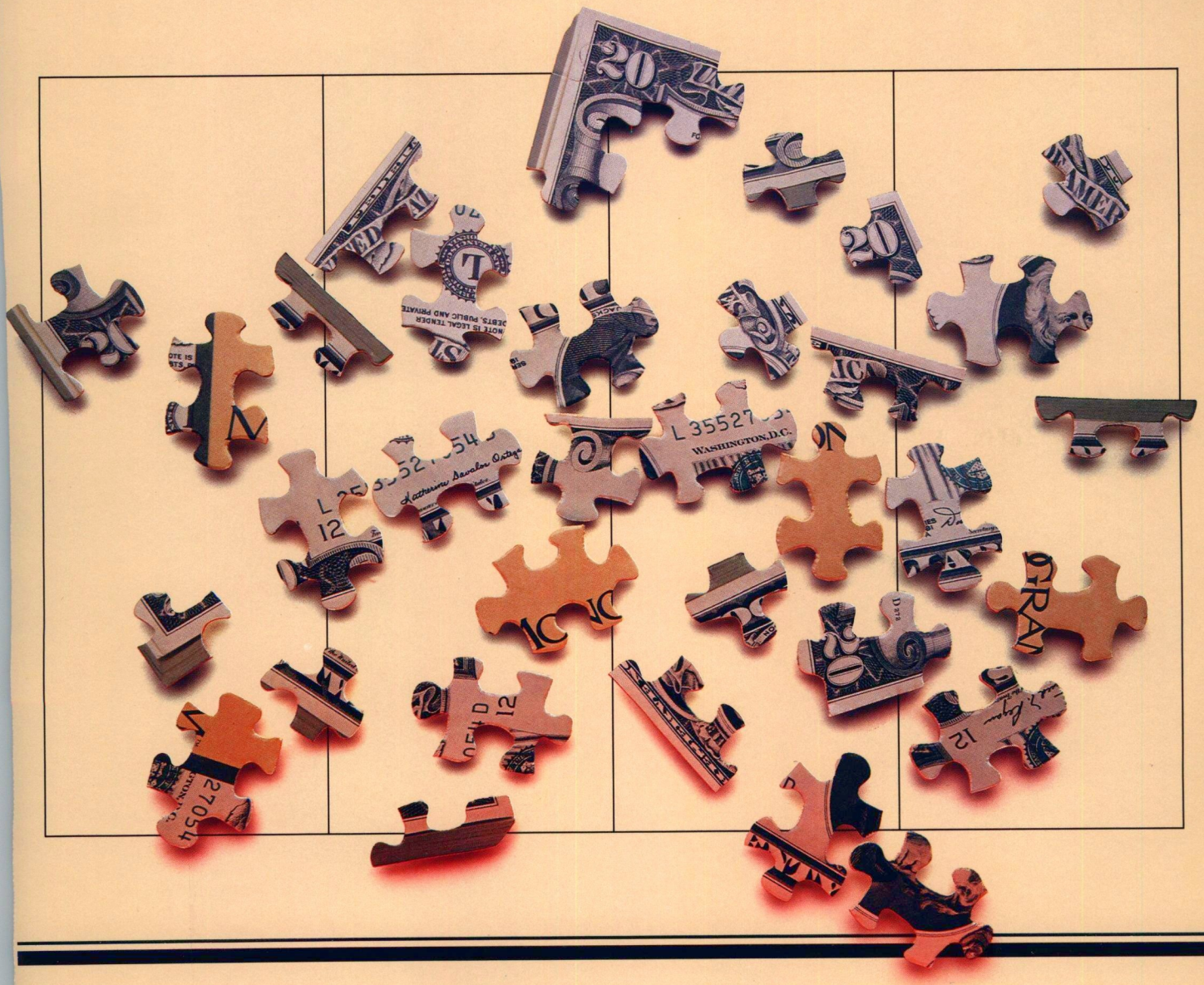
SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU WANT TO SORT OUT YOUR FINANCIAL PICTURE, YOU'D BETTER START USING SOME COMMON SENSE.



COMMON SENSE.

If you're puzzled about your financial situation, you probably should be.

But if you're puzzled about financial management software, you really shouldn't be.

Because Monogram™ has just the pieces you're looking for.

The pursuit of the almighty Dollar.

For more than two years now—or ever since it was introduced—Monogram's Dollars and Sense® has been the best-selling program of its kind.

Because all kinds of people have been buying it. For all kinds of uses.

At home. At the office. Or both.

And so should you.

Most likely to succeed.

Dollars and Sense is a powerful double-entry accounting package that you don't have to be an accountant

(or a computant for that matter) to use right away.

Even if your idea of double-entry accounting is a firm with two front doors, you'll still come out ahead.

Armed with our literate manual, friendly tutorial and two sets of pre-defined starting accounts (one for personal and another for business), you'll be sorting out your financial picture in a flash.

And that's just for starters.

Because we designed Dollars and Sense to be user-friendly for *everyone* who uses it.

(After all, power users need love, too.)

You can enter and edit large amounts of information right on the screen. Write checks. Make automatic transactions. And jump from one function, transaction or account to another without hunting around, waiting around or hitting a lot of keys.

In other words, it's as fast as you are.

Getting the big picture.

You can establish budgets along any lines

you like: Monthly or annually. Fixed or variable.

And you can change them whenever you see fit.

As your picture develops, Dollars and Sense tells you exactly how it's going. With monthly and yearly comparisons of where you wanted to be vs. where you are.

At a keystroke, you can generate income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and more.

Not to mention everything you need to settle up with the IRS.

You can ask searching questions by date, type, amount, check number, tax status or any sort of sort you can think of.

You can graph your business growth. Chart the cost of seeing your shrink. And dream up "What if?" scenarios involving BMWs, pork bellies and bungalows in Boca Raton without losing your balance.

Is Uncle Sam about to rain on your parade?

This is the ultimate in "What if?" questions.

And FORECAST,™ Monogram's tax estimating and modeling program, is the quickest and easiest way to get a straight answer.

Unless, of course, you'd prefer to part with the price of the program for a visit with your accountant.

With FORECAST you can estimate your taxes—and plan your strategies—for up to five years in the future.

Or look at this year's liability and compare up to five "What ifs?" at a time.

Side-by-side, right on the screen.

You can use FORECAST alone, or together with Dollars and Sense.

But be sure to use it soon.

While there's still time to seek shelter.

Now you can bank on it.

If Monogram seems like a forward-looking software publisher, keep watching.

For Moneylink.™

This revolutionary new program links personal computer banking services to your Dollars and Sense database. Automatically.

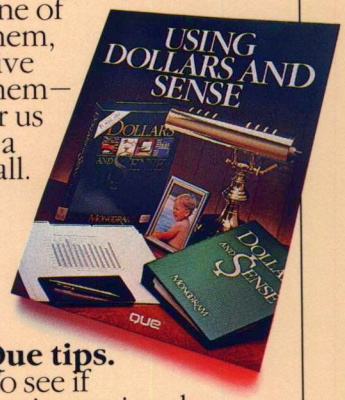
One keystroke uploads all your bills, loan payments, transfers and other transactions. Another one downloads all your account activity, including current balances. And a third reconciles the whole thing instantly and automatically.

When you're finished you can check out the tax implications with FORECAST.

That is, if you have a moment or two to spare.

Moneylink is already up and running and available at Citibank and Bank of America. With many more banks on the way.

To see if yours is one of them, give them—or us—a call.

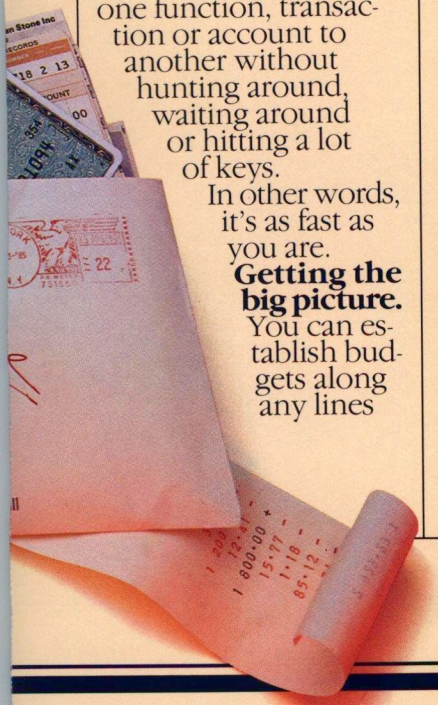


Que tips.

To see if you're getting the most out of Dollars and Sense, get the latest book from Que Corporation.

Using Dollars and Sense is available at your local retailer or from Monogram. And it's filled with useful applications from the simple to the complex.

To help you sharpen your senses.



HOW SENSIBLE CAN YOU GET?

One of the best things about Monogram software is that it's constantly getting better.

Because we're constantly adding features, eliminating limitations and generally giving our software as much sense appeal as possible.

Take 2.0

For example, if your PC is an IBM® or 100% compatible, you can take advantage of our most powerful product yet.

Dollars and Sense 2.0 includes both FORECAST and a brand-new portfolio manager that tracks stocks and bonds, calls and puts, currencies, commodities and any kind of capital gain (or loss) you want to own up to.

Account capability—with consolidation—is unlimited, reports can be customized any way you like them, and on-line HELP is in detail as well as in context.

Version 2.0 not only runs under the PC DOS environment, but it lets you export files to your favorite ASCII spreadsheet.

And, of course, it's ready for Moneylink.

Our latest versions for the Apple® II family support Apple's new 3½" UniDisk, for up to 800k of storage. And you can export your files to AppleWorks.

As a Monogram customer, you'll find our upgrades inexpensive, our newsletter informative and our customer support invaluable.

Whenever you can't make sense of something.

Software for the most popular hardware.

Dollars and Sense is available for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PCjr, PC AT and 100% compatibles, the Apple II family, Macintosh and the TI Professional.

FORECAST is included with all IBM versions of Dollars and Sense, with a separate program available for the Apple II family and Macintosh.™

Availability and specific functions of Moneylink will be determined on a bank-by-bank basis.

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

DATA-EXCHANGE FORMATS

Programs that normally use different file formats can still exchange data if the information is packaged in a commonly recognized format. In the Apple world, the most common of the formats are DIF, VC, SYLK, and comma-delimited.

DIF, which VisiCorp (now merged into Palladin software) claims as a trademark, stands for Data Interchange Format. It was originally developed as a way to move data from the company's VisiCalc spreadsheet package to its charting packages such as VisiPlot and VisiTrend/Plot. Since then, the original format has been extended to allow for database information and other more-general data.

DIF-format files are made entirely of printable characters and common control values, so you can store, retrieve, and send them over communications links as if they were text files. As part of the encoding into DIF, you convert binary or other nonprintable characters into printable form and add information showing where the data belongs (typically the row and column numbers for a spreadsheet).

The SYLK format is gradually expanding to include more types of records and data.

Normally, DIF files are only for data interchange, rather than for ordinary file storage. Because of the extra positioning information and because of the need for extra characters to represent values that can't be printed directly, DIF files take up more space than native-mode files and take longer to read, write, and transfer.

VC format, on the other hand, is the internal format of VisiCalc files and may contain binary characters that have no printable equivalent. In addition, VC-format files use all eight bits of each byte, instead of just the lower seven that printable characters use, so they can't be transmitted over communications links that treat each character as only seven bits.

SYLK is the format Microsoft developed as its own universal exchange language. Like DIF files, SYLK files encode both printable and unprintable values in printable form and pack each value together with the location information necessary to make sense of where it fits into the overall data structure.

Microsoft publishes the complete SYLK specification in several of its manuals, so if you're programming on your own, it's easier to add this format than some less accessible standards. Note, though, that the SYLK format is gradually expanding to include more types of records and data, so be sure to consult a recent copy if you plan to program your own SYLK interface.

Comma-delimited files are ones that follow the format that most versions of BASIC use for ordinary input and output. The name refers to the way each field value (each separate entry) within a line is separated from its neighbors by commas. In addition, text values in this format must be entirely enclosed in quotes.

Comma-delimited files can be used to exchange information between machines or between programs on the same machine. One of their most common uses is in mail-merge applications.

Along with these common file formats, some other arrangements also have multiple uses in the Apple world or between Apple and other machines (see "Macintosh Data Transfer," page 52). Software Publishing's PFS: series has its own file format, which allows exchanges between programs and machines. The format of dBASE II files, referred to as the DBF format, is optionally accepted by many database and mailing-list programs. Lotus Development's WKS (worksheet) format is becoming increasingly acceptable for Macintosh products (although so far only for transferring data and not for macros or other program information). Plain-text files with one item to a line and the fields defined in terms of starting character position are readable by many databases.

developing PC software on an Apple II or Mac software on a PC. Several use large minicomputers or even time-shared mainframes to develop software for micros. In some cases, they say, the advantages of huge hard disks, faster processing, and the ability to share work in a multiuser system outweigh the advantage of using the actual machine the software will run on for development.

If you don't have access to the source code and you want to run a program meant for one machine on

In human and computer languages, a universal standard is unlikely to emerge just yet.

another, you can do that in some applications by using a simulator. This kind of software package keeps track in software of what the original machine would have done in hardware, so, naturally, the process is slower and less efficient. If you don't care if the program runs faster and it's not worthwhile or possible to translate it, using a simulator may be a useful option for you.

Ideally, just as in human communications, we wouldn't have to worry about any of these factors. If machines all spoke a common language, just as if people all had a common tongue, cooperation would be easier, and at least the mechanics of communication would no longer be a barrier.

But in both human and computer languages, for many historical, commercial, and less rational reasons, a common universal standard is unlikely to emerge just yet. For the computers, though, you can find some off-the-shelf solutions. ✚

Consulting Editor Steve Rosenthal is a regular contributor to A+, as well as to other computer publications.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Cape Cod Convertible
Cape Cod Software
North Eastham, MA 02651
(617) 255-9537
List Price: single version, $150;
Round Trip version (reverse capability), $225

Continued on page 50

"TYPING TUTOR III is the best typing instruction program for personal computing that I have seen."

Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times 1/8/85

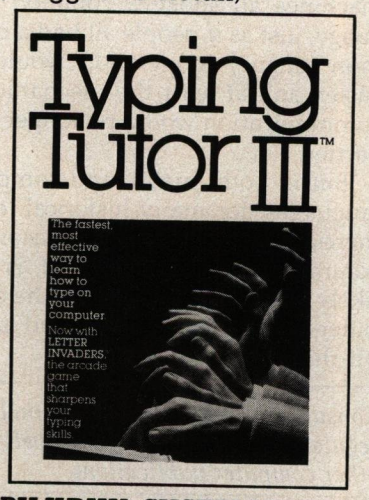
Your computer productivity is directly proportional to your speed at the keyboard. That's why *Typing Tutor III*™ *with Letter Invaders*™:

☐ Automatically adjusts to your abilities and progress;

☐ Tests words, numbers, and full keyboard, as well as through a standard speed test;

☐ Features *Letter Invaders*, an arcade-style game that lets you take an entertaining break while sharpening your typing skills at the same time.

For the IBM PC, PC jr, XT, AT, ($49.95*); Apple II Series ($49.95*), Macintosh ($59.95*); and Commodore 64 ($39.95*) wherever software is sold. (*Suggested Retail)



BY KRIYA SYSTEMS,™ INC.

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III, Letter Invaders, and Kriya Systems, Inc. are trademarks owned by and licensed from Kriya Systems, Inc.

Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cross-development tools
Avocet Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 490
Rockport, ME 04856
(800) 448-8500
in ME (207) 236-9055
List Price: $200–$600

D/S File Converter
Interactive Microware
P.O. Box 139
State College, PA 16804
(814) 238-8294
List Price: $25

1stPORT V.1.0
DeskTop Software Corporation
244 Wall Street
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-7111
List Price: $95

Mac+II Applesoft and 6502 emulator
Meacom
P.O. Box 272591
Houston, TX 77277
(713) 526-5706
List Price: $99.95

MacLink
DataViz, Inc.
16 Winfield Street
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944
List Price: without cable, $125; with cable, $155

MacTransfer
Southeastern Software
7743 Briarwood Drive
New Orleans, LA 70128
(504) 246-8438
List Price: IBM to Mac, $60; Apple II to Mac, $45

M68 Macro Cross Assembler
Educational Microcomputer Systems
1 Clear Spring
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 854-8545
List Price: $195

PC to Mac and Back
dilithium Press
P.O. Box 606
Beaverton, OR 97075-0606
(503) 243-3313
List Price: without cables, $99.95; with cables, $149.95

Universal File Conversion
Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721
List Price: $34.95

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

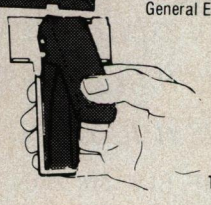
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct

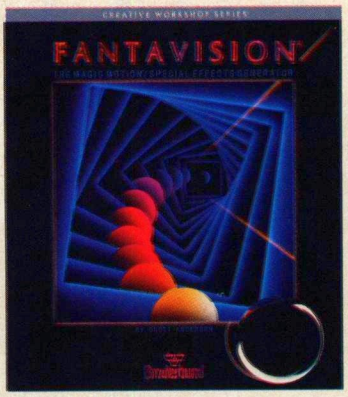
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

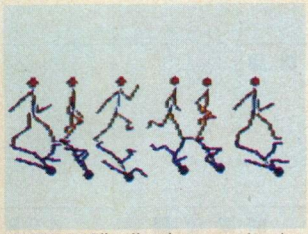
QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

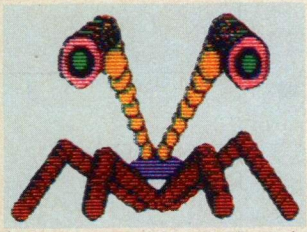
SET YOUR CREATIVITY IN MOTION WITH FANTAVISION,™ THE MAGIC MOTION/SPECIAL EFFECTS GENERATOR.



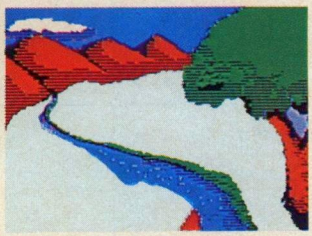
"It's Alive!"



"TWEENING" will make your animation move in a fluid, lifelike motion. And shadowing is virtually automatic.



YOU CAN create weird monsters by simply dragging circles around the screen, and using one of the special effects modes.



YOU DON'T HAVE TO be an artist to create vivid Backgrounds for your movies. Fantavision's automatic features make it easy.

IMAGINE how much fun it would be to take a simple drawing and make it come alive, dancing across the screen of your computer.

To draw an egg, and transform it into a fire-breathing dragon.

To invent weird characters and strange, alien worlds.

Then, to combine all this into your own incredible cartoon or movie.

Now, imagine if you could do all that as easily as pressing a button.

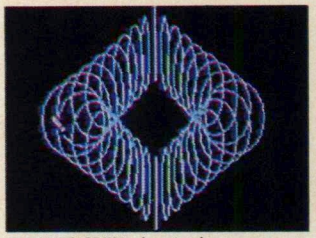
Know what? With Fantavision, you can.

FANTAVISION IS A REVOLUTIONARY SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH that, for the *first* time, brings to home computers the special powers known to computer animators as "tweening" and "transforming."

You don't need any artistic ability or computer programming skills. Anything you draw in one frame can be fluidly "transformed" into something else in the next frame. For example, draw a plane in the air in your first frame, and a plane on the runway in your second frame. With Fantavision, your computer can instantly generate—in real time—up to 64 "in-between" frames so that your plane appears to come in smoothly for a realistic, three-point landing.

WHEN YOU SEE THE MAGIC of Fantavision, you won't believe it. When you play with it, you won't be able to stop.

YOU CAN even add Text with Fantavision, and with a single stroke make it "Lean," "Flip," "Squash," "Zoom," or parade around the screen, just like you've seen on television.



IT TAKES ONLY a few simple steps to create intriguing three-dimensional effects.

LOAD HI-RES SCREENS from other programs to make spectacular Backdrops. Then, add your own animation and Text.

Brøderbund®

FANTAVISION is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH DATA TRANSFER

Although Macintosh, Apple II, and IBM PC programs are quite different and therefore incompatible, much software uses data files that are compatible with the Mac, the IBM PC, and the Apple II series. Some of the prevalent file structures that are compatible are the DIF, SYLK, and ASCII-delimited formats.

As Apple II users acquire Macintoshes, and

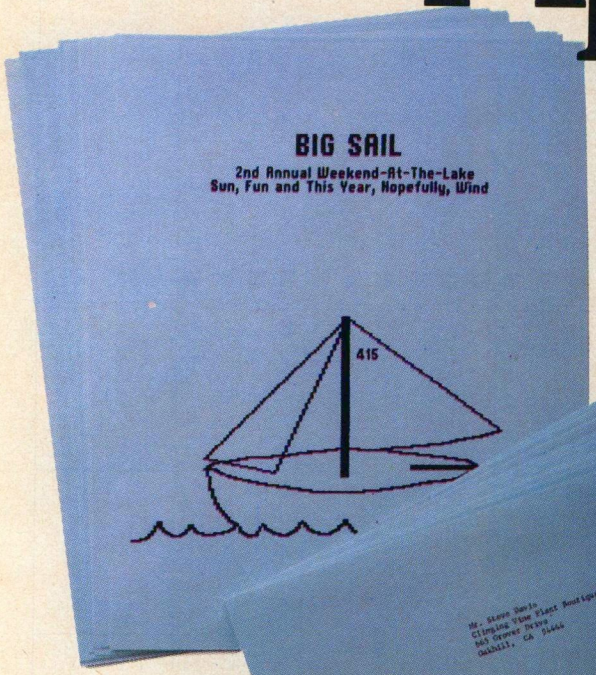
		IMPORT FORMATS										EXPORT FORMATS										
		ASCII-DELIMITED						APPLICATION SOFTWARE				ASCII-DELIMITED						APPLICATION SOFTWARE				
		NULL	COMMA	RETURN	TAB	SPACE	BINARY	SYLK	DIF	WKS	DBASE II	NULL	COMMA	RETURN	TAB	SPACE	BINARY	SYLK	DIF	WKS	DBASE II	NOTES
Crunch Paladin Software Corporation 3255 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 7, Suite C Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 970-7300	$295							■														2,10
Helix 1.0, 2.0 Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 498-5615	$395			■	■			■	■					■	■			■	■			6,9
Jazz Lotus Development Corporation 55 Cambridge Parkway Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 577-8500	$595	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■			■	■	■	■	■					1,2
MacLink DataViz, Inc. 16 Winfield Street Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4944	$125	■	■	■	■		■	■		■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		4,5,8
MacLion Computer Software Design, Inc. 1904 Wright Circle Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 634-1401	$379		■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■						3
MacTransfer Southeastern Software 7743 Briarwood Drive New Orleans, LA 70128 (504) 246-8438	IBM to Mac, $60; Apple to Mac, $45	■	■	■	■			■	■			■	■	■	■			■	■			
MacWrite Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	bundled with Macintosh	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■					1
MicroSoft Excel	$395	■	■	■	■	■		■										■			■	2
Microsoft File	$195			■	■									■	■							6
Microsoft Word	$195	■	■	■	■	■	■						■	■	■	■	■					1
Microsoft Works Microsoft Corportion P.O. Box 97200 Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 828-8080	$295	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■				1,2,6

as the Macintosh makes greater inroads into the IBM arena, data transportability becomes more critical. This chart is designed to help you take advantage of the many Macintosh programs that can import and export data in the standard formats of IBM PC and Apple II software. (The boxes indicate the formats that each program accepts.)

		IMPORT FORMATS										EXPORT FORMATS										
		ASCII-DELIMITED						APPLICATION SOFTWARE				ASCII-DELIMITED						APPLICATION SOFTWARE				
		NULL	COMMA	RETURN	TAB	SPACE	BINARY	SYLK	DIF	WKS	DBASE II	NULL	COMMA	RETURN	TAB	SPACE	BINARY	SYLK	DIF	WKS	DBASE II	NOTES
Multiplan Microsoft Corporation P.O. Box 97200 Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 828-8080	$195							■										■				
Omnis 3 Blyth Software, Inc. 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150 San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-0222	$495		■	■	■			■	■				■	■	■			■	■			
OverVUE 2.0 ProVUE Development Corporation 222 22nd Street Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 969-2431	$295		■	■	■			■	■		■				■							
PC to Mac and Back dilithium Press P.O. Box 606 Beaverton, OR 97075-0606 (503) 243-3313	$149.95			■			■							■			■					4
PFS:File Software Publishing Corporation 1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8910	$195											■										
WOSBase WOS Data Systems, Inc. 455 Austin Colby, KS 67701 (913) 462-7581	$495		■	■	■								■	■	■							
1stPORT DeskTop Software Corporation, Inc, 244 Wall Street Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 924-7111	$95						■	■	■								■	■	■			4,5,7

1. When using a word-processing program, you can add many different ASCII delimiters.
2. When you use an integrated program, data transportability will vary between modul within the program.
3. MacLion can import and export SYLK files. You must write to the company for this option.
4. Programs that can communicate in a binary fashion can transfer any file type, but the receiving programs cannot necessarily manipulate the data subsequently.
5. The product can change the data into different formats.
6. The database requires a Tab delimiter between fields and a Return between records.
7. 1stPORT can import or export a proprietary file called a flat file. This program converts a data file into an ASCII file with fixed record lengths similar to a sequential file.
8. MacLink can import or export WordStar, Multimate, and Display Write III files to and from MacWrite files. It converts all the special formatting within each program.
9. Helix can now import or export user-defined files.
10. Crunch can import WKS and DIF files, as of late 1985.

AppleWorks™

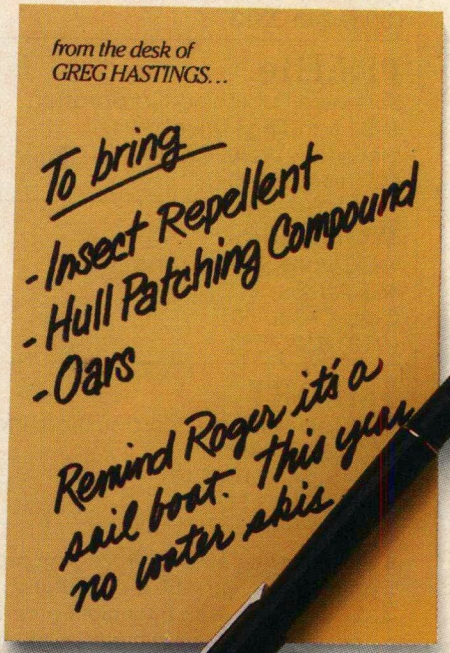


Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.

Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tongue-twisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.

One glance and you can see your social schedule for months ahead. So it's a snap to slip this year's party in between the garlic festival and your breakdancing lessons.

Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.



Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

Accessories. $69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why?

For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and most other ProDOS programs)*. So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.

You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Enhanced Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And, with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

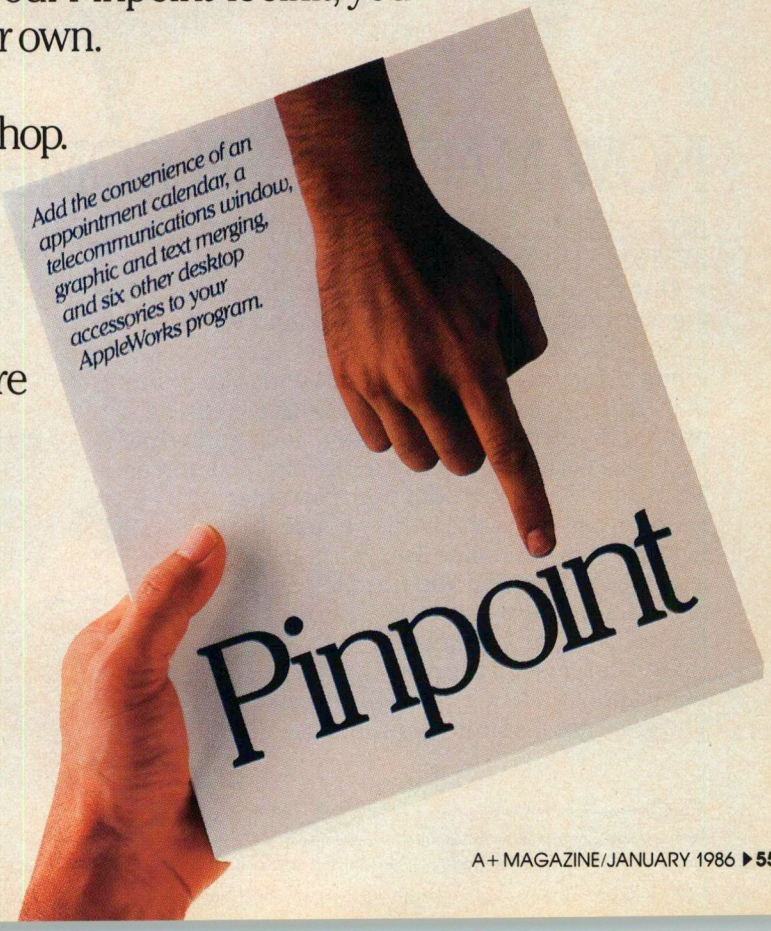
Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. *(Dealers. Please call First Software (800) 343-1290 or Softsel (800) 645-7778.)*

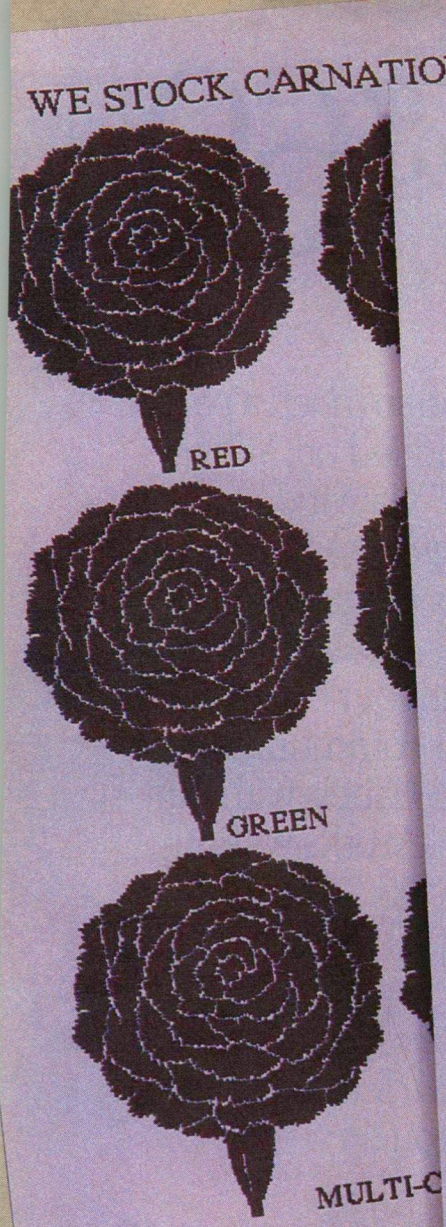
You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

It gives AppleWorks the works.



CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing
AppleWorks, ProDOS, UniDisk 3.5, and Enhanced Memory Card are trademarks, while Apple is a registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc.



NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

A Glossary of Terms

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

AppleWords

For use with our preceding cover stories (pages 30–53).

ASCII FILE
A file containing only text characters and the simple formatting-control characters of the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code set. ASCII files, including the Text files on the Apple II or Text Only on the Macintosh, are easy to ship to another type of computer but do not carry the complex formatting information that is often needed for further processing or fancy output.

ASYNCHRONOUS
The type of data communication the Apple II, Macintosh, and most other personal computers use. With this method, both ends of the conversation must be set to the same transmission speed, but they don't have to use a common clock signal to keep in perfect step. When very large amounts of information must be exchanged regularly over communications links, you can add synchronous communications hardware, which exchanges information more efficiently.

BACKBONE NETWORK
A fast, high-capacity network used to link more than one local-area network. Apple is currently developing methods to allow exchange of files and programs between AppleTalk systems over backbone networks, but so far the protocols (the rules) for those transfers have not yet been announced.

BITS PER SECOND
A measure of how fast a data link transmits information. Most over-the-phone exchanges take place at 300 to 2400 bps, and direct connection can run at many thousands of bits per second. AppleTalk can ship files between computers at about 600,000 bps, which makes it slower than networks that run at megabits per second but much faster than most telephone connections.

CHECKSUM
A simple method of error checking that some file-exchange software uses to see that the data received is the same as the data sent. Although not as secure as CRC methods (see below), checksums do catch most random transmission errors.

CRC
An abbreviation for cyclic-redundancy check, a method of testing whether transmitted data contains errors. File-exchange methods that use a CRC-checking method provide a very good measure of assurance that the received file is the same as the sent file.

DB-25 CONNECTOR
The standard connector of the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe for serial data connection. It contains two rows of 12 and 13 pins in a trapezoidal shell. For most connections between Apples and modems or other computers, only 3 to 6 of those 25 pins need be connected, since the regulation of the data flow is usually the province of software instead of control lines.

DB-9
The type of connector used on the Apple IIc and Mac for hooking up serial connections to modems, other computers, and sometimes to printers and in networks. Like the DB-25 connector long popular on other types of desktop computers, the DB-9 has two rows of pins or sockets in a trapezoidal shell (on the DB-9, the rows have 4 and 5 pins instead of the DB-25's 12 and 13). DB-9s are becoming increasingly popular for personal computers, because most do not need or use the complex set of control lines and secondary channels that take up most of the pins on the DB-25.

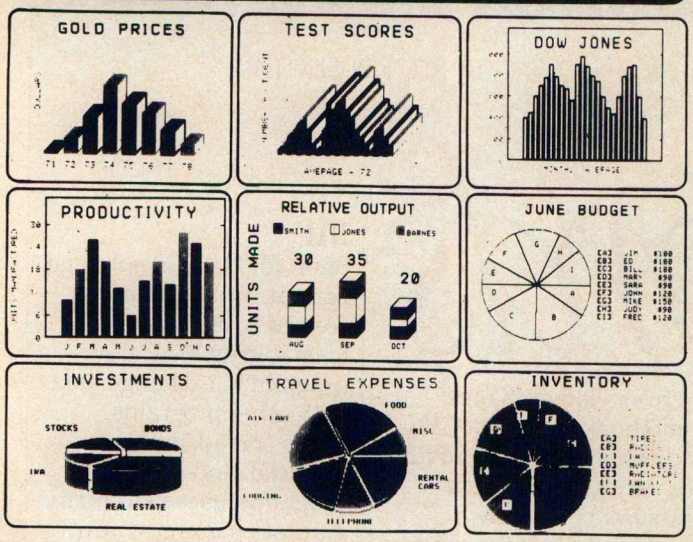
DIF
Short for Data Interchange Format, a file format created by Software Arts to enable its VisiCalc program to exchange data with other programs. Many spreadsheet, financial, and database programs, as well as many graphics packages, now read and write DIF files as one way of exchanging information with other programs and machines.

DISKSERVER
A computer system or specialized unit that provides disk storage for multiple computers on a network. The disk space is usually allocated in sections, so users cannot access information stored by other people or by people using other types of computers. Diskservers are easier to build than fileservers (discussed below), because the use of separate data areas makes it easier to keep files straight.

FILESERVER
A computer, disk system, or other type of storage device that saves and retrieves files for other computers on a network. Unlike simpler diskservers, fileservers allow files from various computers on the network to use the same regions of the disk and let authorized users at one computer read files left by other computers and even other types of computers.

MODEM7 PROTOCOL
An extension of the XMODEM protocol (see below) that allows groups of files to be transferred as

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of cirlces, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk–without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWords

part of a single exchange. This feature is common in communications packages running under Apple CP/M but less common in other Apple communications software that includes XMODEM.

NULL MODEM

A small connection box for hooking up two computers, each of which expects to be linked up through a modem. In addition to crossing the main data wires so that one computer's output is the other's input, the null modem connects the proper hardware-control lines to simulate the signals that a modem would have provided if a complete connection had been made.

PARALLEL TRANSFER

A transfer between computers using a parallel input/output port (where 8 or 16 bits are transmitted at a time over different wires), rather than a serial port. Apple computers don't normally use this type of transfer, because they rarely have parallel input ports, and many of the parallel output ports meant primarily for driving printers transmit only seven bits at a time.

PARTITION

A region on a disk dedicated to the use of one operating system or, for a network system, one user. Although developing a partitioned disk is easier, it makes file exchange harder than when an entire disk is shared as a single common-use area.

PROTOCOL TRANSFER

A transfer of data that uses an error-checking method to insure that the data is correctly received, and software techniques to regulate the rate at which blocks of data are transmitted (flow control). Except for simple transfers of text files, all transfers between different types of machines are normally made by means of protocol transfers.

SERIAL TRANSFER

A transfer of programs or files using the serial (RS-232) port. This is the normal method for transferring files between computers that can't read each other's disks. Both the Apple II family and the Macintosh have many programs for performing serial transfers, either to specific machines (with a mating package on the other end) or as part of a general communications package.

SYLK

A type of file format developed by Microsoft to exchange information between different types of programs and computers. SYLK (short for *symbolic link*) files can be transmitted like text files, but they also contain formatting and positioning information. Many Apple II and Macintosh spreadsheet programs, graphics packages, and database managers receive or transmit SYLK files.

XMODEM

A protocol for transferring files between computers that includes error checking and pacing. XMODEM is included in most popular communications packages for virtually every type of desktop computer, so it is the most common means of sending nontext files between computers of different types. +

HOT OFF THE PRINTER!

*A print program that illustrates!**

Introducing *Stickybear® Printer*... a software print program that lets you see your creations on screen as you compose them. Simple enough for children yet powerful enough to satisfy adults, *Stickybear Printer* can be used to design and print paper products. The large library of backgrounds, typefaces, borders, and illustrations make creating print masterpieces a snap!

Use the program's built-in formats to compose and create storybooks, folding toys, stand-up towns, greeting cards, and more. A friendly, versatile print dump program, *Stickybear Printer* supports the new Apple Scribe™ and Imagewriter™ II color printers as well as most popular printers, including the Apple Scribe and Imagewriter II with black ribbon, C. Itoh Prowriter, Epson FX 80, and Okidata 82, 92.

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000.

Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Designed by Richard Hefter and Dave Lusby. TM and © 1986 by Optimum Resource, Inc.

Weekly Reader Family Software

Middletown, CT 06457

*Available for use with Apple II computers.

A/MS47-2

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to GET What You PAY FOR

You won't get a warranty on your computer purchases unless you clarify your expectations.

Computers and software are generally sold on the assumption that sellers and buyers know what the buyers want. This assumption is seldom valid. All too often, the sellers' main goal is to turn a sale, whereas buyers, especially if they are new to computers, often have little idea of what to expect for the hundreds or—more often—thousands of dollars they're spending for a few small pieces of plastic and/or silicon. Simply put, many computer-related sales occur despite a serious lack of mutual understanding.

In fact, consumers have very little recourse under the circumstances I've just described. The laws of most states allow sellers to run away from, rather than stand behind, their products, and federal law governing consumer warranties is also easy to circumvent. As long as the terms of the overall sales transaction are sufficiently vague, the courts usually hesitate to step in.

This absence of customer recourse may be immediately gratifying to sellers who want to avoid lawsuits, but, in the long run, it is detrimental both to consumers and the computer industry. No business can survive long with a sales philosophy that is basically unfair to its customers. If consumers and sellers both take a little care, however, retailers will have happier customers, and dissatisfied consumers will have reasonable recourse if a seller fails to promptly bridge the gap between expectation and performance.

Defining Objectives

For inexpensive software items and home computers designed primarily for games, the approach I suggest in this article may not be completely appropriate or necessary. On the other hand, a product that costs only several hundred dollars should still do what you reasonably expect it to, and some of my suggestions might prove generally valuable.

To put the problems inherent in purchasing computers and most software into the proper perspective, consider what happens when you buy a new car. All parties to the transaction know more or less how the car is supposed to perform.

It should start; get the driver from point A to point B in relative comfort; be operable in the rain, cold, and wind; work properly without any extra attachments or add-ons; attain certain speeds and gas mileage; have workable seat belts; and generally hold together for a reasonable length of time. A customer can check out many of these assumptions in a road test, and the automobile companies spend millions of advertising dollars claiming that each offers the most comprehensive and long-lasting warranty protection.

Cut now to typical computer-product transactions. Computer customers normally spring for their computer-related purchases (whether for a complete system, hardware only, or a piece of ready-made or customized software) knowing only that the items are supposed to help achieve certain broad objectives (e.g., a more efficient business-accounting system, accurate economic forecasting, effective word processing, or reliable external communications). Exactly how the items will function to achieve these objectives is often unclear in the buyer's mind. Warranties are generally nonexistent, and there is no real-life "test-drive equivalent."

At this point, something I can describe only as an act of consumer faith takes over. Simply put, buyers choose to believe that the computer or software will accomplish whatever they dream it will do. The common result of this faith approach has been well documented. Once the machine and/or software are installed, they rarely perform the expected miracles. To put the problem more directly, the hopeless bookkeeping system remains messed up, the business doesn't grow as fast as the spreadsheet said it would, the word-processing software

DAVID BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

THIS NOTE IS LEGAL TENDER
FOR ALL DEBTS, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE
G14946716B
50
50

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.

Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module

into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.
There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027
or, write to: X-10 (USA) [in NJ: (201) 784-9700]
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

refuses to place footnotes accurately, the modem software is unable to transfer files in the proper format, and so on.

Once the awful truth strikes home, disappointed consumers are likely to complain to the person who sold the product. The "remedies" that sellers most often suggest are the purchase of additional hardware or software products, the customizing of existing software, and expensive training courses. These palliatives are unacceptable to many customers. The first question then becomes: What recourse do they have? The second: What recourse should they have?

Let's start with a basic legal proposition crucial to the rest of this discussion. First, although consumers have no abstract legal right to be satisfied with any particular purchase, all consumers do have the right to receive what they pay for. For example, if people purchase bread, they have a right to receive bread, not crackers.

In this context, computer-related products (and most other consumer products, for that matter) are purchased under a sales contract (often spread among several documents) that covers such items as the price, discount, installment payments, terms of delivery, installation, and who is to be held responsible in case things don't succeed as planned.

If the contractual terms are clear (as in the bread example) and the customer in fact does not receive what he paid for, basic contract law in all states requires the seller to honor the contract or pay the customer appropriate damages. If, on the other hand, the contract is not at all clear in terms of what the customer is supposed to get, then the consumer has few legal means to compel performance.

Unclear contracts are the main problem in computer-related purchases. Customers get a computer and/or software, all right, but because little or no effort has gone into documenting what the hardware and software are supposed to accomplish, they could just as well have received a vacuum cleaner.

What happens, however, if a seller makes written or oral statements to a consumer about the marvelous things a computer or certain software can accomplish? Under a law known as the Uniform Commercial Code (U.C.C.), adopted by all states except Louisiana, such statements (called express warranties) must be honored unless the buyer and seller agree to the contrary. As we will see, such agreements to the contrary are almost universal practice in the computer-retailing industry.

Existing federal and state laws give computer consumers little or no protection.

The U.C.C. also provides that any contract for the sale of consumer goods contains implied warranties that the goods will function as that type of product should (e.g., a computer package will function like a computer package) and that the goods will specifically function in the way the customer intends to use them, assuming the customer made this information available to the seller (e.g., if a computer customer tells the seller of his need for a word-processing program that easily makes footnotes, the program that is sold must be able to do this).

As is the case with express warranties, the buyer and seller typically agree that these implied warranties don't apply.

"Wait a minute," the customer may say. "I never agreed to anything; I was simply handed this 'contract' as part of the deal. Nobody ever asked me whether I agreed to it." Well, unfortunately, when customers pay for and accept delivery of an item, the law has traditionally deemed that they have agreed to the conditions that are stated by the seller in the sales contract.

Disclaimers and Limits

As it turns out, the sales contract in a computer-product transaction typically contains broad disclaimers of any implied warranties, an absence of written warranties, a statement that attempts to rule out representations made in the course of the sale, and a statement limiting the liability of the seller for any damage or loss that may result from the product's use. So, except in Mississippi, Massachusetts, West Virginia, Kansas, Maryland, Vermont, and Maine, where laws prohibit or greatly restrict a seller's ability to make these kinds of disclaimers, the customer and seller in a computer-related sales transaction have no meaningful warranty protection under the U.C.C.

The Federal Case

So far I have discussed the plight of the consumer under general state contract law and the U.C.C. as adopted in each state. A federal statute (the Magnuson-Moss Warranty-Federal Trade Commission Improvement Act) does exist that attempts to regulate warranties on goods intended primarily for personal or household use. Under this law, a seller may not disclaim the warranties implied to exist under the U.C.C. if any kind of warranty is written in the course of the sale.

This statute has proved to have an effect opposite to what its authors intended. Instead of making written warranties and living with implied warranties, sellers of computer-related products make no written warranties and disclaim all implied warranties (except in the states where this practice is prohibited). Customers can usually avoid this melancholy result only if they buy an extended service contract, in which case the implied warranties stand.

There is some possibility that courts may refuse to uphold the worst of the warranty disclaimers in cases in which consumers who are not technically oriented have made expensive computer purchases. This possibility exists because, under the principles of general contract law, a contractual provision may be unenforceable if

- The parties did not mutually agree to its basic provisions,
- extreme unfairness was involved in the way the contract was formed,
- society has determined that the particular kind of contract or provision should be outlawed, or
- it would be extremely unfair to enforce the contract under present circumstances.

Concisely put, contractual provisions are generally enforceable unless it seems just plain wrong to do so. Some courts now appear willing to strike down some implied-warranty disclaimers on these grounds. To what extent we'll see a new trend remains to be seen, however.

Get the Law on Your Side

If the foregoing strikes you as a legal shell game, you're not alone. The result of the status quo is simple but profound. Existing federal and state laws give computer consumers little or no protection, at least in the con-

COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

We wish everyone a happy NEW YEAR!

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e	64k	$ 128.95
Multiram //e	256k	175.95
Multiram //e	512k	230.95
Multiram //e	768k	299.95
Multiram //c	256k	259.95
Multiram //c	512k	310.95
Ramworks	64k	139.95
Ramworks	256k	187.95
Ramworks	512k	235.95
Z-RAM	//c 256k	348.95
Z-RAM	//c 512k	375.95
Veiwmaster		105.00
Z-80 Plus		105.00
IIc System Clock (clock for IIc)		65.00
Timemaster II H.O.		100.95

New! **65C816 8/16-BIT CHIP***
16-Bit Co-Processor kit for:
IIex...$180.00 IIcx...$140.00

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Pinpoint	39.95
Jeeves (DeskWorks)	29.95	Sideways	35.20
HabaMerge	48.50	Sensible Speller	73.30
Haba Templates	19.95	SpellWorks	34.95
Megaworks	73.40	KeyBoard Template	15.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	Speedemon	175.95

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Mailler	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	$LOW
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
PFS Best Seller	149.00
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc IIIa	99.95

EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II (//, Mac)	20.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	27.95
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop GL #3	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Ultima III / IV	34.95

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Echo II Plus	93.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
Ile 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	1.35/4.50
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
Corvus Hard Disk	**$CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A5 Slimline Ile, Ilc	158.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	53.00
HAYES MODEMS	
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem Ile	$CALL

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00
RIBBONS	***CALL***

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DDDS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Verbatim DDDS	22.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG

*Works with the Multram Ile & Ilc cards from Checkmate Technology.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

text of the kind of computer-related sales I've described in this article.

As a consumer, you can get the law operating for, rather than against, you by informing sellers in writing about your requirements and securing from them a written acknowledgment that this has occurred. If you take these steps and then discover a substantial shortfall between your stated requirements and the item's performance, you may have recourse in court under a breach of contract or consumer-fraud theory. Also, the written statement of customer requirements may operate as an enforceable express warranty, especially if the store manager has initialed it. As a practical matter, most sellers will honor their commitments when brought face to face with them, rather than fight it out in court.

The recommendation that I'm making for computer customers goes double for sellers. Instead of offering an obnoxious disclaimer to buyers, sellers should make a bona fide attempt to understand buyers' requirements. By then selling the products that meet these requirements and offering a reasonable warranty, sellers should in most cases satisfy their customers and build good will accordingly.

Let's consider an example of how these suggestions might work in respect to a complex piece of business software. Suppose you are interested in obtaining an advanced accounting package for your business. First you should analyze your present system in terms of its structure. Does your business maintain a general ledger, an accounts-payable section, an accounts-receivable section, an inventory system, a method for preparing invoices, and the like?

After you figure out what you have, you should then decide how a computerized system might improve it. Perhaps it won't. Surprisingly, some smaller businesses are better off not computerizing their bookkeeping. On the other hand, suppose you want the information entered in your invoices to be posted automatically to your inventory system, your accounts-receivable ledger, your general ledger, and to a database that you want to create so you can keep track of and analyze your sales. In that event, a computer and appropriate software are essential.

Once you've engaged in this type of analysis, you will need to get a handle on the amount of data to be run through the computer, the number of people who will be using the system, your business's projected rate of growth, and so on.

Next, you should prepare a letter that

- concisely sets out the types of functions you want the computer to perform,
- contains the approximate numbers associated with these functions,
- asks what types of written warranties the store is willing to offer and what extra expense they will entail; and
- inquires whether the store can meet your needs, as expressed in the letter, or not.

Then you should either mail this letter to the computer stores in your area, along with a request for a bid, or hand-deliver it to a salesperson you encounter when you enter a store. The letter should serve as the basis for your discussions with the store personnel about which items will be best for your needs.

Once you've settled on your prospective purchase, you can ask the store manager to initial your copy of the letter. If you modify your expectations in the course of the purchase, you can amend the letter to reflect the changes. If the store manager has not read this article and refuses to initial the letter or offer you a provable assurance that the system will do for you what you specifically expect it to do, simply don't make your purchase at that particular store.

Beat the Warranty-Disclaimer Game

Computer consumers who follow this plan of action should get what they pay for and beat the warranty-disclaimer game in the bargain. Any store that encourages this sort of understanding will definitely benefit in good will. As a whole, the more the computer industry encourages consumer understanding and the more it discourages negative and paranoid approaches to retail sales, the healthier it will be. ✚

Lawyer Steve Elias is the author of the Intellectual Property Law Dictionary *(Nolo Press, 1985) and* Legal Research: How to Find and Understand the Law *(Nolo Press, 1982). He is a senior legal editor at Nolo Press, has served as legal editor of two software books, and is the developer of Nolo Press' Will Writer software.*

MYSTERY! INTRIGUE! ADVENTURE! EXPLORE THE WORLD'S GREAT CITIES AS YOU STALK A MASTER THIEF TO THE FAR CORNERS OF THE GLOBE!

"Excuse me, have you seen this woman?"

SOMEONE HAS MADE OFF WITH the Statue of Liberty's torch...and you've been assigned to the case! This could only be the work of *Carmen Sandiego and her gang*—the dastardly crew that has sworn to swipe each and every one of the world's most famous landmarks and treasures.

You're off on a whirlwind international chase! From London, to Bamako, to Peking, to Kathmandu...you'll find yourself in one strange city after another, with only your Crime Computer and your trusty copy of The World Almanac to guide you. You'll learn to use your computer and Almanac together to find your way around and decipher the clues you uncover. And, with enough dogged detective work, you'll soon collar the cunning culprit.

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? *combines all the best aspects of graphic adventures, mysteries, and arcade animation in a captivating crook's tour of the world. It comes complete with* The World Almanac® *and Police Dossier on Carmen and her gang. Players can work together, with one operating the computer while the other scours The Almanac and Dossier for vital information. With 10 possible suspects, 30 cities, and nearly 1,000 clues,* Carmen Sandiego *is a different game every time you play—for endless hours of family entertainment.*

But don't get overconfident! The Mona Lisa, The Crown Jewels... you've got more treasures to protect, more cases to crack, more crooks to catch.

So now that you know what you're up against, what in the world are you waiting for?

Brøderbund®

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The World Almanac is a registered trademark of Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

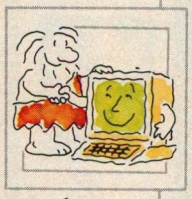
CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

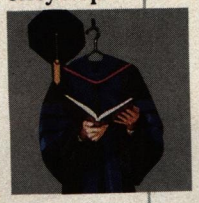
Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

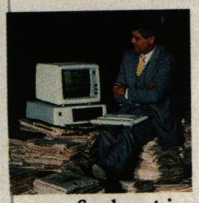
KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.



INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BY KEN LANDIS

Finally, a check-writing program that may make itself indispensable to you.

Quicken

"Honey, I want to get a computer, it will be educational for the kids." Undoubtedly. "It will pay for itself through the tax breaks and will help me with my job." Probably. "We can use it to help manage our finances." No way!

No matter how good your intentions are for the Apple, unless you possess the fanaticism of a terrorist, you are not going to sit down with your Apple and some software every night—or even once a week—and use it to help you manage your budget. It's just too complicated. A piece of paper on the refrigerator works better, but that piece of paper can't write checks; reconcile your checkbook; or work with AppleWorks to do budgeting, what-ifs, or the like.

Enter Quicken, a program that does just that. The folks at Intuit, Quicken's publisher, had the same problems I've just outlined. They had a lot of computer power at their disposal but didn't like the software they found on the market for home and small-business finance. So they did some market research, asked a lot of people many questions, and found out what they wanted and what they didn't.

When the research was done, they sat down, wrote an exceptional piece of software, and put together a great users' guide.

But to the folks at Intuit, that wasn't enough. They got more publicity than a Band-Aid on the president's nose (did *Forbes, The New York Times,* and *Parents* magazine all cover *that* story?). So you *A+* readers aren't left in the dark, let's take a look at Quicken and see what it does.

Quicken's main job is to write checks. Sure, several programs are on the market that write checks, but none as quickly and easily as this.

Writing a check with Quicken is as straightforward as 1-2-3. 1: you boot up the program. 2: you fill in a check on the screen. 3: you print the check. That's all you have to know to use the program. But, since the de rigueur software-review style is to discuss the operation of programs at some length, let's get down to some details.

Quicken comes on one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk. The program is on one side of the 3.5-inch disk but on both sides of the 5¼-inch disk. When you boot up Quicken with a 5¼-inch disk, you start by booting off the side of the disk with the label (standard practice), and then you turn the disk over and use the other side (not standard practice). Although this technique doesn't affect the operation of the program at all, there is considerable sentiment among engineers and computer repairmen that using disks in this fashion is akin to asking your disk drive to smoke three packs of cigarettes a day. This method costs Intuit less than providing the program on two disks, but it may result in reliability problems.

How It Does It

Quicken is easy to use, in that it is menu-driven. The main menu as well as all the other screens in the program are clean and crisp. The main menu lists the three main functions of the program: Write Checks (along with Use Check Register for entering checks the system hasn't "cut"), Balance with Bank Statement, and Transfer Data to AppleWorks (see figure 1). Also included are a Search and List feature (more on this later) and the Diskette Backup command. Each Quicken disk can hold upwards of a thousand transactions for each of your checking accounts.

When the research was done, Intuit sat down and wrote an exceptional piece of software.

So, if you have three accounts, you will need at least three diskettes. As for categories, which you enter into the Memo line of the check, you can have as many as you want. Some users can consolidate their accounts to avoid disk proliferation.

When you tell Quicken that you want to write a check, it gives you a blank one on the screen to fill in, along with your current balance (figure 2). Once you've entered the check's amount, Quicken will deduct the amount from your balance right away, so you always know how little money you really have.

ADRIAN DAY

When you fill in the check, you do most of the work, but not all of it. Quicken does a lot for you. About the first thing anybody fills in is the date. That you do alone. Next is the "Pay to the order of" line. You can do this by just typing in the information, or Quicken can help.

All of us have repetitive bills such as car payments, mortgage or rent, electric bills, and so on. Since you have to pay these bills every month, Quicken can memorize the particulars of a given bill or, for that matter, memorize any reason that causes you to write a check.

To teach Quicken, all you do is enter the information necessary to complete the check, including the amount (if it's the same every month; if not, then you can leave it blank) and the name and address of the person or business who will get the check. Press a couple of keys, and that information is stored forever or until your disk loses its magnetic properties, a time some physicists estimate to be more than 8000 years.

To recall this information, you can thumb through an alphabetical list of all the memorized checks, or partially fill in the check, which will narrow the list down considerably, and then recall the memorized checks. Either way the information automatically goes into the appropriate parts of the check.

Now comes the big one—filling in the $_____. Enter the amount of the check in the same way you would write it. For example, if my phone bill were fifty-six dollars and seventy-five cents (I wish), I would enter $56.75. If it were fifty-six, I could skip the decimal point. As soon as I press the Return key, the program spells out the amount on the next line. You enter only the numbers, and Quicken spells them out for you. If you haven't used the Memorize feature, Quicken can copy the name of the "Pay to the order of" line onto the first line of the name-and-address space. You then enter the address.

The last entry space on the check is the memo. Odds are you don't use it now, but with Quicken you should.

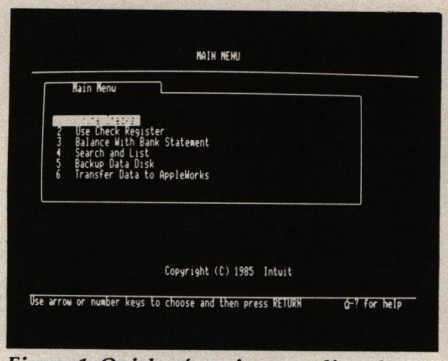


Figure 1: Quicken's main menu lists the program's major functions.

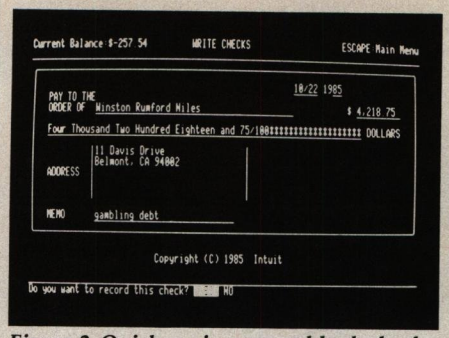


Figure 2: Quicken gives you a blank check on the screen to fill in, along with your current balance.

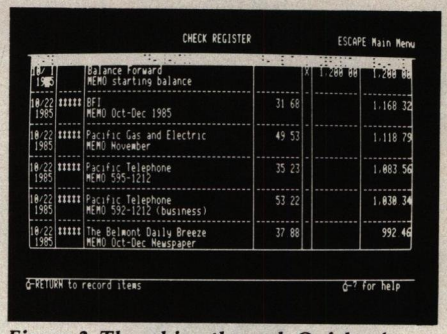


Figure 3: Thumbing through Quicken's check register lets you review the checks you've written.

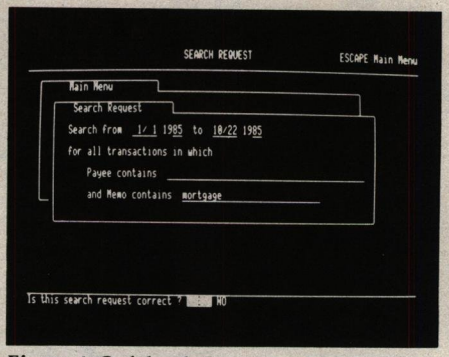


Figure 4: Quicken's Search and List feature is a simple database sort.

Why? Because Quicken uses the information in the memo to sort and sift through all the checks you write.

If you want to call up a particular category of expenditures such as your phone bills, or, when using AppleWorks, want to segment information, the memo is invaluable.

The problem with the memos is that you may not want the person who is getting the check to see your memo—say you use the memo Blood Money to identify your rent. In such a case, you have to write the check, record it in the register, and then access the register and change the transaction. It would be much easier just to enter the memo when you write the check and use a keystroke to tell Quicken not to print it.

Once the check is completely filled in, you press a couple of keys, and the program saves it to the register (figure 3). To review the checks you've written, you can thumb through the register (your thumbs are the cursor keys on your Apple).

Checks that you haven't printed appear with asterisks instead of check numbers. When you print them, the correct check number automatically replaces the asterisk.

The check register is not only for recording checks you have written, but also to record deposits, void checks, change your balance (for bank-statement corrections), and split transactions (for multiple credit-card payments, breakdown of deposits, and so on). All of these operations are very easy to do. As matter of fact, they may even be easier with Quicken than they are manually.

Finding What You Need

The Search and List feature that I mentioned earlier is nothing more than a simple database sort. You tell Quicken the dates that you are interested in, the payee's name, and the contents of the memo field. Quicken then searches through the entire account and lists all the checks that match the search (figure 4). The results look just like the check register. Instead of your calculating the amount, Quicken totals the payment and deposit columns for you.

Balancing your checkbook with Quicken is a dream. You go through your register (only the checks you haven't previously reconciled appear), marking the cleared checks and your deposits. Then you enter your ending balance. If your account balances, Quicken congratulates you. If it doesn't, it won't scold you; rather, it displays a problem screen that tallies the amount in question and what you have marked in the register. With this information, you can find a discrepancy in short order.

Quicken and AppleWorks

To do whatever else you may want to do with the information stored in the check register, you can easily transfer anything into an AppleWorks spreadsheet. The transfer mechanism is ingenious. You create the AppleWorks spreadsheet first, in any form you want. All you have to do is put the labels (names) of the information you want where you want them. Then start the transfer process. Quicken reads the labels and automatically puts the information into the spreadsheet. Bingo!

When you start AppleWorks, it's all there and working. The transfer labels are a little "computerish," but learning how to use them is much easier than rekeying all the information. Also, Quicken's keystrokes are almost identical to those in AppleWorks, so you don't have to learn two different sets of commands.

Quicken is an excellent piece of software in all respects, and, with the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good—it's indispensable.

Intuit has hit right on the mark—home and small-business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that. ✚

Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has published more than 100 articles on the use of computers as business or personal tools.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Intuit
540 University Avenue, Suite 50
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-0590
List Price: $79
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

From Origin, creators of the Ultima™ series, comes a new dimension in fantasy role-playing

MOEBIUS

THE ORB OF CELESTIAL HARMONY

A danger-filled adventure through a complex and colorful Oriental world of magic, mysticism and intrigue. By Greg Malone.

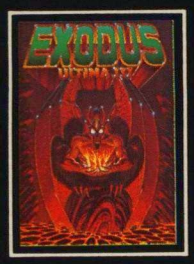
Available on Apple®

Moebius, the fabled deity of the island kingdom of Khantun, has chosen you, his disciple, to recover the stolen Orb from the renegade Warlord and prevent the destruction of the universe.

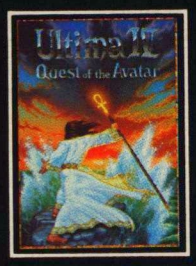
You will journey through the ascending planes of Earth, Water, Air and Fire. At each level your challenges increase in difficulty, demanding greater courage and cunning. All of your martial arts skills will be required to survive the ninja-like assassins who seek to foil your quest. Sword-wielding rebel guards will test your blade every step of the way. And watch out for wild beasts that stalk the forests!

Local villagers can help, but beware—the wrong approach will frighten them away, leaving you in a world where starvation looms ever-present. Wise use of magical charms, prayers and fireballs is essential in reaching the final confrontation with the treacherous Warlord—where victory brings recovery of the long-sought Orb of Celestial Harmony. Good luck!

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360

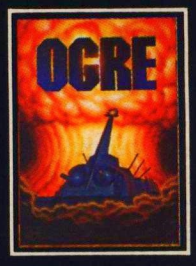


ULTIMA III™ takes you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA IV™ is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.

AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.



OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima is a trademark of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone
AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Authors wanted. Call us today.

TOOLS FOR DISABLED WORKERS

Using Apple computers, maybe with adaptive devices, handicapped people can begin to fully participate in the world of work.

APPLES AT WORK/BY LENORE CYMES WOLGELENTER

Computers have touched the lives of most of us in one way or another, offering accessibility to information tools and creating new professional opportunities and work styles. Although access to today's work world is not always simple for people who have physical limitations, the good news is that the technology that works for most of us also works for the handicapped. Computer technology has served as an equalizer, giving handicapped individuals the opportunity to compete in the workplace.

How can a blind person or someone who has cerebral palsy work with a computer? There is no one way or one piece of equipment, just as there is no one computer for all tasks. Thanks to Apple Computer's early involvement with education and third-party developers, though, Apple computers—particularly IIe's—have become prime development tools for adaptive devices.

Even so, many handicapped people have discovered it is sometimes easier to modify a workstation or an Apple computer than to modify prejudices against their participating in the office.

Help Is Near

Once the psychological barriers are down, though, employers can easily find information about specialized tools and physical arrangements to help handicapped employees. Although many handicapped people have been trained on computers (predominantly Apple IIe's) and know what adaptive tools they need, if they or their employers need more help, it's often just a phone call away.

Government databases and publications (see "Resources" at the end of this article) are easily accessible. Agencies such as NARIC (the National Rehabilitation Information Center), for example, will do a quick search through ABLEDATA and mail you a list of approximately 144 products for use with Apples. Local rehabilitation organizations can then help you solve specific problems.

Working Solutions

Suppose a new employee has complete use of his upper body but uses a wheelchair for mobility. With today's open-office architecture, employers can easily and inexpensively move partitions and install ramps. In addition, special office furniture that accommodates a wheelchair and an Apple workstation is available.

As another example, perhaps a programmer or a librarian using an on-line database has cerebral palsy and thus has limited speech and dexterity. Devices exist that eliminate the need for finger control of the keyboard. Programmers, for example, might be able to use an optical keyboard that works with a light-pen-like device. The pen sits on the user's head like a headphone and registers head movements as he or she points to a word or character on the screen. For those people who can use only their breath, a "sip and puff" device or a mouth stick might be the answer. With the appropriate control device, such individuals can often use standard off-the-shelf software and hardware.

Those who are totally blind can use adaptive tools such as an Echo+ speech synthesizer and a VersaBraille machine, which has a braille keyboard, with an Apple IIe. The Echo+ synthesizer is a plug-in board that converts ASCII text to speech and so can provide spoken output of screen commands or read entered text back to the user. The synthesizer can be used with headphones, eliminating any audio disturbance. At present, more than 300 talking programs, including software for word processing and database development, are available. One of the most popular talking word-processing programs for use with the Echo+ synthesizer and the VersaBraille machine is Braille-Edit. Although this program's files are in a nonstandard format, you can translate the files (with a little effort) into a standard file format that is compatible with AppleWorks or other popular word-processing software. Thus, sighted employees can use other software to work on files produced by blind people using Braille-Edit.

Apple computers—particularly IIe's—have become prime development tools for adaptive devices.

Case Histories

Handicapped people have found many and varied ways to use Apple computers, with or without special adaptive devices, to help them succeed professionally. Here are some brief examples:

George Covington, a lawyer, jour-

DAVID TAYLOR

Dave Taylor

A MAN WITH A MISSION

Dr. Alan Brightman, director of Apple Computer's newly created Office of Special Education Programs, has a mission—advocacy. According to Brightman, "An Apple computer confronts preconceived notions. Once a report is printed, it doesn't matter if the operator is or isn't handicapped. The computer and adaptive tools prove that handicapped people can produce. The Apple shoots down excuses for disregarding the handicapped."

Brightman's aim is to convince everyone that handicapped people are like the rest of us. He began working toward this goal when he was a student at Harvard, where his thesis focused on the needs of retarded children. Since then he has published *Like Me* and produced the TV series "Feeling Free," which introduces young people to their disabled peers. In 1981, the International Year of Disabled People, his photographic essay "Ordinary Moments" was exhibited throughout the country.

'If the handicapped is a thin market, it is one of the fattest thin markets around.'

The Special Education department was created in July 1985 as an evolution of Apple Computer, Inc.'s historic concern with education. Brightman intends it to increase advocacy, increase computer usage, and decrease the communications gap by bringing together organizations, working with government agencies, and disseminating information.

The market for products to serve the handicapped is growing. According to Brightman, "If the handicapped is a thin market, it is one of the fattest thin markets around."

nalist, and photography teacher of the severely visually impaired, is legally blind. He also works as an equal-employment-opportunity specialist for the government, where his responsibilities include writing regulations for equality in programs funded by the Department of the Interior. Covington is currently using a Macintosh to develop demographic databases that statistically evaluate national parks' accessibility and employment opportunities for the handicapped. With the Macintosh's high-resolution screen and his monocular (a small hand-held telescope-like device), he requires no additional adaptive devices or special software for his computer.

The Apple IIc, because of its light weight, was the answer for Sue Nelson. Nelson lost her sight as an adult and needed to learn new ways to communicate on paper. Her system includes an Echo+ synthesizer and a VersaBraille machine. At present, she uses her Apple IIc and VersaBraille to write up interviews she is conducting for a research project. She also teaches childhood development and uses her system to develop the curriculum and lecture notes.

Mike May has been blind since the age of three. He is now Marketing Manager for Finial Corporation, a start-up company in Sunnyvale, California. Like Nelson, May uses a VersaBraille machine and an Echo+ synthesizer with his Apple IIe. Because he has Finial's only modem, in addition to using his Apple IIe for reports and projection plans, he sends out all company telex messages in braille. In order to keep up with business trends and market research, May uses the same tools as do his sighted peers—on-line databases. If he has to do a lot of reading or scanning, however, he hires someone to read for him.

Pam Martin sits amidst office noise doing her work as the resource person and librarian for the organization Closing the Gap (see "Resources"). She is responsible for developing and maintaining an extensive product database and for disseminating information. Although Martin is deaf, her Apple IIe allows her to understand others instantly and answer their questions, utilizing her database. Prior to developing computer skills, she could not have held a position requiring immediate communication with the hearing world.

Martin is not alone in finding that Apple computers can lead to jobs in the communications field. Bruce Chamberlain met me in the lobby of Apple's corporate headquarters and gave me his card, which read: "Bruce Chamberlain, Apple Technical Expert." His job is to answer all technical questions for the marketing group. Knocking on his door to gain entry to his office does not get you an answer, though, because Chamberlain is deaf. To accommodate his handicap, he has a speaker phone and a secretary to screen his calls. If the caller has a technical question, a support person comes into his office and repeats the question so that Chamberlain can lip-read; he then answers the question via the speaker phone. Because Chamberlain had some hearing ability as a child, his speech is only mildly affected by his deafness. His main work frustration in his inability to participate fully at meetings because the conversation is too fast.

Although Martin is deaf, her Apple IIe allows her to understand others instantly.

Problems

Even though many employers and handicapped employees have found workable systems, problems can still arise because computer technology is constantly changing.

According to Greg Vanderheiden, director of the Trace Research and Development Center, Waisman Unit, at the University of Wisconsin, "The tools that make it easy for the handicapped to use computers can also eliminate them from the work force. An individual can be trained to use a particular piece of software and get on the job site to find that the supervisor wants to use another software package or computer. This type of change will once again make computers inaccessible to the handicapped."

To help counter this problem, in October 1985, Dr. Alan Brightman, director of Apple Computer's Office of Special Education Programs, participated in a conference whose focus was to work toward developing a standard port built into all comput-

FEATURES:*	Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker	✓	O	O
On-screen view mode	✓	O	O
Window-based menus	✓	O	O
Personalized user dictionary	✓	O	O
SUGGESTED RETAIL	**$59.95**	$125.00	$150.00

No wonder we call it Better Working.™

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

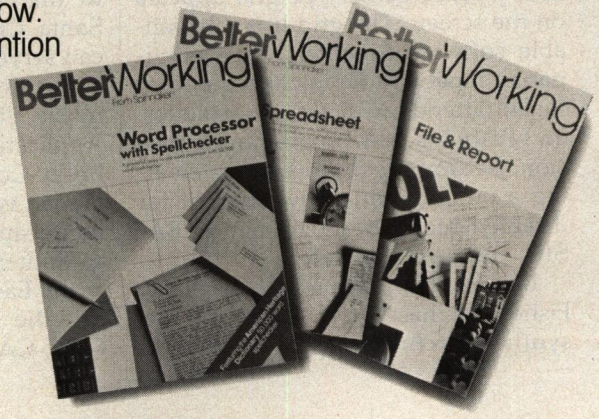
Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our high-priced rivals offers one-time printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character on-screen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra $65-$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing—there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.



Better Working
From Spinnaker

© 1985 Spinnaker® Software Corp. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker® Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary.

* Comparison based on Apple® II Series versions.

Still Cooking After All These Years.

Big 8th Edition
100,000 copies
in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™

(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total

_____ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $_____

Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.

_____ Soups & Salads _____ Meatless Meals
_____ Kids Cookery _____ Special Diets
_____ Appetizers _____ Desserts
_____ Daily Breads _____ Wok Cooking
_____ Food Processor Cooking $_____

Sales Tax $_____
Shipping $_____
TOTAL $_____

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date _____/_____/_____

Signature _____

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ers, regardless of brand. This port would allow almost any keyboard emulator to mimic the electrical signals of a standard keyboard, thus "tricking" the keyboard into thinking that the impulse came from a regular keystroke.

Mike May raises another problem—more and more new software packages are relying on the use of graphics screens. The Echo+ synthesizer looks at the screen and sees a graphic design—for example, a # sign—which in code may be a number. The synthesizer "reads" that sign over and over, making it confusing to

A CUSTOMIZED SOLUTION

Three years ago an accident left Chuck Fisher of Santa Cruz, California, a C5 quadriplegic, with only limited movement in his tricep muscles. He could no longer work in a recording studio or be an electrician. When he was introduced to the Apple IIe, he saw a means to participate in the world once again. By trial and error, he created an ingenious and easy-to-use computer system that enables him to work from home doing software development.

Fisher's system includes three Apple IIe's, each with its own monitor, that are linked serially with a Corvus 20-megabyte hard-disk drive and a printer. To call up a particular software program or file, he uses a joystick or KoalaPad, with a ¼-inch wooden dowel on a leather strap that fits over his fingers. Once he is online, a video-game-type grid appears on the screen. The grid lists all available software functions, thus eliminating repetitive typing and the need for an attendant to switch diskettes. To satisfy his new programming passion, he simplified procedures, creating a programming environment for disabled people to program in C, BASIC, and machine code.

When Fisher was introduced to the Apple IIe, he saw a means to participate in the world once again.

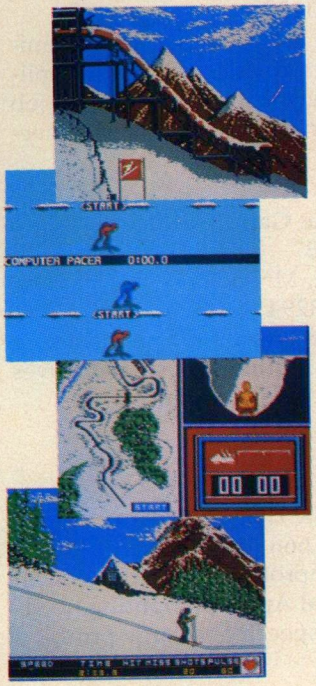
Because his first passion is music, Fisher purchased two alphaSyntauri synthesizers (no longer available) and designed a harmonica-type instrument that utilizes alphaSyntauri software. The prototype is saw-shaped and cut to fit his left hand. Instead of using foot pedals for vibrato and pitch bending, Fisher uses a joystick attached to the right side of the instrument. The instrument is extremely sensitive to air pressure, accommodating Chuck's diminished lung capacity. He uses an IQS Spectrum Analyzer for analyzing sound and is also using it to evaluate muscle movement and perhaps increase use of his remaining active muscles.

The music system is capable of being a 48-track MIDI digital recording studio, as well as a laboratory for studying sound and acoustics.

All Fisher's equipment is housed on a specially designed hydraulic stand, cantilevered to be rolled over his bed. Although he has been the brains behind most of his system, he had help from people such as Donald Rossini, a machinist, David Warren, Professor at Cabrillo College in Aptos, California; Professor Warren White of San Jose State; and several friends who acted as his hands.

Not one to shun communicating with others, Fisher has set up a sysop information exchange, which is free to the handicapped community, in Santa Cruz, California. The system can serve up to 10,000 users. As well as writing software and composing music, Fisher also teaches Computer Applications for the Disabled at Cabrillo College and does consulting. He is very willing to assist other handicapped individuals with their computer systems and can be reached at the Easter Seal Society, Computers for the Severely Disabled, Santa Cruz, CA 95061; (408) 427-3360.

WINTER GAMES.™
THE QUEST FOR THE GOLD CONTINUES...



You've captured the gold in Summer Games® and Summer Games II™. Now it's on to the *Winter Games*! And what an incredible setting—a completely realistic winter wonderland featuring *seven* action-packed events.

At the Ski Jump you control your form in mid-air, knees straight, leaning forward. Hot Dog Aerials challenges your courage *and* your sense of humor. In Figure Skating you leap into Double and Triple Lutz jumps—wow the crowd with a perfect Camel into a Sit Spin. It's timing and style that counts. Free Skating lets you choreograph your own routines. In Speed Skating it's you against a fellow speed demon—the fastest human beings on level earth! And the Bobsled—still faster as you fly around hairpin turns, leaning hard to stay in the tube. Finally the Biathlon, the ultimate challenge to your endurance in cross-country skiing and marksmanship.

All of this fun and excitement is easy to learn and play. You control the action with the joystick, animating your player for style and rhythm. You choose the country you want to represent. Listen to its national anthem. Then it's practice, training and learning a winning strategy for each event. Now the *Opening Ceremony* and the competition begins—against your friends or the computer. Will you be the one who takes the gold at the *Awards Ceremony*? Will your name be etched amongst the *World Record* holders?

The quest for the gold continues... And it's all here—the strategy, the challenge, the competition, and *pageantry* of Winter Games!

	APPLE	MAC	C64/128
Winter Games	✓	✓	✓

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the listener. Because most software is protected, graphics screens are hard to eliminate. May would like publishers to license their program code to specific companies so that they can eliminate the extraneous information.

Helpful Organizations

Also working toward this goal is Sherry Lowry. Lowry became involved with computers and the handicapped when her teenage son lost his sight. As a result, she has started a nonprofit corporation, SPEECH Enterprises, in Houston, Texas. One aim of this organization is to obtain conversion permission from publishers, and it is working with Brightman to reach this goal.

'Good managements will see the opportunities and expand their workers' potential, whether the employees have a handicap or not.'

Delores and Bud Hagen, like Lowry, became involved with computers and the handicapped while finding ways to help their handicapped son. In the process, they founded Closing the Gap, an organization that publishes an internationally read newspaper, sponsors conferences on computers and the handicapped, offers summer workshops on technology, and serves as a clearinghouse for microcomputer products.

Although many of these examples show how individuals have developed their own solutions, many employers are not yet familiar with the (not so quiet) technological revolution within the handicapped community. As May says, "My Apple setup lets me get my work done. The important link is the manager and how that person views people. Good managements will see the opportunities and expand their workers' potential, whether the employees have a physical handicap or not." ✚

Lenore Cymes Wolgelenter is a freelance writer and marketing-communications specialist. She was cofounder of Syntauri Corporation and senior editor at Apple Orchard *magazine.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

VersaBraille
Telesensory Systems, Inc.
455 North Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94943
(415) 960-0920
List Price: $6750

Echo+ Speech Synthesizer
Street Electronics
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
List Price: $149.50

Braille-Edit
Raised Dot Computing, Inc.
4088 South Baldwin Street
Madison, WI 53703
(608) 257-9595
List Price: $300

Corvus 20-megabyte hard-disk drive
Corvus Systems
2100 Corvus Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000
List Price: $2795

KoalaPad
Koala Technologies Corporation
2065 Junction Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-4483
List Price: $125

IQS 401-LX Spectrum Analyzer
IQS, Inc.
12812J Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 539-7842
List Price: $1495

RESOURCES

To find out what is happening within the handicapped community, one of the best resources is your phone book and the local office of your state's Department of Rehabilitation. Other resources are listed here.

ABLEDATA
4407 Eighth Street NE
Washington, DC 20017
(202) 634-5822

JAN—Job Accommodation Network
U.S. Department of Labor
President's Committee on Employment for the Handicapped
Washington, DC 20036
(800) JAN-PECH

Supported by the National Institute for Handicapped Research and the Rehabilitation Services Administration, this is a free information and consulting service for businesses that want to hire handicapped people or retrain disabled employees.

NTIS—National Technical Information Service
425 13th Street NW
Washington, DC 20004
(202) 487-4600

This service produces reports related to government-sponsored research, development, and engineering and regulatory matters related to the handicapped.

SPECIALNET
11201 16th Street NW, Suite 404E
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 822-7933

Sponsored by the National Association of State Directors of Special Education, SPECIALNET has up-to-date information regarding computer applications in special-education programs.

Sensory Aids Foundation
399 Sherman Avenue, Suite 12
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 329-0430

This is a nonprofit national organization that provides job-ready applicants with job listings; on-the-job support services; and training, if necessary.

Closing the Gap
P.O. Box 68
Henderson, MN 56044
(612) 248-3294

This organization publishes a newspaper six times a year and serves as a product clearinghouse.

SPEECH Enterprises
P.O. Box 7986
Houston, TX 77270
(713) 461-1666

This nonprofit organization focuses on special Apple-computing needs relating to speech and large print.

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES.™ KORONIS RIFT™

© 1985 LFL.

It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a *techno-scavenger.* Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled Koronis Rift—the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift—crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before you—your mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full—you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams.

But it won't be easy. The Guardians—genetically engineered mutants—stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology—and get off the planet alive—you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Koronis Rift	✓	✓	✓

© 1985 LFL.

© 1985 LFL.

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

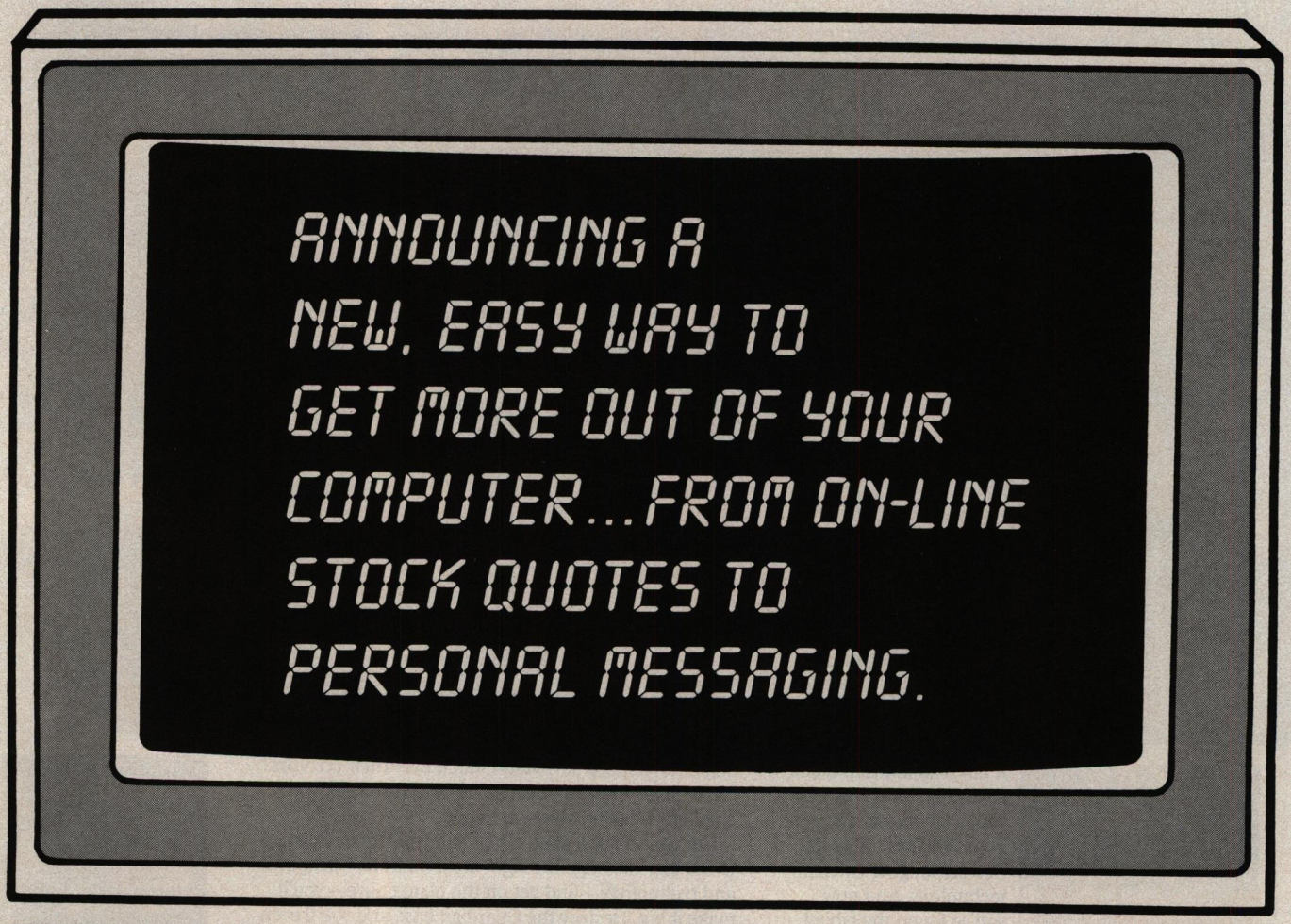
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE OFFER FOR APPLE II OWNERS.



Owners of Apple II computers are invited to go on-line with Viewtron® – and step into the future.

What does the future hold for you as a Viewtron subscriber?

Simply accept this *free* offer, and see for yourself. Put this unique, advanced generation, on-line service to the test – as Viewtron's guest.

Put Viewtron to the Test – Free.

Now see how easy it is to give your Apple II capabilities it's never had before.

Simply load the diskette Viewtron will send you. Then sit back and explore a huge database of useful time-saving, money-saving information packaged for you by America's leading communications company.

Suddenly, your computer is a powerful information center. For the first time, at almost any time, you have push-button access to:

Instant financial information – including one-button access to stock quotes.

On-line banking services that you can even use to pay your bills!

Instant airline schedules – complete with fare updates.

A complete encyclopedia that's constantly updated electronically.

Electronic shopping at discount prices on everything from the latest in stereo equipment to new cars.

Instant sports reports – including late scores, standings, and statistics.

Instant news, national and international or even your own custom-designed news report.

Electronic messaging so you can talk on-line to fellow Viewtron subscribers for less than it costs to talk by phone.

Even electronic auctions where prices keep dropping instead of rising.

Viewtron makes all these services and more "yours to command" whenever you wish. And commanding them is so easy.

You issue these commands in plain English. In fact, part of Viewtron's sophistication is simply to make it easy for you to get exactly the information *you* want!

Of course, this speed and ease of use saves you time. And that, in turn, saves you money. But that's only part of the Viewtron "savings story."

Pay only for what you use.

For all its sophistication, Viewtron is the *least expensive* on-line service you can use.

Viewtron charges no subscription fee and no monthly minimum. You pay only for what you use. Just 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 pm) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* And unlike other services, we don't charge extra if you use a 1200-baud modem.

You can access Viewtron on any of the three major communications networks at no extra charge. (A local call for most people.)

Step into the future – free!

Taking your first step into the future with your Apple II is easy and affordable, too. All you need is the computer itself, a disk drive, a modem, and the Viewtron Starter Kit.

Order your Starter Kit now for just $9.95, and you'll get your first hour of service *free.*

If you haven't already invested in a modem, that's no problem. Viewtron can save you up to 50 percent on a modem! Mail the coupon today. Or call anytime toll-free. Then take a long step into the future.

To get both your Viewtron Starter Kit and 1 Free Hour of On-Line Service

CALL TOLL-FREE

Or mail this coupon.

Call anytime 1 (800) 543-5500. Dept. 9017. Or mail coupon to:
Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., Dept. 9017, P.O. Box 317678, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ ( ) PHONE NUMBER _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ ☐☐

SIGNATURE _____

Yes, send me one of the Viewtron offers checked below.

VIEWTRON STARTER KIT ☐ for my Apple II. Only $9.95.

MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIs

I have an Apple ☐ IIe, ☐ II +, ☐ IIc

☐ 300 Baud Signalman Mark X with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $99.95.

☐ 300 Baud Signalman Mark X, and Apricorn *serial card* (Apple IIe or II +) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $159.90.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modem offers include cables (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order.

Offers expire February 28, 1986.

Viewtron®

To order, mail the coupon or call anytime, 1 (800) 543-5500. Ask for Dept. 9017.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Viewtron® is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc.

*Viewtron is not available in Me., Ma., N.H., Vt. Prices may vary in some cities and outside the U.S.

BackUp Utilities/Boards

E.D.D. III	44.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus—Central Point	20.00
Locksmith 5.0—Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	95.00
Wildcard II—Central Point	75.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	32.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	14.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	34.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Deja Vu	34.00
Racter	28.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear	21.00
Gato	23.50
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	23.50
Hacker or Space Shuttle	25.00
Aloazar or Master of the Lamps	25.00
Wizardry	29.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	20.50
Sword of Kadash	20.50
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00
Flight Simulator II	31.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.50
Choplifter! or Karateka	20.50
Pole Position or Zaxxon / / c	19.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.50
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	23.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Romancing The Throne	28.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	34.00
Sargon III	30.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Deadline, or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	23.50
Infidel or Sorceror	26.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
War In Russia	47.50
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
North Atlantic '86	35.50
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code or Extra K	22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter	19.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	16.00
Pro-Byter	19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	16.00
Triple Dump	21.00
Typefaces	10.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	108.00
Lisa V2.6	53.00
Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	35.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2	100.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	38.00
Turbo Tool Box	32.00
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	47.00
Fantavision	32.00
Movie Maker	26.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)	46.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	35.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Sideways	35.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.50
DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.)	Call
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems	
SpellWorks	32.00
Apple Access / / (/ /e, / /c only)	59.00
Apple Works (/ /e, / /c only)	195.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c only)	117.00
Quickfile (/ /e only)	75.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c)	97.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform / /e, / /c	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
General Accounting ProDos	219.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	58.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	133.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer Plus	199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Software	
Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	88.00
Management Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	29.00
Mind Over Minors	Call
Sales Edge	88.00
International Solutions	
MouseCalc	89.00
MouseWord	79.00
MouseBudget	41.00
MouseDesk	24.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
MECA Managing Your Money	105.00
Megahaus ReportWorks	69.00
MegaWorks	69.00
Microsoft	
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	105.00
Nolo Press Will Writer	29.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 3	229.00
Paladin Flashcalc	59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	45.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Terminus / /e	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	65.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	75.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	85.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
The Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts	
The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: First Success	189.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c)	69.00
PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c)	42.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00

Educational Software

Apple	
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	79.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	28.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Micro Speed Reading	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster	29.00
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	12.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware Body Transparent	26.00
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	47.00
States & Traits	26.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	20.25
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.25
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	26.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree/Eduware	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 or 6	27.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	24.00
Scarborough Systems	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Build A Book About You	24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	20.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandmas House	15.00
In Search Of...	20.00
Kidwriteror Alphabet Zoo	18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	35.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom	29.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	17.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Volksmodem 12	169.00
Anchor Signalman Express	239.00
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	129.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	129.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	365.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcorn X-100 (1200 Baud)	255.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	289.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	259.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	205.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate—Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate—Multiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Quadram E-Ram 80	99.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	79.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	249.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Accellerator / /e	205.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	155.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	74.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	109.00
Finger Print Plus II+, / /e, / /c	89.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	79.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	109.00
Video 7 Color Enhancer / /e, / /c	Call
Video 7 Screen Enhancer / /e, / /c	Call

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	71.00
Mockingboard C Board	121.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	131.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Thunderclock Plus	105.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Scribe Printer	199.00
Brother HR-15XL	339.00
HR-25	459.00
HR-35	679.00
TwinWriter 5	859.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	399.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
LX-80/90	Call 209.00/259.00
FX-85	For Call
FX-185	Most Call
DX-10/20	Recent Call
JX-80	Low Low! Call
LQ-800-1000	Prices! Call
LQ-1500	Call
SQ-2000	Call
Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet	Call
LazarJet	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	339.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	659.00
5520 Par. Color Printer	419.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-85 Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	120.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	549.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	229.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1093	409.00
KXP-3151	379.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	239.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-770P	679.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	439.00
P-341 Parallel	899.00
P-1351 Parallel	989.00
P-351 Parallel	1039.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	779.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1039.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	269.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	169.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, / /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics HX-9	409.00
HX-12 RGB	439.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Teknika MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	215.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	309.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	359.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	39.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	58.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	68.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Cut and Paste	24.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	41.00
Homeword	42.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	76.00
Softerm II	124.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software—$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—please call for shipping charges. **Note:** We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS + PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

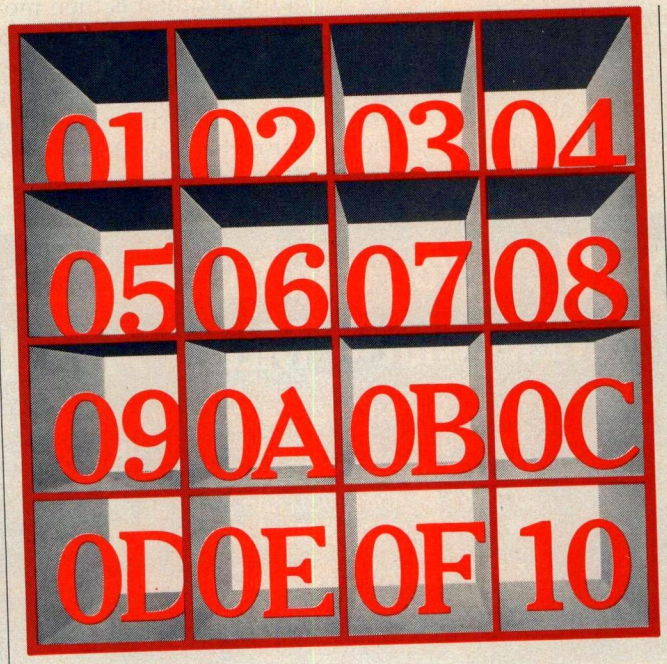
MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . Call
APPLE / /c, / /e COMPUTERS . . Call

Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PART II Apple Machine Language for Beginners

This month A+ *magazine is presenting the second part of a two-part series on learning machine-language programming on the Apple II family of computers (see* A+ *December 1985, pages 97–107 for Part I). This series is aimed at readers with an elementary knowledge of the BASIC language, with the goal of allowing amateur programmers to make the transition from BASIC to machine language with relative ease. The series is excerpted, courtesy of COMPUTE! Publications, from the new book* Apple Machine Language for Beginners, *written by Richard Mansfield and published by COMPUTE! Publications (1985). Readers who find they enjoy learning machine language can find this book at most major bookstores.*



Reading a Machine Language Program

Before getting into an in-depth look at the *monitor*, that bridge between you and your machine's language—we should first learn how to read ML program listings. You've probably seen them often enough in magazines.

These commented, labeled, but very strange-looking programs are called *source code* (see figure 1 for an example). Source code is what you write when you want to create an ML program. It can be translated by an *assembler program* into an ML program. When you have an assembler program attack your source code, it looks at the keywords (the instructions and their arguments, and their addresses) and then POKEs a series of numbers into the computer. This series of numbers is called the *object code* and is the runnable ML program. You can CALL object code and it will do whatever you've designed it to do.

Source code usually contains a great deal of information in the form of comments which are of interest to the programmer, but which the computer ignores. It's rather like the way a BASIC program has REMarks to which the computer pays no attention.

The computer needs only a list of numbers which it can execute in order. That's what an ML program is. But for most people, lists of numbers are only slightly more understandable than Morse code. The solution is to let us use words which are then translated into numbers for the computer. The primary job of an assembler is to recognize an ML instruction. These instructions are called *mnemonics*, which means "memory aids." They are like BASIC words, except that they are always three letters long and are somewhat less like standard English.

If you type the mnemonic instruction JMP, the assembler POKEs a 76 into RAM memory. It's easier for us to remember something like JMP than the number 76. Seeing a 76, however, the computer immediately knows that it's supposed to perform a JMP. The number 76 is an *operation code*, or *opcode*, to the computer.

We write the mnemonic instruction JMP, an assem-

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

Line Number	Memory Address	Object Code	Source Code: Disassembly	Source Code: Comments
100	0300	18	CLC	CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG
110	0301	A9 02	LDA #$02	LOAD A WITH 2
120	0303	69 05	ADC #$05	ADD 5
130	0305	8D 50 03	STA $0350	STORE AT DECIMAL LOCATION 848
140	0308	60	RTS	RETURN

Figure 1: A full assembly listing

ANSWERS TO DECEMBER'S QUIZ

1. 0A	6. 20
2. 0F	7. 80
3. 05	8. 81
4. 10	9. FF
5. 11	10. FE

bler translates this into the number 76, and the computer recognizes 76 as the command JUMP. These three-letter words we use in ML programming were designed to sound like what they do. JMP does a JUMP (like a GOTO in BASIC). Deluxe assemblers also let you use labels instead of numbers. These labels can refer to individual memory locations, special values like the score in a game, or entire subroutines.

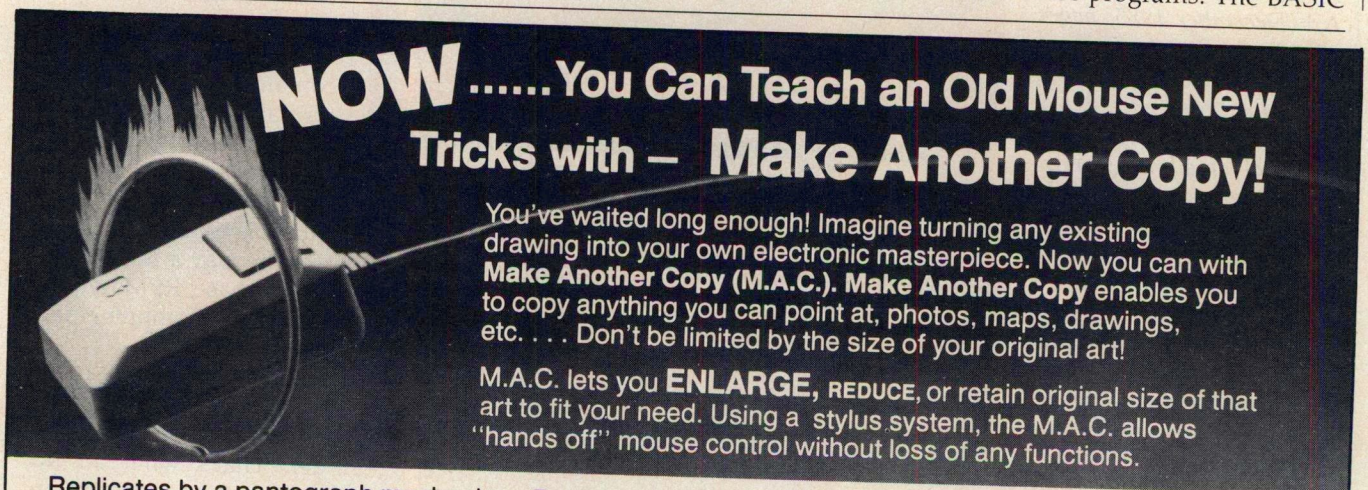
Four Ways to List a Program

Labeled, commented source code listings are the most elaborate kind of ML program representation. There are also three other kinds of ML listings. Let's see how these four styles of representing an ML program would look by using a simple example program that just adds 2 + 5 and stores the result in RAM memory location 848.

The first two styles are simply ways for you to type a program into the computer. The last two styles show you what to type in, but also illustrate what is going on in the ML program. First, let's look at the most elementary kind of ML that is found in books and magazines: the BASIC loader.

```
10 FOR ADDRESS = 768 to 776
20 READ BYTE
30 POKE ADDRESS, BYTE
40 NEXT ADDRESS
50 DATA 24,169,2,105,5,141,80,3,96
```

This is a series of decimal numbers in DATA statements which are POKEd into memory beginning at decimal address 768. This is a BASIC program. When these numbers are stashed into RAM, they form a little routine which clears the carry (so there won't be any holdover from previous addition—you always clear the carry before any addition in ML), then puts the number 2 into the *accumulator*—a special location in the computer that we'll get to later—and then adds 5. The result of the addition is then moved from the accumulator to decimal address 848. If you try this program out, you can CALL 768 to execute the ML program and then PRINT PEEK (848) and you'll see the answer: 7. BASIC loaders are convenient for magazines to publish because the user doesn't need to know anything at all about ML to enter and use these programs. The BASIC

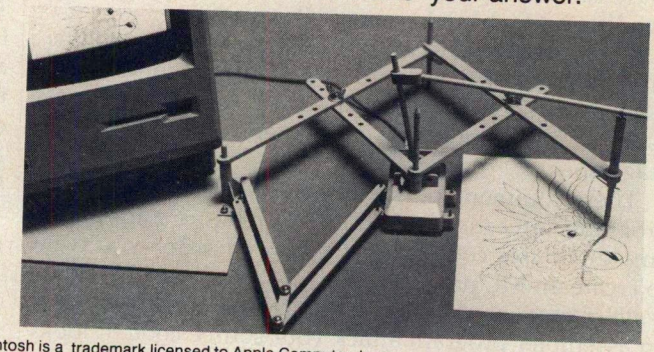


NOW.....You Can Teach an Old Mouse New Tricks with – Make Another Copy!

You've waited long enough! Imagine turning any existing drawing into your own electronic masterpiece. Now you can with **Make Another Copy (M.A.C.). Make Another Copy** enables you to copy anything you can point at, photos, maps, drawings, etc. . . . Don't be limited by the size of your original art!

M.A.C. lets you **ENLARGE, REDUCE,** or retain original size of that art to fit your need. Using a stylus system, the M.A.C. allows "hands off" mouse control without loss of any functions.

Replicates by a pantograph mechanism. For the same price as some picture disks but with unlimited drawing potential. If you can't afford or justify the expense of a digitizer, then M.A.C. is your answer. Works with all Apple Paint programs. Try M.A.C. for 10 days, if not thoroughly satisfied, return for full purchase price. (When ordering state whether Macintosh IIE or IIC.)



Send only $49.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling for each Make Another Copy. Make your check or money order payable to:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
Box 1233 Dept. 1A1
Oakbrook, IL 60522-1233

IL residents add 7% sales tax.

Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

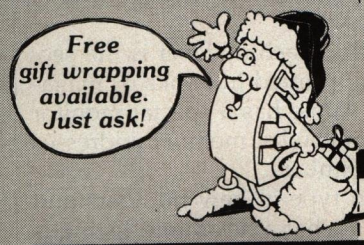
THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

#A33

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!



TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289 FOR YOUR APPLE

TELEX 910 380 3980

COMPUTERS

apple

IIe, IIc, Mac — IN STOCK, CALL

MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 37
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	$ 149	$ 109
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BORLAND, Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes		SEE BELOW
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 33
Mac Spell+	$ 99	$ 61
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, 400K Ext. Disk Drive	$ 449	$ 339
800K DS/DD Ext. Drive	$ 599	$ 489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 92
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 399
Excel	$ 395	$ 248
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 129
Fortran	$ 295	$ 199
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 195
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 39
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 119
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 59
Half Height Drive for II+/IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 149
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1175

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+/IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 398	$ 248
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (IIe/IIc)	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 89
MICROSOFT, Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 269
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 229
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 87
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 129
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm 132 Col. (II+/IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+/IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II+/IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, '86 Tax Preparer	$ 295	$ 199
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 65
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 99	$ 79
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	$ 179	$ 115
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 89
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
First Success (F/R/W)	$ 225	$ 145
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	$ 350	$ 189

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS or Disk Quick, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Apple Mechanic or I.O. Silver	$ 30	$ 19
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	$ 55	$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 22
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	$ 195	$ 109
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
PENGUIN, Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BARRONS, Study for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea.	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
HARCOURT, Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 51
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MINDSCAPE, Crossword Magic	$ 50	$ 35
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 35
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Bard's Tale	$ 45	$ 35
Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
Movie Maker	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	$ 50	$ 37
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 39
Ultima IV	$ 64	$ 44
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 13
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 669
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 235

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 24
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 17

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 28
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. **Quantity discounts.** 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 8
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 75
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 589
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 10
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 79
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 649

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	$ 619
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 149
Transet 1000 — 128K	$ 399	$ 309
Transet 1000 Access Paks AP/IBM/MAC	$ 40	$ 35
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 349
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 399
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 329
ProModem 300C (AP IIc)	$ 199	$ 149

MONITORS

AMDEK, 300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 119
300A, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 129
310A, 12" Amber/IBM	$ 230	$ 159
Color 300, Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 239
Color 500, Comp or RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 299
Color 600, Hi Res RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
PRINCETON, MAX-12, Amber (IBM)	$ 249	$ 179
HX-12, Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 445
HX-12e, Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
ZENITH, ZVM-1220, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 159	$ 109
ZVM-1230, 12" Green/Comp	$ 159	$ 109
ZVM-1240 & ZVM-135		15-25% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 6

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
EPSON, FX85 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/10"	$ 499	$ 389
FX185 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/15"	$ 699	$ 539
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	$ 995
Tractor feed for LX80	$ 40	$ 33
Tractor feed for LQ1500	$ 70	$ 55
Tractor feed for FX85	$ 45	$ 35
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet — 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20, 182, 84		LOW PRICES
92, 192, 193, 2410 Pacemark		IN STOCK
PANASONIC, P1092 — 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 399
1093	$ 699	$ 469
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 — 150 cps	$ 995	$ 689
TOSHIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1695	$1195

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 895	$ 699
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 409
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 659	$ 439
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 519
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 25
Switchbox, TS-0902	$ 95	$ 59
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 80
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 95
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 55
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 66
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card — CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD — MasterCard — VISA

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PST) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 8am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

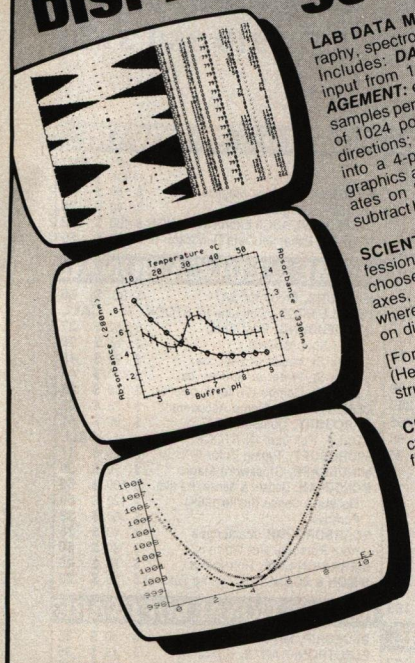
ORDERING INFO & TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **We ship Federal Express Standard Air.** U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postal, so add 6% ($10 min.). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
A33
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE*II DATA ACQUISITION DISPLAY & PLOTTING SOFTWARE



LAB DATA MANAGER software for chromatography, spectroscopy and many other applications. Includes: **DATA ACQUISITION:** samples A/D input from 1 to 16 channels; **MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** extra RAM cards can store up to 32K samples per channel; **FAST DISPLAY:** 4 data sets of 1024 points with zoom and scrolling in 4 directions; **STRIPCHARTS:** turns your printer into a 4-pen chart recorder that prints both graphics and text; **DATA PROCESSING:** operates on large data sets; e.g., differentiate, subtract baseline, integrate peaks. **$250**

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual **$25**

[For DIF file or plotter adaptations (Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Houston Instrument) add $25 for each option.]

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types). LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual . . **$35**

ORDERING INFO — Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted.
*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Write, call or Telex for our latest catalog!

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

loader POKEs the ML program into memory, and then the only thing the user has to do is CALL the right address and the ML transfers control back to BASIC when its job is done. Many ML programs end with an RTS (ReTurn from Subroutine) instruction which reverts to BASIC mode.

Getting even closer to the machine level is the second way you might see ML printed in books or magazines: the hex dump. The Apple has a special monitor program in ROM which lets you list memory addresses and their contents as hex numbers.

More than that, you can type in new numbers and change the program. That's what a hex dump listing is for. You copy its numbers into your computer's RAM by using your computer's monitor.

A hex dump, like a BASIC loader, tells you nothing about the functions or strategies employed within an ML program.

Here's the hex dump version of the same 2 + 5 addition program.

```
0300- 18 A9 02 69 05 8D 50 03
0308- 60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

The third type of listing is called a *disassembly*. It's the opposite of an assembly: A program called a *disassembler* takes machine language (the series of numbers, the opcodes in the computer's memory) and translates it into the words, the mnemonics, which humans can read and understand. The instruction (the mnemonic) you use when you want to put something into the accumulator is called LDA, and you store what's in the accumulator by using an STA. In this version of our example addition routine, it's a bit clearer what's going on and how the program works. Notice that on the far left we have the memory addresses (in hex), then hex numbers representing the actual bytes of the program and, on the right, the translation into ML instructions. ADC means ADd with Carry and RTS means ReTurn from Subroutine. A disassembly is to ML what LIST is to BASIC. Your monitor has a disassembler built-in which will produce these listings:

```
.,0300 18       CLC
.,0301 A9 02    LDA #$02
.,0303 69 05    ADC #$05
.,0305 8D 50 03 STA $0350
.,0308 60       RTS
.
```

Finally, we come to that full, luxurious, commented, labeled, deluxe source code we spoke of earlier. It includes the hex dump and the disassembly, but it also has labels and comments and line numbers added to further clarify the purposes of things and to make it easier for programmers to enter and edit their programs.

On the far left are the line numbers for the convenience of the programmer when writing the source code (the program you write to feed into the assembler). The line numbers can be used the way BASIC line numbers are used: deleted, inserted, and so on. Next are the memory addresses where each individual instruction in this routine is located in RAM. Then come the hex numbers of the instructions. (So far, it resembles the traditional hex dump.) Next are the disassembled translations of the hex, but note that you can replace numbers with labels (figure 2). Last are the comments.

TEAR OUT AND SAVE!

CDA

COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977

★ MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

★ NO SALES TAX COLLECTED! (N.J. RES. ADD 6%)

AD NO. 1019-J

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! *If you're not 100% satisfied with any hardware or accessories you've purchased from CDA Computer Sales for a period of 30 days we will refund your purchase price 100%. No questions asked!*

Our References: *We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity, West Milford, N.J. D&B Listed.*

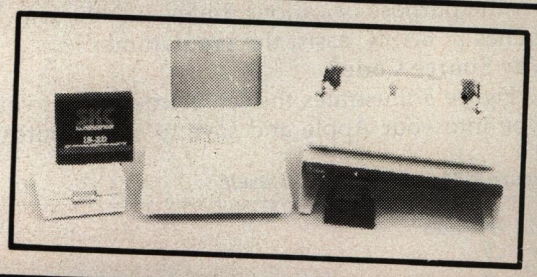
DELUXE APPLE IIc SUPER SYSTEM

SAVE OVER $400

- **Apple** IIc 128K with built in drive
- **Apple** IIc Green Monitor
- **Apple** IIc Stand
- Add on Disk Drive by **VideoTech**
- **Epson** LX-90 Printer complete with tractor
- **Epson** Printer Interface
- **SKC** quality diskettes
- Package of Tractor Feed Paper
- IIc Dust Cover
- Printer Dust Cover
- Deluxe Printer Stand

NOW $1,249

LIST $1659



APPLE IIe 320 K SUPER SYSTEM

COMPLETE WITH APPLEWORKS

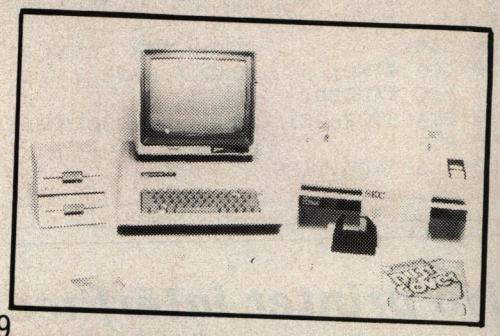
- **Apple** Enhanced IIe Computer
- **Apple** Uni disk Drive 5¼"
- **Apple** 2nd Uni-disk Drive 5¼"
- **Apple** Uni-disk drive controller
- **Apple** Pro Dos Operating System
- **Applied Engineering** Ramworks II 256K
- **Zenith** Green Phosphur Monitor
- **Epson** LX-80 Spectrum 100 CPS Printer
- **Epson** LX-80 Tractor Option
- **Thirdware** Fingerprint + Printer Interface
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Package of computer paper
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- **AppleWorks** Software

SAVE $800

Another complete Ready-to-Run Apple System from CDA Computer Sales! This system features 2 disk drives, an Epson Spectrum LX-80 with a near letter quality printing mode and even comes complete with "AppleWorks" and the popular "RamWorks II". This 320K Super System includes everything you need -paper, diskettes and all connecting cables. No hidden costs or missing parts! We guarantee it.

NOW $1,999

LIST $2,799



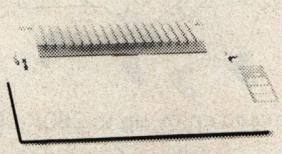
EPSON LX-90 for Apple IIc

Complete Printer Package for the IIc

- **Epson** Spectrum LX-90
- **Epson** IIc Printer Interface with cable
- **Epson** Tractor Feed
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Package of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Extra Printer Ribbon

LIST $519

NOW $319



★ 100 C.P.S. ★ 16 C.P.S. Near Letter-Quality Mode ★ 1 Year Warranty

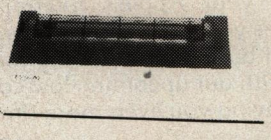
EPSON FX-85 for Apple IIe

Complete Printer Package for the Apple IIe

- **Epson** FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer
- **Epson** Adjustable Tractor Option
- **Thirdware** FingerPrint + Printer Interface
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Tractor Feed Paper

Specs:

- 160 Characters Per Second
- 32 CPS Near Letter Quality Mode
- 8K Printer Buffer
- SelecType!
- 1 Year Warranty!



LIST $699 NOW $499

ENHANCE YOUR APPLEWORKS

Applied Engineering Ramworks card not only acts as an extended 80 column card but speeds up your Appleworks software and increases your desktop memory!

Ramworks II 128K	219	159	Ramworks II 1 Meg	519	349
Ramworks II 256K	249	199	Z-RAM 256K	399	319
Ramworks II 512K	319	249	Z-RAM 512K	479	379

Pinpoint - Nine accessories built right into your Appleworks software including - Notebook, calculator, addresser, automatic dialer and even adds pictures to Appleworks document! List $69 **CDA Only $52**

SpellWorks by ALS - 90,000 Word spelling dictionary written exclusively for AppleWorks, checks 10 words a Second List $49 **CDA Only $39**

APPLE PRODUCTS

	LIST	CDA
Apple Color Monitor IIe	$399	**$339**
Apple Color Monitor IIc	399	**339**
Apple Imagewriter II	625	**499**
Super Serial Card	139	**115**
Apple IIe Mouse	149	**132**
Apple IIc Mouse	99	**83**
Apple Ext 80 Col Card	250	**109**
Apple Num. Keypad IIe	99	**88**
Apple Personal Modem	429	**349**
Apple IIe Mem-expansion	NEW	**CALL**

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CDA
Apple Uni-Disk 5¼"	$349	**$279**
Apple Uni/Duo Controller	79	**29**
Apple Uni-disk 3.5"	499	**399**
Apple Uni 3.5 Controller	69	**59**
Apple IIc Drive	349	**279**
Microsci A2 IIe	299	**159**
Microsci ½ hght IIe	299	**159**
Microsci ½ hght IIc	299	**159**
Mitak ½ hght IIe	199	**139**
Mitak ½ hght IIc	199	**139**
Video-tech Gamma IIe	249	**199**
Video-tech Gamma IIc	249	**199**

MISCELLANEOUS

	LIST	CDA
ALS Z-Engine	$199	**$149**
Applied Eng Z-80 Plus	139	**115**
Applied Eng Timemaster	129	**104**
Hayes Micromodem IIe 300	199	**149**
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc	239	**179**
MCT Speed Demon	295	**209**
Prometheus ProModem 1200A	449	**299**
Prometheus ProModem 300c	199	**145**
Titan Accelerator IIe	319	**229**
Video 7 ColorEnhancer IIe	189	**132**

CDA COMPUER SALES
FALL/WINTER CATALOG

Pages of money saving values including Hardware, Software, and accessories. Send $1.00 to cover postage and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

ORDERS ONLY (800) 526-5313 NJ Order Line (201) 728-8080
Mailing Address: CDA Computer Sales•31 Marshall Hill Road•West Milford, NJ 07480
For Price quotes and information call (201) 728-8080
Order Desk Hours: Monday thru Friday 9am to 7pm EST Saturday 10am to 4pm EST
Order via CompuServes' Electronic Mall - 24 Hours A Day
Ordering Information: Include name, address and phone #. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. UPS Shipping add 3% of total order (Minimum charge $3.50). No COD. Cashier checks, moneyorders and credit card orders ship immediately. Personal checks allow 15 days.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
10 0300                TWO = 2              DEFINE LABEL "TWO" AS 2
20 0300                ADDER = 5            DEFINE "ADDER" AS A 5
30 0300                STORAGE = 848        DEFINE STORAGE ADDRESS
40
100 0300 18            CLC                 CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG
110 0301 A9 02         LDA #TWO            LOAD A WITH 2
120 0303 69 05         ADC #ADDER          ADD 5
130 0305 8D 50 03      STA STORAGE         STORE AT DECIMAL LOCATION 848
140 0308 60            RTS                 RETURN
```

Figure 2: Labeled assembly

They're the same as REM statements in BASIC.

The program in figure 2 is functionally the same as in figure 1, but we've defined some labels and used them instead of numbers. That can be a good way to remember the purpose of various things, just the way variable names in BASIC assist the programmer.

The Source Code

Figure 3 illustrates the *source* code, what you would type into your Apple and save to disk. Source code is the program you write; it's what's fed to the assembler to produce object code (the runnable ML program). The object code has not yet been generated from this source code. The code has not been *assembled* yet. Once a typical assembler [see this month's "Rescue Squad" for a list of 6502 assemblers] is activated, you can save or load source code in the same way that you can save or load programs via BASIC. Once the source code is saved on disk, you could have the assembler translate the instructions and print them on the screen and/or POKE them into memory if so instructed.

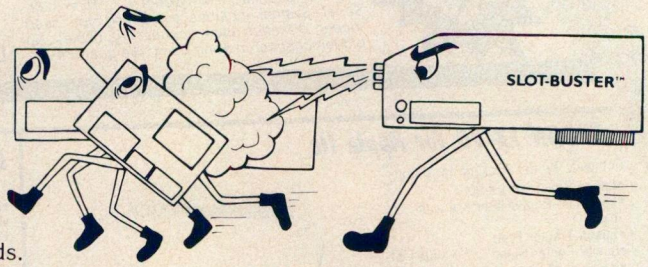
Figure 3: The source code by itself

```
5 *= 768
6 .P
7 .S
10 TWO = 2;          DEFINE LABEL "TWO" AS 2
20 ADDER = 5;        DEFINE "ADDER" AS A 5
30 STORAGE = 848;    DEFINE STORAGE ADDRESS
40 ;
100 CLC;             CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG
110 LDA #TWO;        LOAD A WITH 2
120 ADC #ADDER;      ADD 5
130 STA STORAGE;     STORE AT DECIMAL LOCATION 848
140 RTS;             RETURN
150 .END ADDITION
```

Those few differences between figures 2 and 3 are conveniences for the programmer. The *= symbol tells the assembler where you want the ML program located in memory. The .P turns on the printer, and .S turns on listing to screen during assembly. The semicolons announce that a remark follows and the assembler should ignore the rest of the line, just like REM in BASIC. The .END symbol tells the assembler there are no other files on the disk which contain additional parts of this program. This is the total program.

A simpler assembler, like the one in Apple's monitor, operates differently. It translates, prints, and POKEs as soon as you hit RETURN on each line of code. You can save and load the object, but not source code, with a simple assembler. ✚

No printer interface card ever sounded this good



RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards. And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features

- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty

***The Slot-Buster** is a product of* **RC SYSTEMS, Inc.**

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

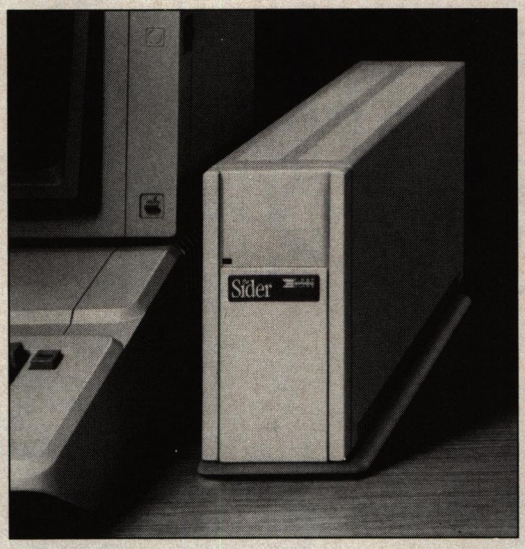
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $595?"

Oct. 1st — Dec. 31st 1985

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. That's why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 240

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

240

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore Sensible Grammar

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

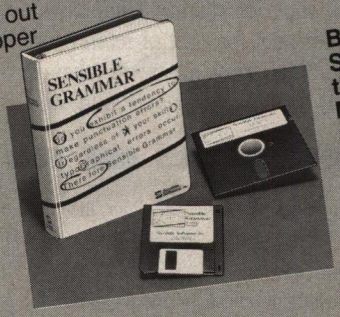
Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

It Never Overrides Your Judgment

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.



A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ **Sensible Technical Dictionary**™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.**™ are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors. AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); MouseWord (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS:WRITE-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.95; **Sensible Speller**™ for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary**™ for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary**™ for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary**™ for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

Sensible Software,® Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

A GRAPHIC NEW YEAR TO ALL

Hi-res character generators, Slide Show Magician upgrade, and Super MacPaint disk

People frequently ask us how to put text on a hi-res screen, since the four-line text window at the bottom of the screen isn't sufficient for many needs. There are alternatives. The simplest of these is to draw the letters freehand. Patience is the key here. Fortunately, most paint programs offer a text mode with a variety of typestyles. If your drawing program doesn't have the font style or size you want, you'll have to compromise.

A better option is to take your screen into a specialized program such as Fontrix to do the lettering. We use this approach because of the extraordinary variety of typestyles available, as well as the proportional spacing. Whichever of these options you choose, you'll be working with full-screen graphics.

Sometimes, however, you don't have the disk space to store full screens, or your text must change in response to user input—that's when you need a hi-res-character generator.

GETTING HI-RES CHARACTERS

A character generator is a program that puts text on the screen. The simplest hi-res-character generators use Apple shapes. Beagle Bros.' Apple Mechanic is such a program. The characters are stored in an Applesoft shape table, and you use a BASIC program to pull the correct character out of this table. Because the text characters are shapes, you can draw them in color, rotate and scale them, and place them in unusual positions on the screen.

The drawback is that hi-res-character generators can't use standard VTAB, HTAB, and PRINT statements to put text on the screen. Rather, they must use a subroutine to disassemble the text into individual characters, translate the characters into shape numbers, and then draw them on the screen. That's a lot of overhead, so the process is slow.

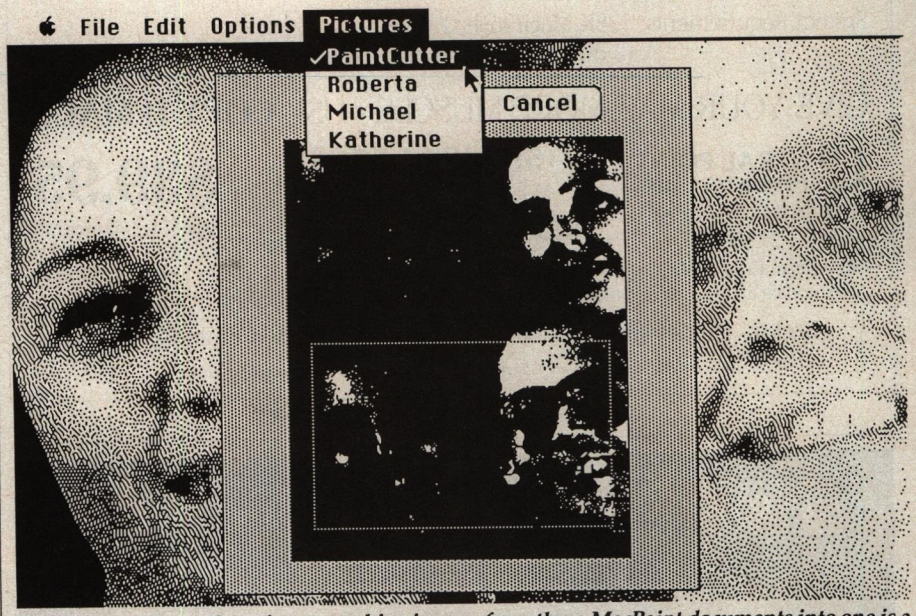


Figure 1: Cutting and pasting to combine images from three MacPaint documents into one is a snap with Paint Cutter, which also has a Show Page option.

The simplest hi-res-character generators use Apple shapes.

For many interactive applications, speed is of the essence. To achieve a speed similar to that of the standard text screen, you must turn to a machine-language character generator.

The two most commonly available dedicated hi-res text generators are HRCG from Apple and Higher Text from Ron and Daryl Adlrich. They are based on block shapes, as the standard Apple text-screen character generator is. The fonts are stored as bit maps, rather than as shapes. Once installed in your computer and activated, these programs grab characters going to the text screen and put them on the hi-res screen. You can write programs that use these characters by employing standard Applesoft VTAB, HTAB, and PRINT statements. There are some differences between HRCG and Higher Text.

Higher Text

Higher Text provides commands for printing colored text and enlarging characters. Thus, you can achieve different text styles with only one font loaded. Higher Text can produce characters that are four times the size of a normal text character, a capability that is especially useful for educational programming. The program takes

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up a large chunk of memory, and you have to relocate it above the graphics page or pages, but its benefits and features may outweigh this difficulty.

HRCG

HRCG—part of the DOS Programmer's Kit—provides a different set of features. Although it can't produce colored or large text, HRCG has commands for gluing characters together in a single block, commands that you can use to produce animation. Apple's demonstration programs, especially RIBBIT, show the power of this technique. HRCG has the further benefit of being smaller than Higher Text and relocatable. Unfortunately, neither of these character generators is currently available in a ProDOS version.

Cat Graphics and Beagle Graphics

Another way to put text on the hi-res screen is to use an Applesoft programmer's enhancement such as Cat Graphics from Penguin or Beagle Graphics from Beagle Bros. These programs add commands to Applesoft, usually through the ampersand hook. A command such as &PRINT"Hello" puts the word *Hello* on the hi-res screen. Cat Graphics comes on a double-sided disk—one side works with standard hi-res, and the flip side works with double hi-res. Beagle Graphics works with double hi-res, and it runs under ProDOS.

If all of these options seem bewildering, be grateful. This rich supply of software is what has made the Apple II so successful.

SLIDE SHOW MAGICIAN

In our last column, we mentioned an upcoming upgrade of Slide Show Magician. This excellent program, which lets you make slide-show presentations of MacPaint documents, has been made even better.

Version 1.3 can use a RAMdisk or a hard disk. Functions that previously were available only on the Edit master screen, such as Copy and Paste, and Change Frame, can now be used on any of the master screens. A significant enhancement is the addition of GoTo buttons. Place one or more of these buttons on any screen, and when you click on it with the mouse, you jump to another screen or even to another slide show—perfect for training presentations, quizzes, and other interactive uses. You can now add extra fonts with the standard Font Mover program from Apple, and the program has additional typestyles and sizes. The Special Effects screen

has a new option called Art Modes that permits you to copy one picture onto another in four different ways.

Talking Slide Shows

If we haven't whetted your appetite yet, consider that the new Slide Show Magician has sound capabilities. With an additional sound-program disk available from Slide Show Magician's maker, Magnum Software, your slide shows can use Apple Computer's Macintalk. You can also incorporate synchronized sound from a tape recorder. Using a tape-recorder sync cable, your Mac can control the tape recorder, or the tape recorder can control your Mac. A third option is digitized sound. It lets you use voices, music, or sound effects and transfer them, via a special adapter cable, from your tape recorder to a Mac port. The sounds become part of your slide-show frames. You can order all the cables from Magnum.

With Slide Show Magician 1.3, you can create dynamic presentations.

The program has other enhancements too, more than we can mention here. With Slide Show Magician 1.3, you can create dynamic professional presentations. Check it out!

SUPER MACPAINT

We've taken the utilities that we use most often with MacPaint and assembled them onto one disk that we call SuperPaint. This disk has been so useful to us that we thought you'd like to know about it. It consists of graphics applications and desk accessories. We use SuperPaint with a two-drive 512K Mac. It includes:

Switcher

Switcher allows you to have multiple applications active at the same time.

Paint Cutter

This program is one of the many excellent utilities available on Silicon Beach's Accessory Pak 1. Cutter facilitates easy manipulation of full-screen graphics. It features amenities such as cutting and pasting from one page to another without using the Clipboard, and selecting a piece of the picture larger than the Mac screen. You can move, invert, or flip your selection, regardless of its size, and do 90° rotations of selections up to eight inches high. With a 512K Mac, you can open and work interactively with four MacPaint documents (see figure 1). Paint Cutter also lets you print your graphics at half size.

Art Grabber

This desk accessory is available in Body Shop and VideoWorks, both from Hayden. Art Grabber lets you cut and paste pieces of MacPaint documents. It's like having a very large scrapbook, without all the cutting, pasting, copying, and renaming you must do to use scrapbooks effectively.

ClickArt Effects

ClickArt Effects, from T/Maker, provides four useful transformations within MacPaint. With this desktop utility, you can capture an image (or a part of it) and rotate it, slant it, stretch it, distort it, and so on.

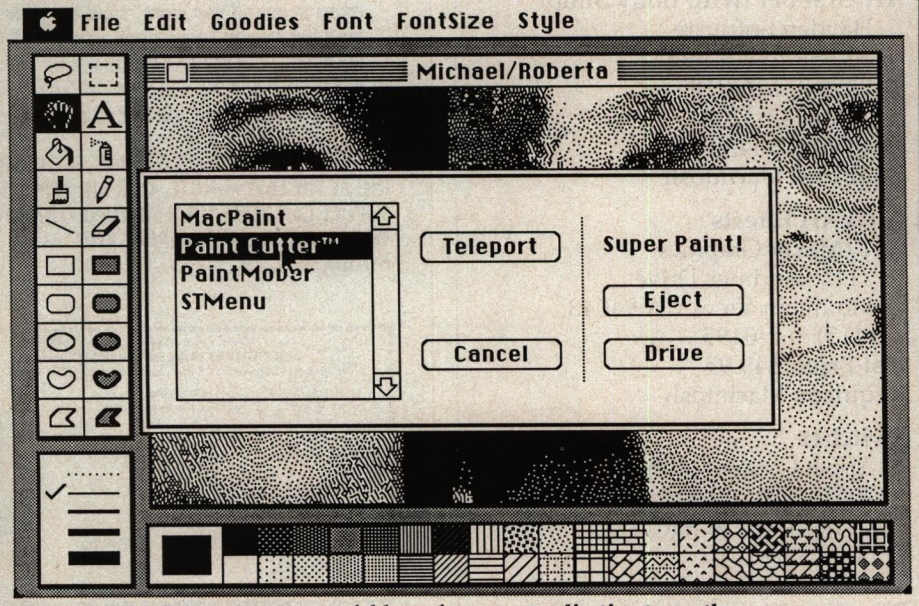
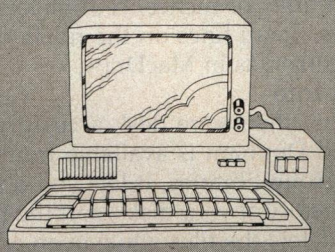
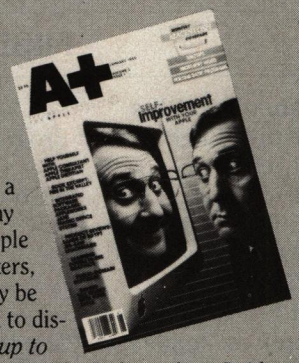


Figure 2: With Teleport you can quickly go from one application to another.

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to 50%* on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.

☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____)_____

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

8Z417

Rulers

This desk accessory is also from Silicon Beach's Accessory Pak 1. When you activate it, the rulers frame the MacPaint window. The rulers can be in units of inches, centimeters, or pixels. Small lines on the rulers track the cursor, as in MacDraw.

Disk Info

This shareware desk accessory by David Dunham is available from users'-group libraries. It lets you obtain a directory of your disks, sort the files, and delete the files while in an application program. It also lets you switch the default volume. Because the Mac gets the Scrapbook from the default volume, you can use two Scrapbooks, one from a disk in drive 1 and the other from a disk in drive 2, without exiting to the Finder.

Teleport

Teleport, also available from users'-group libraries, permits you to launch a second application without going back to the Finder's desktop. Select Teleport from the Apple menu, and you can swiftly go back and forth from MacPaint to Paint Cutter, back to MacPaint, and so on (see figure 2).

That's it for now. Next time we'll tell you about the Magic Digitizer and Koala Vision software upgrades. ✚

Michael Callery and Roberta Schwartz are the authors and illustrators of Apple Graphics: Tools and Techniques, *published by Prentice-Hall.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Higher Text Plus
Apple Puget Sound Program Library
Exchange (A.P.P.L.E.) Co-op
290 S.W. 43rd Street
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 251-5222
List Price: $25
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

The Slide Show Magician 1.3
Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 337
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-0510
List Price: $59.95; program upgrade for registered owners, $20
Requires: Macintosh (sound does not work with Macintosh XL)

HRCG (DOS Programmer's Kit)
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Cat Graphics
Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Fontrix 1.5
Data Transforms
616 Washington Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
List Price: $95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Apple Mechanic and Beagle Graphics
Beagle Bros.
3990 Old Town Avenue
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400
List Price: Apple Mechanic, $25.50; Beagle Graphics, $59.95
Requires: Apple Mechanic—Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; Beagle Graphics—IIc or 128K IIe

Paint Cutter & Ruler DA (Accessory Pak 1)
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh

Art Grabber (with Body Shop)
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(800) 343-1218
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Macintosh

ClickArt Effects
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

Switcher
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $19.95
Requires: Macintosh

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242
IN CANADA:
1-800-843-0074
IN CT: (203) 375-3860
7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

1. WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497
To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.
Name
Address
(Include Company Name)
City State Zip
Phone No. at above address
Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order
Card No. Exp. Date
85

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	43.50
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeevz	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Pinpoint	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.00
Tapper or Star Trek	26.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	26.00
Cutthroats or Zork I	22.00
Zork II or Zork III	25.00
Witness or Seastalker	22.00
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross	28.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.00
Choplifter	20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
Questron	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.00
Wizardry I	29.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	23.00
Amazon	23.00
Expedition Amazon	20.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.50
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where...Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75
Forbidden Quest	23.75
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
AirSim III	25.75
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50
Sargon III	27.50
Death in the Caribbean	20.75
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75
Mask of the Sun	26.75
Adventure Construction Set	30.75
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	28.50
Hard Hat Mack	12.75
Pinball Construction Set	21.50
Music Construction Set	24.75
The Standing Stone	12.75
One-On-One	24.50
Archon	22.25
Archon II or Skyfox	24.50
Seven Cities of Gold	24.50
Murder On The Zinderneuf	13.50
Sundog	22.75
Gato	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II (NEW!)	445.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	399.00
BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	469.00
HR-35	354.00
C. ITOH	
8510AP	340.00
8510AP Plus	665.00
1550AP	285.00
1550AP Plus	315.00
DYNAX	430.00
DX-15	450.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	355.00
Spectrum LX-90	209.00
JX-80	CALL
FX-85 or FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10 or DX-20	CALL
JUKI	
6100***	347.00
6300	652.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
MT 290	610.00
MT 490	1570.00
MT 460	1340.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	615.00
N3530	955.00
OKIDATA	
182	210.00
192	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193	470.00
193 Imagewriter	53.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	235.00
KXP 1092	359.00
KXP 1093	420.00
KXP 3151	395.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	369.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	219.00
SG 15	369.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	435.00
P351	1015.00
P341	885.00

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	204.00
Apple Mechanic	16.00
Apple Mouse IIc	74.00
Apple Mouse IIe	104.00
Applesoft Compiler	104.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	48.00
Applied Eng. OK to 1MB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	63.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	85.00
ASCII Pro	75.00
ASC TMulti I/O	155.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.00
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	131.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	215.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	CALL
Cricket IIc	105.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.00
D-Code	22.00
Dazzle Draw	35.00
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.00
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00
Doss Boss	13.00
Double Take	19.00
Echo II Plus	92.00
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	95.00
Flex Text	16.00
Flip N File 50	18.00
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	144.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.50
Graphics Magician, The	34.00
Grappler Plus	73.00
Hayes Mach II	26.50
Hayes Mach III	32.50
Hayes Paddles	26.50
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronics Keyboards	186.00
Koala Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
MCT Speed Demon	158.00
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.75
Mockingboard A or B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	105.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	248.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.00
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00
SeriAll Interface Card	91.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softerm II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	58.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	104.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	58.00
Time Trax IIE or IIC	78.00
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Turbo Toolbox	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	176.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	94.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	85.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.00

MONITORS

APPLE	
Color Monitor IIe or IIc	280.00
AMDEK	
Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	245.00
Color 600	375.00
Video 300A Amber***	118.00
Video 300G Green***	112.00
DVM III	
PRINCETON	
HX-9	399.00
HX-12	419.00
RBG Interface	147.00
TAXAN	
115 Green	110.00
116 Amber	115.00
220 Composite Color	220.00
420 Hi Res RGB Color	375.00
610	320.00
620	370.00
630	410.00
640	465.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD	14.50
Verbatim DS/DD	18.50
Memorex SS/DD	14.00
BASF SS/DD	11.00
Maxell SS/DD	14.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	77.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.50
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or T-Rex	27.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	38.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	27.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	26.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	26.00
Remember	44.00
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	19.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	19.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	19.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.00
Compu Math	26.50
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 & 6	25.75
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	22.00
Hands on BASIC	25.50
Introduction to Counting	19.50
Fractions or Decimals	19.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	45.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.50
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	25.00
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build A Book About You	23.50
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.50
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.50
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	14.75
File and Report or Spreadsheet	34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	14.75
Word Processor	34.75
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	16.75
In Search Of	19.75
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	16.00
The Newsroom	28.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	16.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tobbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.75
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	95.00
List or Word Handler	44.00
APPLE	
Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.00
Quickfile	68.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	123.00
Magic Calc 3.3	55.50
Magic Window II	76.50
ASHTON TATE	
DBase II	250.50
BPI	
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	195.00
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos	210.00
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	227.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	38.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Investor's Workshop	86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	27.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer III	CALL
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	88.00
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	26.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	86.50
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II/IIE	77.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	89.00
Megaworks	66.50
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	54.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	103.00
PEACHTREE	
Back To Basics Accounting	99.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc	28.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase	54.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	59.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	127.00
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	101.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
PFS: File or Graph	68.50
PFS: Report or Write	68.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc	57.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
UNIDISK w/C	255.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	425.00
IIC Add-On	219.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	152.00
Slimline IIE	152.00
Slimline IIC	159.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1379.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	353.00
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Personal Modem	260.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300IIc	152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	360.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	259.00
Prometheus 1200 External	290.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	263.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below)
SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED; CALL 1-800-874-1108

MasterCard VISA

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e ② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

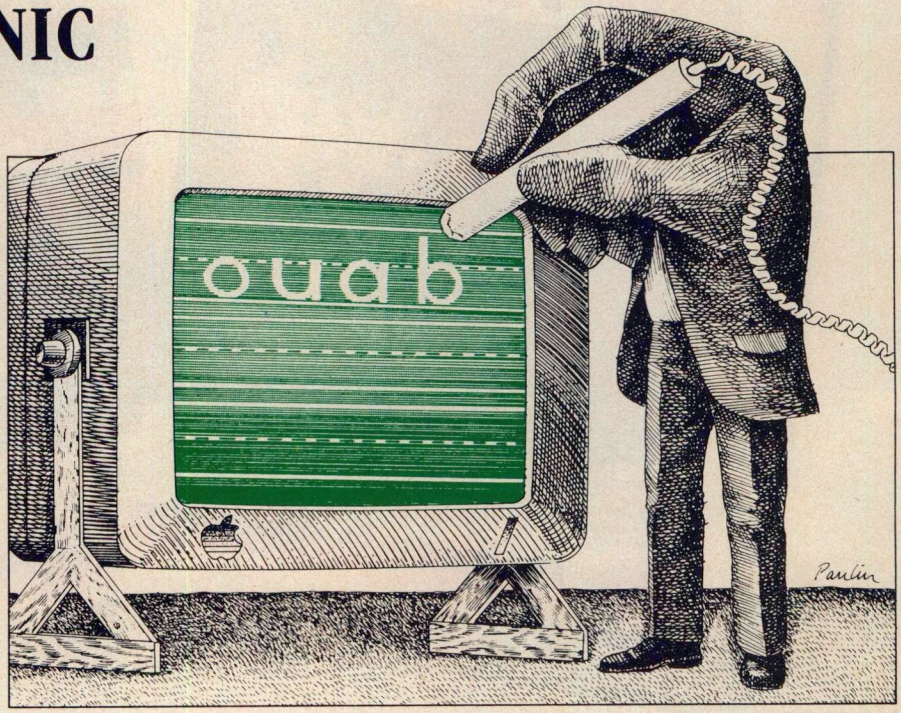
For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

THE ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD

Authoring systems for the classrooms' Apple-II-series computers



DOUG PAULIN

For the previous two months, I have focused in my column on tools to facilitate the creation of software by educators themselves. I remain convinced that authoring systems that let teachers create programs by direct manipulation of the screen have numerous advantages over traditional programming languages such as PILOT or BASIC. Last month I showed how teachers who were fortunate enough to have a Macintosh could build instructional programs with a program called Filevision. Unfortunately, Filevision is available only on the Mac, and I'm not going to hold my breath waiting for a version for the Apple IIe or IIc.

The fact of the matter is that classrooms don't have Macs in them—at least not yet—so we need to explore some of the lesson-creation tools for the Apple-II-series computers that dominate educational computing in the K–12 arena today.

Writing on the Wall

Before looking at specific pieces of software, I want to consider one of the more powerful tools in the classroom: the blackboard. Educators at all levels have become so accustomed to having a blackboard available that they can hardly imagine teaching without one. I wonder how many teachers realize that they spend their days acting out childhood fantasies of writing on the wall!

In any case, the act of writing on a wall has important consequences for education. The blackboard is in many ways a more powerful educational tool than is the printed page. A blackboard can communicate processes as well as results—an essential characteristic of this medium that makes it a valuable educational tool. When a teacher uses a blackboard as a message system for homework assignments, the process of writing on the board is not important. The result is what students must pay attention to. On the other hand, when an instructor is showing how to multiply two two-digit numbers, the process of performing each step on the board carries more meaning than a static view of the finished computation.

The blackboard is in many ways a more powerful educational tool than is the printed page.

Given the ability of this medium to convey both process and result, it is little wonder that the blackboard is pervasive in education—quite frankly, it is a hard act to follow.

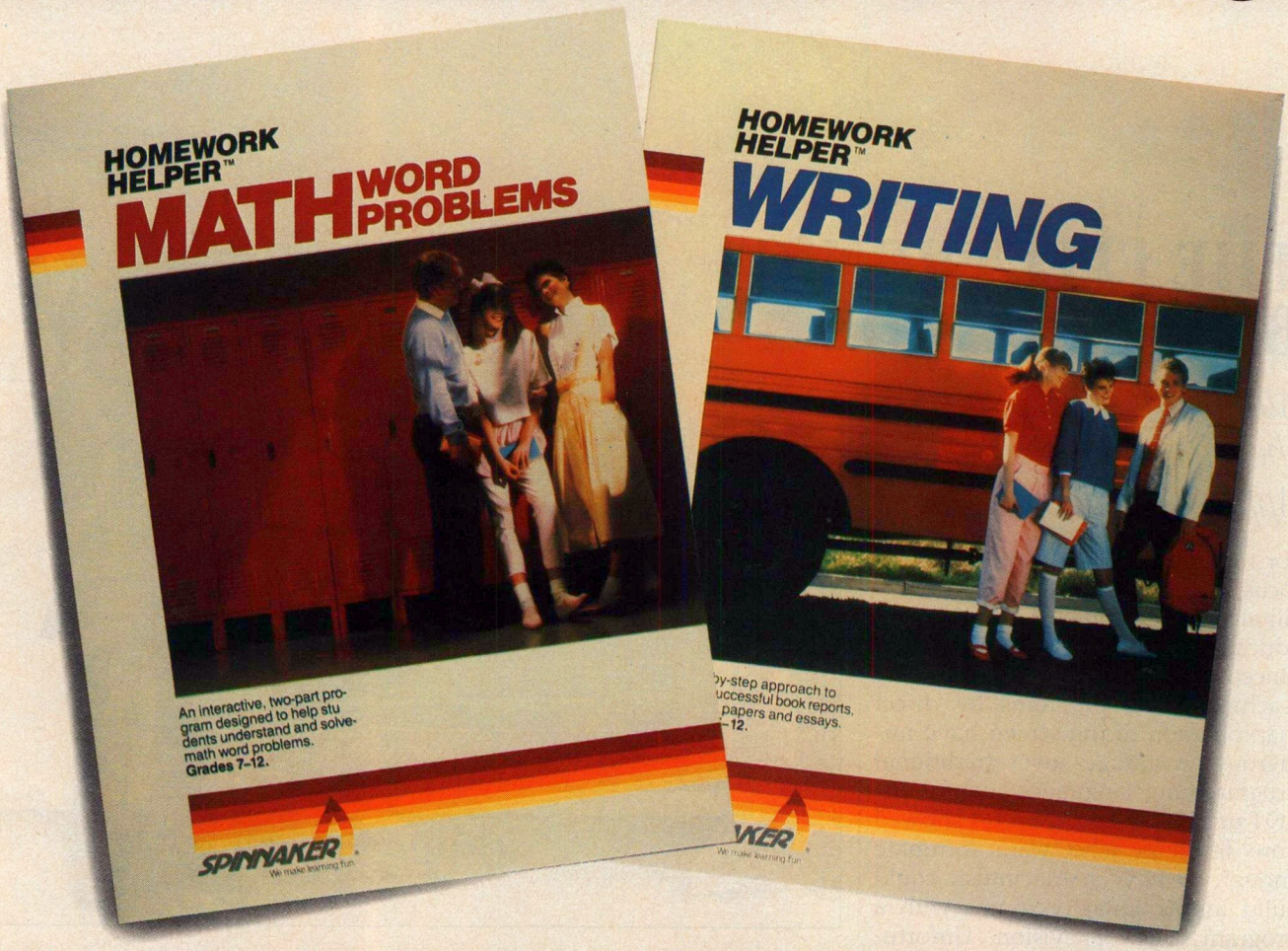
The Computer as a Blackboard

I think it's funny that, for all the years teachers have applied computers to educational purposes and for all the many millions of dollars that software developers have poured into the creation of software for this market, educational computing, in many ways, has yet to approach the power and flexibility of a teacher standing in front of a piece of black rock holding a piece of soft white rock. Sometimes we technology lovers think that teachers who don't use computers are missing the boat, but maybe they are simply reluctant to displace a perfectly adequate tool with an inferior one!

Hand of the Free, Home of the Brave

If you accept the idea that the blackboard is a powerful instructional tool, then a useful model for a com-

BLOCK BUSTERS.



Ever run into a mental block while doing your homework? Like how to start an essay? Or solve a tough math problem?

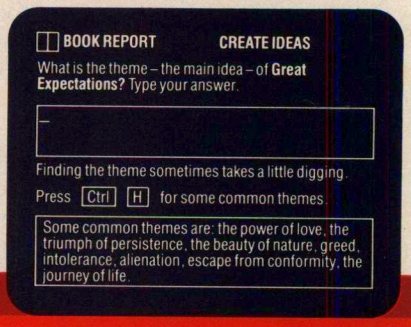
Well now there's help. The HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker. They're designed to bust these blocks and help you produce your homework assignments.

Through a unique system of prompts, the HOMEWORK HELPERS ask stimulating questions, inspire new ideas, and help you organize. And they cover two of the toughest homework challenges: writing well and solving math word problems.

Take WRITING. It has a unique, 3-part program for developing essays and book reports. It gets you started by asking key questions and shows how to organize an outline. Then its built-in word processor actually helps you write, edit, and print out the final work.

Then there's MATH WORD PROBLEMS. Its special grid system helps translate word problems into workable equations. It has a built-in calculator which shows the solution step-by-step and prints out homework calculations ready to hand in.

The Spinnaker HOMEWORK HELPERS are the mental block busters that produce homework results. Look for them at your local software retailer.



SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. Homework Helper is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.
©1985 Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

puter-based lesson-creation system might be one that emulates the behavior of the blackboard, accepting freehand sketches and drawings. With this model, one way to use an Apple computer as an authoring system is to start with a good graphics program and a touch tablet (such as Dazzle Draw or KoalaPainter, along with a KoalaPad). You can create freehand drawings of instructional material and save them on disk, adding text to the pictures if you want to do so. You can use a slide-show program to bring each picture onto the screen in sequence.

An authoring system of this type has some advantages over a blackboard, such as the ability to use lots of color and the freedom to create pictures well ahead of time.

As useful as such a tool might be, it still pales in comparison to the blackboard when the goal is to instruct students in a process-sensitive task, such as learning how to write in cursive form. For this task, learners should see an animated picture of the strokes that generate each letter. Ideally, learners should be able to control the speed of the material's presentation and should be able to use lessons in a self-paced fashion.

Movin' Right Along

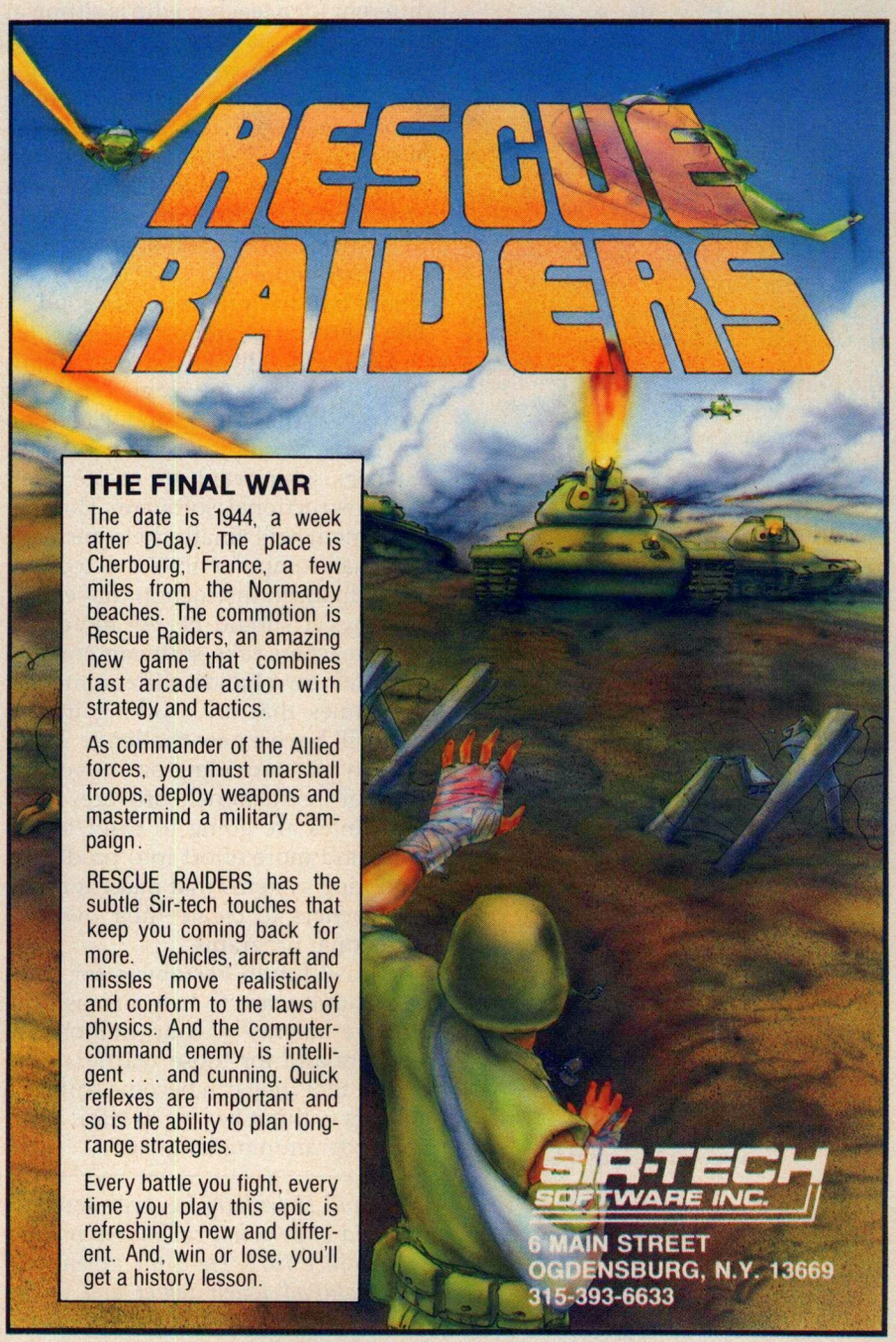
Computationally, creating such lessons seems like an easy task, and yet the necessary software has only recently come to the marketplace. The program Move-N-Write Along (available from Stokes Publishing Company, 1125 Robin Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94087) was designed by Jeb Eddy to let educators capture their process-sensitive materials in a form that would let students play them back whenever they wanted to see them.

On the surface, Move-N-Write Along is a graphics program that uses the KoalaPad to create pictures on the computer's display, but this product is different from other graphic packages in a key way. Traditional graphics programs save only the finished piece of artwork. Move-N-Write Along keeps track of each stroke as it is drawn on the screen and saves all this information for playback later.

In essence, Move-N-Write Along samples the touch tablet a certain number of times per second. When a line is being drawn, the program appends the coordinates of the pen at each sample point to a list. When you replay the image, the computer takes the coordinate values from this list, places them on the screen, and draws a line from the previous coordinate value. If a teacher draws a circle slowly for the first half and quickly for the second, this time-sensitivity will be reflected when you play the picture back. If the playback is too fast for students to understand clearly, they can adjust the speed to draw the image slowly.

In addition to providing a blank screen for drawing, Move-N-Write Along also comes with a set of grids, including special patterns for handwriting practice. The teacher is free to create pauses throughout the lesson so that a final (or intermediate) image can stay on the screen until the learner presses a key to continue. To avoid screen clutter (a real problem with the low resolution of the Apple II "high resolution" screen), the teacher can erase screens and start over in the middle of a lesson.

The limitations of this product are twofold. First, a lesson module that lasts more than a few minutes is hard



CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINNER OF A 1985
PARENTS' CHOICE AWARD

Can You And Your Family Build World Peace?

Complete with Resource Guide, Player's Guides, map gameboards, markers, diskette & backup, built-in communications software, reference cards and more.

THE OTHER SIDE™
By Tom Snyder Productions

Creator of **Snooper Troops®**, **The Halley Project™**, **Agent USA™**, and many more software classics.

The Other Side™ is an exciting two team game. You and your teammates will enter into a rich and intriguing world. This peaceful world consists of two nations separated and surrounded by an unclaimed frontier. Your goal is to construct a bridge to the other side, unifying the world.

BUT BEWARE! Misunderstandings inevitably arise as the two sides build patrols, drillers, and bombs around the world. And a volatile national defense system can escalate those misunderstandings into full-scale global conflict. It's up to you—negotiation and cooperation may enable you to unify the world and build the bridge to peace.

The Other Side can also be played between *two* computers via cable or phone modem. Be the first to learn about telecommunications in this novel way.

"An outstanding simulation that captures real world tensions of conflict. I recommend **The Other Side** to all teachers and parents."
—Roger Fisher
Co-author of *Getting to Yes*
Director, Harvard Negotiation Project

"Tom Snyder has done it again. . . A tough problem and elegant solution."
—Classroom Computer Learning

Apple II+, IIe, IIc / IBM PC, PCjr.

SEE YOUR DEALER

Introductory Offer: $69.95. For direct orders call: (617) 876-4433. Mastercard/Visa accepted. For a free brochure, write: **Tom Snyder Productions, Inc., Educational Software, 123 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138.**

Snooper Troops is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. / The Halley Project is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. / Agent USA is a trademark of Scholastic, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to create, since the lists of coordinates tend to fill up the computer's memory. The solution seems to be to draw quickly and then to play the lesson back in slow motion. The ultimate solution to this problem will come when this program is modified to spool the tablet data to a large-capacity disk drive, allowing the creation of lessons of almost any length.

The second limitation is the drawing ability of many educators. When teachers draw something on a blackboard in front of a live audience, they have little time to be critical of their own drawing skills. The situation is different for a teacher who is sitting at home creating a computer-based lesson for use by individual students. The desire to make the lesson pretty or to make the letters look "perfect" often results in frustration. A solution to this problem is for teachers with good penmanship to create a set of well-drawn letters for this program, for distribution to other teachers whose handwriting is not so good.

The Authors of Tomorrow

The availability of direct-manipulation authoring systems such as Move-N-Write Along and Filevision may provide increased impetus for teachers who want to create their own instructional software. This development will finally help turn the personal computer into the tool for individualized instruction that everyone says it should be. As more and more teachers take software creation into their own hands, the commercial companies that are working in this area will have a new challenge. Rather than just providing an interesting array of instructional software, these companies are going to want to put more and more effort into producing authoring systems that make it easier for teachers to create their own instructional programs.

A rosy future lies ahead for companies that want to help unleash the creative talents of our millions of teachers and for those teachers who realize that they can become software authors without having to learn a formal programming language. ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers in education since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing, many of which are of interest to educators.

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 60, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-457-4567 Ext. 164
800-772-9350 (in Iowa)
(Orders Only)
24 Hour Order Line ***Customer Service/Technical***
516-625-0920 516-484-6391
Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#60

Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD	$ 12.00
Elephant SS/DD	$ 13.00
Elephant DS/DD	$ 17.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - .84 Each, $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - .94 Each, $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud/ Hayes 1200 Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$179.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom Software	$149.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) w/ Smartcom/Cable	$169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$389.00
Novation Apple Cat II	$199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	$299.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$315.00
Zoom Modem IIe w/ Netmaster Software/Delphi/ Dow Jones/Micromodem IIe Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	$ 1.29
16k Ram Card, Apple II+	$ 45.00
AST Multifunction Board w/ Clock, Modem Port	$175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card, Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	$109.00
ALS Smarterm II, 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	$109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller	$ 50.00
Gibson Light Pen	$160.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$ 89.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	$165.00
Kensington System Saver	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	$ 29.00
Koala Pad, Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 69.00
Koala Pad, Apple II+ Version	$ 72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	$ 35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card w/ Cable	$ 89.00
Generic Joystick, (Kraft Clone), Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	$ 25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card w/ 6 Foot cable	$ 39.00
Extended 64k 80 Column Card, (Appleworks 55k Avaliable)	$ 59.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 94.00
Thunderclock	$109.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	$199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	$199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Mitac Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	$129.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	$129.00

Printers:

C.Itoh 7500AP (105cps)	$219.00
C.Itoh 8510AP (120CPS,NLQ)	$289.00
C.Itoh 1550 (15"Carraige, 120cps)	$425.00
Okidata 192 NEW! (160 CPS,NLQ)	$349.00
Okidata 182	$279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	$219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	$379.00
Star Micronics SD-10	$350.00
Star Micronics SD-15	$399.00
Star Micronics SR-10	Call
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	$359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	$659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	$ 5.00
Okidata 92	$ 2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	$ 5.00

Apple Computers:

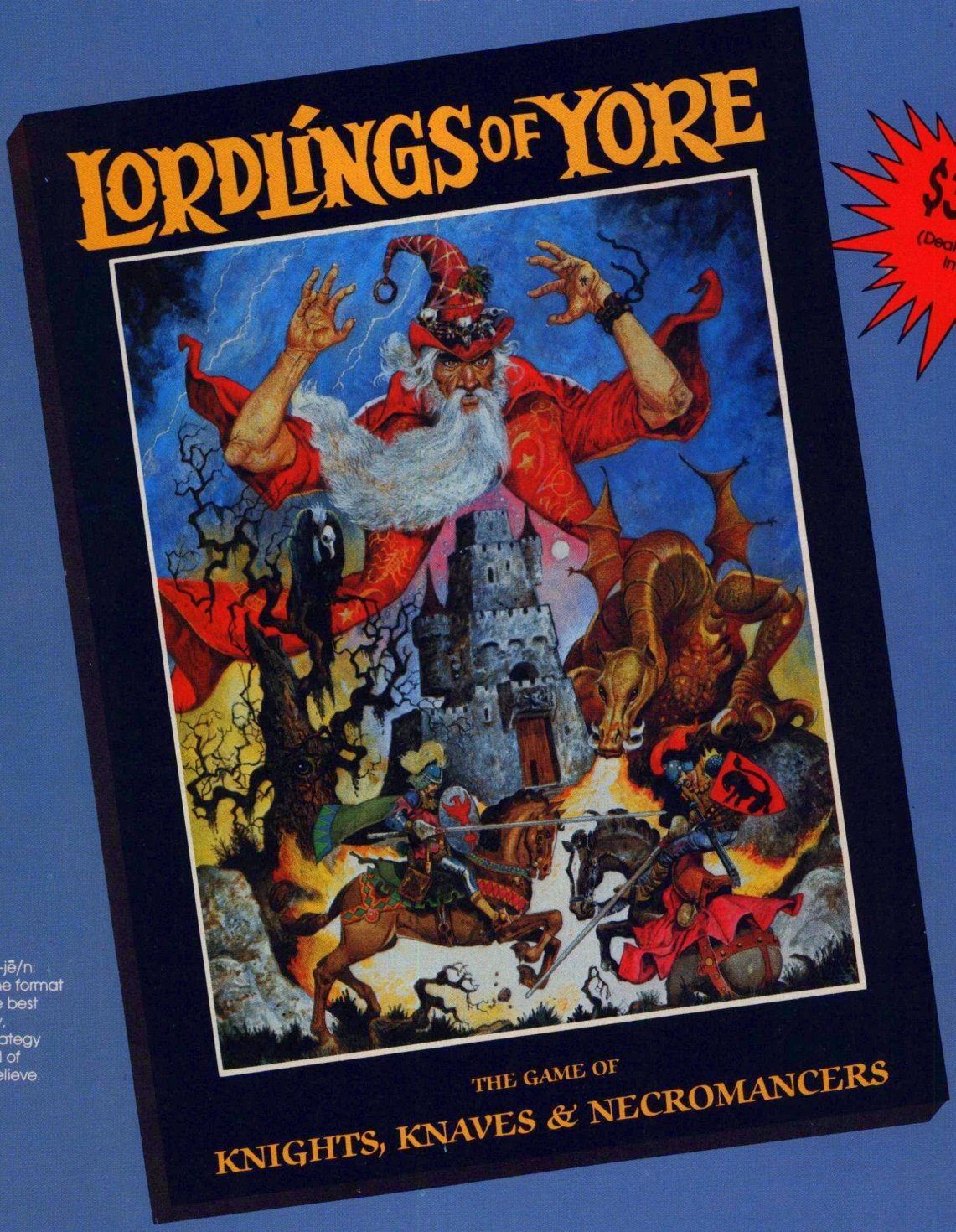
Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	$989.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	$650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change w/out notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD #40 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S HERE! THE ULTIMATE 'FANTEGY'* COMPUTER GAME!



$39.95
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

*Fan-te-gy/'fan-te-jē/n: A totally new game format that combines the best features of fantasy, adventure and strategy gaming in a world of historical make-believe.

Hi-res full-color graphics, sound, and animation are utilized in this unique new computer game to produce one of the most challenging player-vs-player or player-vs-computer concepts available anywhere. Realistic combat, hidden movement, limited knowledge of enemy action and many other features make this game a "must" for those who seek a real test of their skill and ingenuity. Why wait? Order today and become a dedicated member of the LORDLINGS OF YORE "round table".

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available now for Apple series, IBM & C-64 versions coming soon. IBM, Apple & C-64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computers, Inc., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Softlore Corporation

40 NE Loop 410, Suite 615, San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 691-2800

THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT SPECIAL

BY JULIE KNOTT AND DAVE PROCHNOW

An explosion in the flight-simulation market gives you ten programs that transform your Apple II into a machine that mimics the physics, actions, and reactions of a real aircraft.

APPLE II • GETS ITS wings

You're in a level attitude and on course to Lindbergh Field in San Diego, when you unexpectedly encounter strong head winds accompanied by turbulent down drafts. Suddenly, your fuel consumption increases at an alarming rate, and you must now plan an emergency landing descent. Your actions are calm and methodical as you execute the required aircraft maneuvers. These precautions are unnecessary, however, as your Piper Cherokee's engine now quits from lack of fuel and begins a doomed spiral into the ground. With a simulated tooth-jarring thud, the Apple computer's monitor displays the chagrining epitaph CRASH. Undaunted, you reboot the flight-simulator program, determined to solo this afternoon.

In the world of Apple II flight-simulation software, such an abrupt finale is a foregone conclusion. In fact, in the majority of flight-simulation programs, if you don't crash the aircraft yourself, vast hordes of enemy aircraft, SAMs (surface-to-air missiles), tanks, and air-to-air missiles are trying to shoot you down.

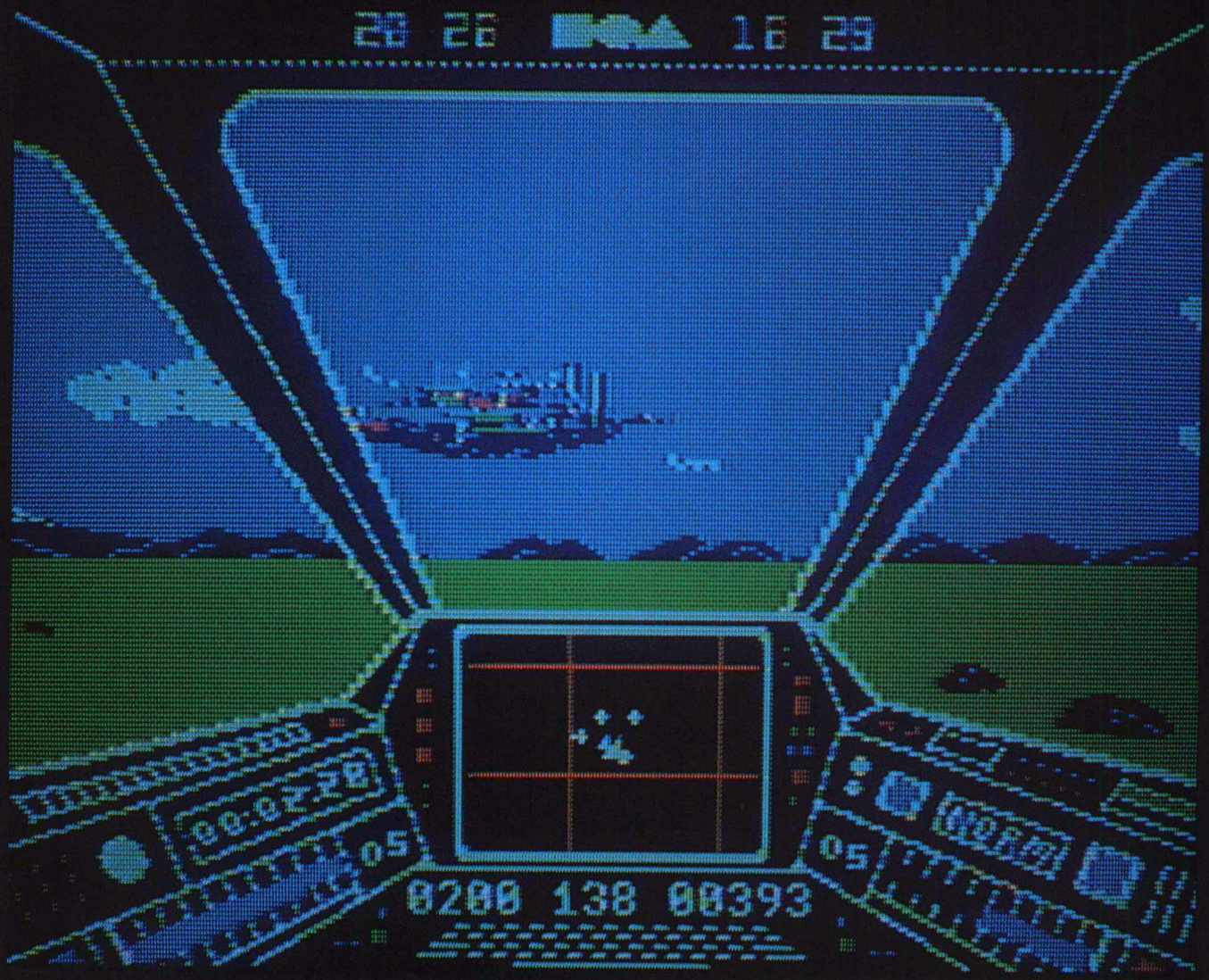
A recent sampling of the flight-simulation market turned up ten Apple-II-series programs. This figure is startling, especially when you compare it with the number in 1979: one program available. This population explosion in Apple II flight-simulation programs reflects consumers' greater interest in visual realism. In other words, a program with a 3-D, real-time display outsells a similar product that is based on scenario simulation.

The Daedalian Apple

Before examining this flock of ten flight-simulation programs, let's determine exactly what a flight-simulation program is. Historically speaking, the flight simulator went through three major evolutionary levels. First, we had the public-domain lunar-lander genre. The ultimate goal with a lunar lander was to safely land a spacecraft on the moon (or another foreign body). To accomplish this mission, the "pilot" entered control values from the keyboard and then watched the results on the monitor. All of this action was conveyed without graphics, leaving the pilot to experience both thrill and agony via the written word. Also, this level of simulation gave the pilot limited cockpit instrumentation. From our current perspective, this level was not a flight simulator.

Next, graphics imagery overpowered the written word, and Zaxxon, Choplifter!, and their clones dominated the flight-simulation skies. This level presented the pilot only with an outside profile of his aircraft.

The third and final level



comprises today's flight-simulation programs, which are true flight simulators. This software "places" the pilot in an incredibly realistic and functioning cockpit, transforming the Apple into a machine that mimics the physics, actions, and reactions of a real aircraft. In fact, these programs are so realistic that anyone who wants to attain top gaming skill absolutely needs to study the physics of flight.

Reviewing the ten flight-simulation programs led to a neat dichotomy. All of these programs fit into either a passive or an aggressive category. Passive flight simulators present a strictly flight-oriented mission. On the other hand, the aggressive flight simulators couple the flight element with a combat objective. Curiously enough, SubLOGIC's ancient Flight Simulator II combines both a passive and an aggressive format on the same disk.

You press the ignition button. The entire cockpit shudders as the shuttle begins its ascent into space.

The following reviews are arranged in alphabetical order according to the manufacturer's name. A comparative analysis of these programs appears in the chart on the following pages.

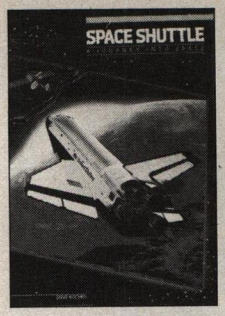
Space Shuttle—
A Journey into Space

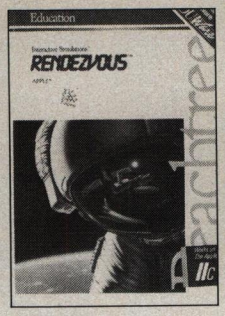
It's T minus 15 seconds and counting. Your main engine has been activated, and you brace yourself as you wait to ignite this massive power plant. Finally, at T minus four seconds, you press the ignition button. The entire cockpit shudders as the shuttle begins its ascent into space. You must ignore the roaring engine and the jiggling instruments and pay full attention to your piloting duties. As the stars appear and the daylight sky turns to black, you must deftly maneuver your craft to maintain your trajectory course and control your thrust to achieve orbit.

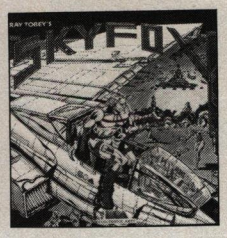
This exciting scenario represents only the beginning of your tasks as a space-shuttle pilot in Activision's Space Shuttle—A Journey into Space. Once this graphically appealing and technically accurate software gets you into space, you must stabilize your orbit; dock with an orbiting satellite; and, finally, complete the mission by gliding back to Edwards Air Force Base.

Although this software was not designed to serve an educational function, in many regards it sur-

Flight Simulation Programs Comparison







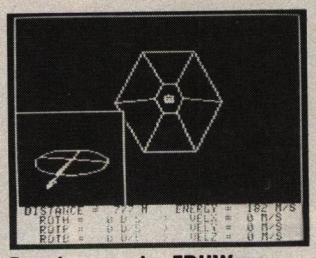
	SPACE SHUTTLE	RENDEZVOUS	TRANQUILITY BASE	SKYFOX
Manufacturer	Activision	EDUWare	EDUWare	Electronic Arts
List Price	NA	$39.95	$39.95	$40
Type of Propulsion	Rocket	Rocket	Rocket	Jet
Number of Control Commands	25	16	19	25
Passive Format	■	■	■	
Aggressive Format				■
Aerobatic Ability				
Multiple Skill Levels	■			■
Multiple Players				
Color Monitor Required	■		■	
Keyboard Reference Card				
Sound Effects	■	■	■	■
Copy-protected Disk	■	■	■	■
Copy-protected Manual				
Overall Ranking (see text)	2	9	7	1

passes EDUWare's Rendezvous program in its educational value.

Rendezvous

What sounds like a piece of software geared for some Parisian night-club liaison is actually one of the poorer flight-simulation programs. Flight in this case is in space. EDUWare's Rendezvous places the pilot behind the controls of a NASA space shuttle. The pilot takes the shuttle from lift-off, through the attainment of a successful orbit, to the final approach and docking with an orbiting space station. Unfortunately, even with this exciting premise, the actual flying is muted by inadequate sound, confusing documentation, primitive graphics, and the necessity for making difficult mental mathematical calculations.

The lift-off sequence in Rendezvous is the most confusing simulation of all. A documentational bug aborts every lift-off attempt: The manual says to use a joystick for control when, in fact, the program



Rendezvous by EDUWare Services, Inc.

totally ignores all joystick commands. A quick check of the keyboard illustration (an Atari version) on page 4-4 reveals the problem. Someone forgot to change the documentation to reflect the Apple program translation. The proper sequence is to use the Apple's Return key for ignition and the arrow keys for lift-off directional control.

Even if you ignore the erroneous Atari documentation and the minimal sound effects, Rendezvous is still only a primitive flight-simulation program. Using a keyboard for intricate shuttle lift-off control is less than ideal and further hampers Rendezvous' performance. Also, some math aptitude is required, and the cockpit display panel can be both confusing and downright objectionable to a pilot lacking in this math background.

Tranquility Base

Space-flight-simulation aficionados have long endured unappealing, text-oriented lunar-lander programs. Not surprisingly, these programs never got off the ground, because of their inaccurate flight-progress readouts and their lack of graphics. Apple-computer owners can be thankful, however, for a new space-flight-simulation program. EDUWare has taken one giant leap for lunar-lander programs with its introduction of Tranquility Base.

Set in the 21st century on a landing pad near America's first lunar colony, Tranquility Base sends the pilot on practice lift-off and landing missions in a NASA Lunar Excursion Module (LEM). By mastering thrust to control altitude and by fine-tuning the LEM's orientation in the x, y, and z planes, you can enjoy a three-dimensional space flight.

Tranquility Base was intended to introduce its pilots to the laws of gravitation and motion. Although the program accurately fulfills this purpose, the slow pace of the action might put off those

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	SOLO FLIGHT	AIRSIM-3	SPITFIRE SIMULATOR	EAGLES	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
MicroProse	MicroProse	Mind Systems	Mind Systems	SSI	SubLOGIC
$34.95	$34.95	$44.95	$40	$39.95	$49.95
Jet	Piston	Piston	Piston	Piston	Piston
23	30	50	36	21	66
▬		▬			
▬			▬	▬	▬
▬		▬	▬	▬	▬
▬	▬			▬	▬
▬				▬	▬
▬					
					▬
					▬
▬	▬	▬	▬	▬	▬
▬	▬	▬	▬	▬	▬
▬	▬				▬
4	8	6	3	NA	5

who are pursuing the action of an arcade-type game. Anyone who is looking for realism in a space-flight-simulation program and who does not mind the program's slow pace will enjoy Tranquility Base.

Skyfox

Unrealistic aircraft performance has been romanticized through the proliferation of science-fantasy films. Spacecraft configured like conventional jet fighters streak through the heavens with nary a thought of the laws of physics. So be it. A fantasy isn't supposed to be that real, anyway. Continuing in this flight-fantasy tradition is Skyfox from Electronic Arts. Hold onto your hats, Northrop and Lockheed, Skyfox can do 0 to Mach 4 in four seconds. Actually, with the scenarios that Electronic Arts has cooked up for Skyfox, this kind of fantastic performance is a necessity.

Without a doubt, of the ten flight-simulation programs, Skyfox has the best screen graphics. A rarity among flight simulators, and an area in which Skyfox excels, is sound. A Mockingboard option gives Skyfox Apple-shattering sound effects. Couple these two features with its fabulous documentation and a hidden bonus game, Alpha Invaders, and Skyfox is a strong contender for the position of the top flight-simulation program.

F-15 Strike Eagle

You're cruising along at 15,000 feet when you realize that your primary target is wtihin striking distance. You shove the joystick forward, placing your plane in a Mach 2 dive. At 1000 feet, you pull out of the dive and release your load of bombs directly over the target. The target is completely obliterated as you and your aircraft streak safely skyward. Although this

F-15 Strike Eagle by MicroProse Software

scenario is easy to recreate with F-15 Strike Eagle by MicroProse Software, a true F-15 would have destroyed itself, as well as its pilot, in such a ridiculous maneuver.

The F-15 is a high-performance aircraft, but take away its power and it will drop like a rock. Strike Eagle's F-15, however, can glide back, crippled and out of fuel, over its home base with three MiGs on its tail and live to tell about it. This lack of realism renders F-15 Strike Eagle more a work of science fantasy than a program based on aeronautical fact.

Solo Flight

Anyone who feels a sense of nostalgia for Charles Lindbergh's early flights as a mail pilot will be intrigued by MicroProse Software's Solo Flight. As well as being a light-plane simulation, this program offers a mail-pilot game in which the pilot must deliver bags of mail in a vintage monoplane.

As you take your place in the cockpit of Solo Flight's light plane, you look out the plane's canopy at a runway. Your aircraft, however, is a profile,

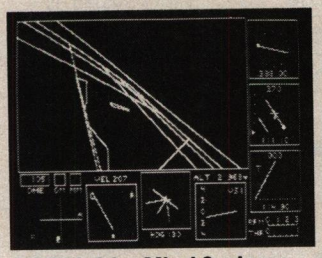
Although these flight-simulation programs don't make a pilot out of you, they do offer a fair amount of realism.

reminiscent of a Zaxxon craft, that sits ahead of you on the runway. This odd, schizophrenic perspective gives you the uneasy sensation of flying by remote control. In-flight judgment errors are easy to make from this perspective, so don't be surprised if your attempts at landing this light plane end in a crash.

Documentation is another sore point with Solo Flight. Not a single screen illustration awaits you within the 16-page documentation booklet. Futhermore, Solo Flight uses a method of documentation copy protection similar to that of F-15 Strike Eagle, also by MicroProse; Solo Flight's rendering is much easier to outwit, though. The program requests an account number only after the successful completion of a flight. If you don't feel like searching through your documentation for this number, just crash your airplane after a flight instead of landing. Solo Flight may have just earned itself the dubious distinction of being the only flight-simulation program that encourages crashing.

AIRSIM-3

The old saw "practice makes perfect" unfortunately does not always hold true for flight simulators. AIRSIM-3 by Mind Systems Corporation is quite similar to its predecessor, Spitfire Simulator, but one of the most important features of the former program is missing from AIRSIM-3. Because AIRSIM-3 is a passive simulation of aircraft flight, Spitfire Simulator's combat activities have been removed. Also lacking from AIRSIM-3 is a fuel gauge. This program might fulfill a pilot's desire for unrestricted flight time, but this program fault does destroy the sense of reality.



AIRSIM-3 by Mind Systems Corporation

The final word on AIRSIM-3 is that it's just plain-vanilla software. Although it performs adequately in normal flight procedures, it lacks the flavor that would have made it a more enjoyable program. More important, finicky instruments drain the fun even out of flying aerobatics.

Spitfire Simulator

Many aircraft were flown and many heroes were made during the Battle of Britain, but the Supermarine Spitfire ranked as Great Britain's leading fighter plane. Now you relive the ultimate in fighter flying as Mind Systems puts the Battle of Britain on the disk and you in the cockpit with Spitfire Simulator.

Spitfire Simulator differs from its closest competitor, F-15 Strike Eagle, in that you must take off and land the aircraft on each mission. A complete, gaugeless cockpit control panel gives Spitfire Simulator all of the instruments necessary for successfully accomplishing these operations.

Spitfire Simulator is a strong flight-simulation program in spite of a few minor drawbacks. Tooling about the skies with Spitfire Simulator may well be your finest hour spent flying a flight-simulation program.

Eagles

If your nerves aren't made of steel, and joystick flight isn't your greatest skill, then Strategic Simulations, Inc., has the ideal solution: Eagles. Eagles is a World War I dogfight recreation. All of the action is represented through aircraft movement and gunnery phases. Keyboard input determines altitude, maneuvers, and weapon fire.

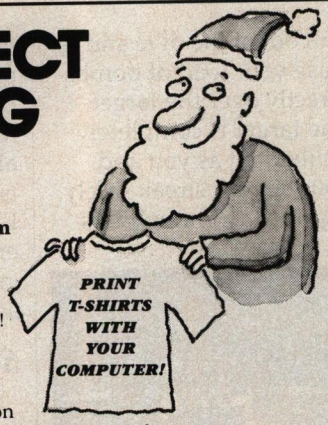
Eagles offers three luxuries that other flight simulators don't: The flying is not controlled by human reflex actions, one pilot can fly up to ten aircraft at a time, and two players can engage in aerial combat with each other.

Only two drawbacks lessen Eagles' excellence. First, the documentation lacks any illustrations. Visual aids would be beneficial for beginning pilots, although a demo game on Eagles' floppy disk acts as an informative tutorial. The second negative point concerns the misspelling of the German aircraft Phalz DIII. The correct spelling is *Pfalz DIII*. Both of these points are minor and would hardly be grounds for shooting down Eagles.

Flight Simulator II

The inclusion of SubLOGIC's Flight Simulator II in this review of flight-simulation programs is, if nothing else, a tribute to its longevity. This program

THE PERFECT STOCKING STUFFER!



Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

A complete selection of Underware Products . . .
The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, C. Itoh, Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers.
For other printers — try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

NOW WORKS WITH PRINT SHOP™

- Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
- Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
- Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95**
- Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit **$19.95**

UNDERWARE™ VISA MasterCard

Diversions, Inc. **408-245-7575**
505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Introducing

Discovery Software from World Book™

Because when discovery occurs, learning begins.

Your child's natural curiosity needs continual stimulation and challenge. World Book has long been a trusted source for supplying the quality educational information your child seeks. Now you can buy educational software with those same standards of excellence: Discovery Software from World Book.™

Discovery Software from World Book is a series of 21 imaginative software programs designed to reinforce your child's basic classroom education at three key age levels: Preschool (3-5), Primary (6-10), and Intermediate (10 and up).

Educational software that understands the learning process.

Educators, consultants, and children have tested and evaluated the concepts, presentation methods, and educational value of Discovery Software from World Book. When it comes to learning, we're not playing games.

See your local software dealer or call World Book Discovery, Inc., at 1-800-292-9090 (In Ohio 1-800-423-7755).

Available for the Apple II® family, Tandy® 1000, IBM® PC, and PCjr.

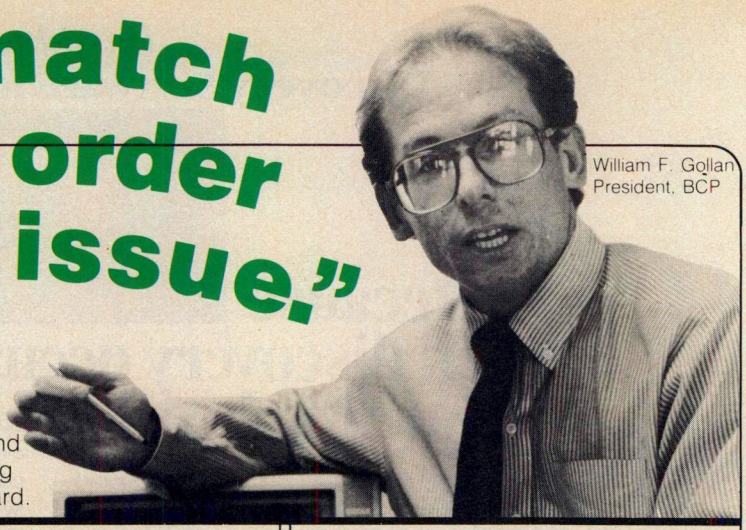
Discovery Software from World Book is a trademark of World Book, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

World Book Discovery, Inc.™

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5700 Lombardo Centre, Suite 120, Seven Hills, OH 44131
1-800-292-9090 (In Ohio 1-800-423-7755)

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95
Smart 1200	384.95
Smart Modem 2400	594.95
Transit w/128k	289.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	309.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	299.95
Pro 300C	**149.95**

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
AST	
Multi I/O	164.95
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K +80	**139.95**
Multiram II E 256K +80	**179.95**
Multiram II E 512K +80	**229.95**
Multiram II CX w/256K	**249.95**
Multiram II CX w/512K	**299.95**
Multiram II CX16 w/256	**329.95**
Multiram II CX16 w/512	**379.95**
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Static Mat	27.95
Disks Verbatim	
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95
Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95
DataLifes SS/DS (10)	**19.95**
DataLifes DS/DS (10)	**27.95**
Disks Maxell	
MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**17.95**
MD 2 DS/DD (10)	26.95
Kensington	
Dust Image. 10"	9.95
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	**69.95**
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad	**79.95**
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Ribbons	
Black & Multi Colors	CALL
Titan	
Accellorator	224.95
64k Ram	**154.95**
128k Ram	**174.95**
Neptune 192k + 80	239.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	**89.95**
Grappler + w/64k	**179.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	**89.95**
Grappler C	**89.95**
Hot Link IIc	**54.95**
Textprint	
Print It	**134.95**
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	**109.95**
Fingerprint + IIC	**109.95**

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple	
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	**CALL**
Citizen	
MSP 10 160	**284.95**
MSP 15 160	**384.95**
MSP 20 200	**354.95**
MSP 25 200	**499.95**
Epson America	
LX 80	239.95
LX 80 F/T	274.95
FX 85	369.95
FX 185	499.95
LQ 1500	929.95
Okidata	
ML 192	359.95
ML 192 Image.	389.95
ML 193	489.95
ML 84	654.95
Star Micronics	
SG 10	239.95
SD 10	359.95
SR 10	499.95
Toshiba	
P 1340	**469.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS	
List Handler	54.95
Word Handler	54.95
Spellworks (New)	**39.95**
Apple	
Appleworks	199.95
Arrays	
Home Accountant	47.95
BPI Software	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	**229.95**
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	**46.95**
Bank Street Speller	**46.95**
Bank Street Filer	**46.95**
CBS	
Stockpac II	94.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	**49.95**
Starter Kit	**27.95**
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	89.95
Market Microscope	209.95
Market Mng.	149.95
News Retrieval	**21.95**
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	**34.95**
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	84.95
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	CALL
Microsoft	
Multiplan	59.95
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	64.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Forcast	44.95
Peachtree	
Back to Basics	**119.95**
Penguin	
Home Data Mng.	29.95
Home Connection	34.95
PBI	
JEEVES	**CALL**
Graphworks	**CALL**
Quark	
Catalyst	**99.95**
Word Juggler	119.95
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	**84.95**
Merlin Pro	**64.95**
Tool Box	**27.95**
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept. (New)	**79.95**
Sierra On Line	
Homeword + (New)	**49.95**
Homeword Speller	37.95
Home Word Filer	**49.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Software Publishing	
PFS:1st Success	**144.95**
PFS:Write	74.95
PFS:File	74.95
PFS:Graph	74.95
PFS:Report	74.95
PFS:Plan	74.95
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	**109.95**
SSI	
Word Perfect	99.95
Stoneware	
D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**174.95**
United Software	
ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Baudville	
Actors & Actions T1	20.95
Business T1	34.95
Blazing Saddles	34.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95
Pixit	34.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	37.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	25.95
Graphics	37.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	17.95
DoubleTake	25.95
Extra K	**27.95**
Fat Cat	25.95
Flex Text	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	32.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Pro-Byter	25.95
Pronto DOS	20.95
Silicon Salad	17.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	13.95
Utility City	17.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tool	37.95
Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	42.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	**27.95**
Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	18.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	24.95
Funk	
Sideways	**39.95**
Sideways Pro DOS	CALL
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	**249.95**
COBOL-80	**419.95**
Fortran-80	**129.95**
M-Sort 80	**129.95**
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's	
Cartoon Kit	**22.95**
Paint Set	**22.95**
Color Me (Main)	**22.95**
Rainbow Brite	**9.95**
Shirt Tales	**9.95**
Hugga Bunch	**9.95**
Tink Tonk	**9.95**
Penguin Software	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	45.95
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons	
Computer SAT	**57.95**
GMAT	**57.95**
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	**54.95**
Mastering SAT	64.95
Websters:Word Game	19.95
Success Series	24.95
Davidson Associates	
Classmate	**34.95**
Math Blaster	**34.95**
Speed Reader II	44.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**14.95**
Alge Blaster	**CALL**
Spell It	**34.95**
Word Attack	**34.95**
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**14.95**
Data Roots & Pref.	**14.95**
Data SAT	**14.95**
Hayden	
SAT Math	**34.95**
SAT Verbal	**34.95**
Harcourt-Brace	
Computer SAT	**54.95**
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	**25.95**
Gertrudes Puzzle	**31.95**
Gertrudes Secrets	**31.95**
Juggle's Rainbow	**22.95**
Magic Spells	**25.95**
Moptown Hotel	27.95
Moptown Parade	27.95
Reader Rabbit	27.95
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Spinner	**25.95**
Meca	
Managing Your $	109.95
Mindscape	
Perfect Score	**54.95**
Keyboard Cadet	**29.95**
Lusher Profile	**29.95**
Bank St. Music	**37.95**

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape	
Bank St. Story B.	**29.95**
Quality	
Bag of Tricks	**29.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	**16.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	**16.95**
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**29.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**29.95**
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	**54.95**
Build a Book	**29.95**
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**14.95**
Mastertype	
New Improved	**29.95**
Figure's & Formulas	**21.95**
Filer	**29.95**
Writing Wizard	**54.95**
Run for the $	**29.95**
Songwriter	**29.95**
Personal Net W.	**54.95**
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	**35.95**
Softsync	
Kid Pro Quo	**29.95**
Model Diet	**27.95**
Personal Acct.	**36.95**
Spinnaker	
Story Machine	27.95
Alphabet Zoo	**24.95**
Delta Drawing	27.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	24.95
In Search of	24.95
Springboard	
Newsroom Clip Art	**22.95**
The Newsroom	34.95
Virtual Combinatics	
Micro Cookbook	**34.95**
Added Menue's (ea)	**13.95**
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear	
ABC	27.95
Basket Bounce	27.95
Math	27.95
Numbers	27.95
Opposites	27.95
Reading	27.95
Shapes	27.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision	
Master Lands	**28.95**
Countdown to Shut.	**28.95**
Road Race	**28.95**
Alcazar	**28.95**
Ghostbuster's	**28.95**
H.E.R.O.	**28.95**
Pitfall	**28.95**
Space Shuttle	**28.95**
Mindshadow	**28.95**
Rock N Bolt	**28.95**
Blue Chip	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	34.95
Tycoon	29.95
Broderbund	
Championship Lode R.	24.95
Choplifter	24.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
CBS	
Murder by Doz.	**28.95**
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	27.95
Conan	27.95
Dig Dug	20.95
PacMan	20.95
Zaxxon IIc	20.95
Epyx	
Rogue	20.95
Summer Games	27.95
Pitstop	27.95
Baseball	24.95
Summer Games II	27.95
Winter Games	CALL
Football	CALL
Temple Apshair	20.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	34.95
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats	27.95
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Suspect	29.95
Witness	27.95
Zork 1	27.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	29.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	**29.95**
Microprose	
F-15 Strike	24.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Silent Service	**24.95**
Solo Flight	24.95
Crusade in Europe	27.95
Kennedy Approach	**24.95**
Gunship	**24.95**
Acro Jet	**24.95**
Mindscape	
Halley Project	**29.95**
Stephen King Mist	**29.95**
James Bond View K.	**29.95**
Forbidden Castle	**29.95**
Voodoo Island	**29.95**
Racter	**31.95**
Tink's Adventure	**22.95**
Tonk in Buddy Bots	**22.95**
Tuk Goes Town	**22.95**
Tinka's Mazes	**22.95**
Tinka's Sub. Fair	**22.95**
Origin	
Caverns Callisto	24.95
Ultima III Exodus	37.95
Autodvel	CALL
Ogre	CALL
Penguin	
Pensate	19.95
Quest	24.95
Swords Kadash	24.95
Transylvania	24.95
Crimson Crown (New)	24.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	**29.95**
Sierra On Line	
Frogger	24.95
King's Quest	34.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	24.95
Wizardry 3	27.95
Wizardry 4	29.95
Spectrum	
Gato	27.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	27.95
Dragon World	27.95
Fahrenheit 451	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.95
Shawdow Keep	27.95
Homework Writing	27.95
Homework Word	27.95
Homework Math	21.95
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	24.95
Battle Normandy	27.95
Carrier Force	**39.95**
Computer Ambush	37.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Computer Baseball	27.95
Germany 85	**39.95**
Kampfgruppe	**39.95**
Objective Kursk	27.95
Questron	34.95
Reforger 88	**39.95**
War with Russia	**54.95**
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Printer Ribbon

Six (6) Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
* Imagewriter	49.95	24.95
* Epson LX80	74.95	34.95
* Epson FX80/85	49.95	24.95
* Epson FX100/185	74.95	34.95
* Okidata 192 Mac	79.95	39.95
* Okidata 92 Mac	29.95	15.95
* Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl)	59.95	29.95

+2.50 Shipping

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

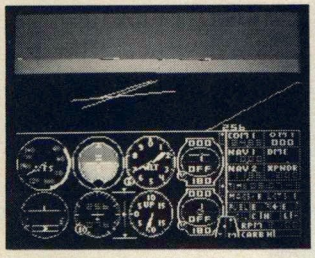
ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Price and availability subject to change.

has undergone some major revisions and rewrites, but it is basically the same software that was the sole flight-simulator representative in 1979. None of the other simulation programs can make a similar claim, although programs such as Solo Flight are trying to duplicate the substance that produced this achievement.

Flight Simulator II's age does mean that it has lost its technological edge.



Flight Simulator II by SubLOGIC

Screen graphics, speed of program execution, and sound effects have all progressed beyond the standards the original version of Flight Simulator II set in 1979. Its only remaining superior feature is that it provides both a passive and an aggressive simulation on the same disk. Arm EDUWare's Rendezvous with satellite-tracking missiles, however, and even this advantage will be ancient history.

Our Overall Rankings

The final ranking for each program in our chart is a subjective value based on our hours of logged flight-simulator time, in which we examined three important criteria: graphics, sound, and performance. Keeping this yardstick in mind, Skyfox is the clear winner. In a strong second place is Space Shuttle—A Journey into Space. Space Shuttle offers a greater degree of flight realism than any of the other simulators do.

Following on the tail of Space Shuttle—A Journey into Space is Spitfire Simulator. Granted, F-15 Strike Eagle has a more colorful display than Spitfire Simulator does, but the latter program's performance is superior. The result of this dogfight leaves not-too-realistic F-15 Strike Eagle a close fourth. The classic Flight Simulator II, with its dual personality, holds fifth position. AIRSIM-3 flies by in sixth place on the strength of its performance. Flying straight and true in the seventh slot is Tranquility Base, featuring modest graphics in an educational package. The schizophrenic Solo Flight is eighth. Rendezvous stalls in orbit and finishes ninth. Finally, because of its unique simulation presentation, we excluded Eagles from the overall rating process.

The Fate of Icarus

The future of flight-simulation programs is extremely strong. Looking ahead to the many planned new releases, the number of flight simulators will have almost doubled one year from now. Similarly, the graphics, sound, and performance of this new breed will be far superior to the features of the ten reviewed here.

This proliferation will let all the simulator pilots out there strap themselves into a fully functional airplane cockpit. Although these flight-simulation programs don't make a pilot out of you, they do offer a fair amount of realism to Apple owners. Of course, flight-simulation programs repeatedly chant the old admonition "Whatever goes up must come down." After the crash, the flight simulator whisks you back to the program's beginning and restarts the airplane, with little regard for the mess you were just in.

Continued on page 113

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression, (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Apple, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC IS FOR WIMPS!

If you're serious about programming, it's time you moved up to ***pascal***. BASIC is fine for beginners. But ***pascal*** is the language used by professionals. Here's why . . .

- ***pascal*** is compiled/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs run 30 times faster!
- ***pascal*** is structured/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs are easier to write and debug.
- ***pascal*** can get you ahead in school/BASIC can't . . . ***pascal*** is required by the College Entrance Exam Board for advanced placement in computer science.
- ***pascal*** *can get you a job*/BASIC can't . . . professional software isn't written in BASIC.

kyan

PASCAL

Don't Waste Any More Time!

kyan pascal is a full, ProDOS based implementation of standard ***pascal***. It features a compiler which generates 6502 machine code; built-in assembler which allows in-line or included assembly source code; and, a complete tutorial manual. ***kyan pascal*** runs on any Apple II with 64K of memory and a single disk drive.

Try It Out Today! If not satisfied, return it within 15 days for a refund.

kyan pascal for the Apple II $69.95

(plus $4.50 shipping/$12.00 outside North America)

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax)

To Order Call: ***(415) 626-2080***

Send Check/ Money Order to: ***kyan software,*** Dept. H1, 1850 Union Street, #183, San Francisco, CA 94123

(Visa/MC Accepted)

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

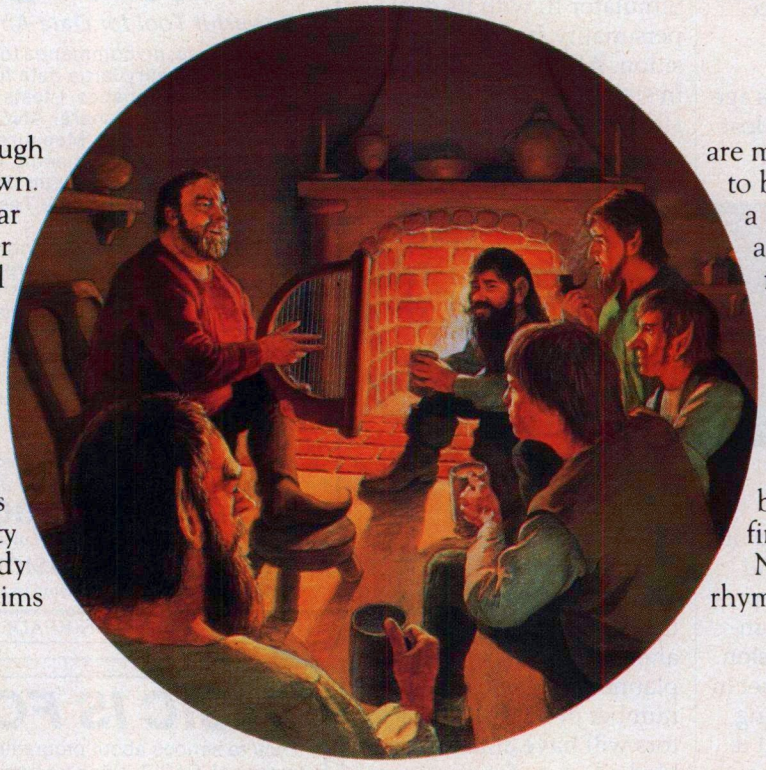
(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

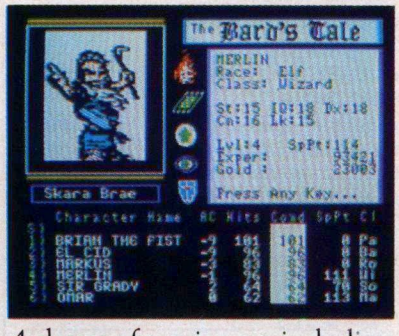
When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine.

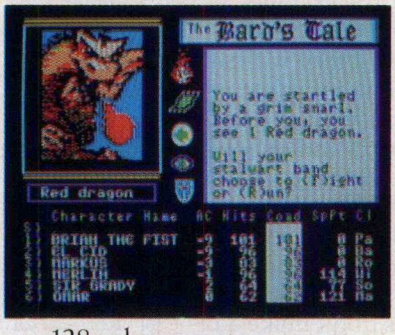
But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"

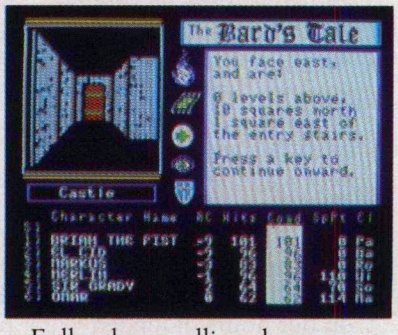




4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.



128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

Optional use of characters created in Wizardry® or Ultima III.®

The Bard's Tale™

from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95.
To order: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (In Calif. call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Space Shuttle—
A Journey into Space
Activision
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
List Price: Unavailable at press time
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**

Rendezvous
EDUWare Services, Inc.
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1937
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **411**

Tranquility Base
EDUWare Services, Inc.
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1937
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **412**

Skyfox
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $40
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; Mockingboard optional
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **413**

F-15 Strike Eagle
MicroProse Software
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **414**

Solo Flight
MicroProse Software
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **415**

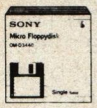
AIRSIM-3
Mind Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; Mockingboard optional
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **416**

Spitfire Simulator
Mind Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463
List Price: $40
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **417**

Eagles
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road
Building A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1200
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **418**

Flight Simulator II
SubLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61830
(217) 359-8482
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **419**

SONY®



3½" SS DISKS
$1.85 each, Qty. 100
$1.89 each, Qty. 50
$1.95 each, Qty. 20
Buy 100 and get a FREE 3½" head cleaning kit. (VALUE $9.95)

3½" DS DISKS
$2.95 each, Qty. 100
$2.99 Qty. 50
$3.09 Qty. 20
Buy 50 and get a FREE 3½" Deluxe Rolltop File. (VALUE $17.49)

5¼" DS/DD DISKS
$1.29 each, Qty. 50
$1.25 each, Qty. 100
Buy 100 and get a FREE 5¼" Deluxe Rolltop File. (VALUE $24.99)

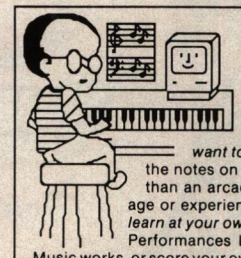
5¼" DS/HD DISKS
$2.99 each, Qty. 50
$2.95 each, Qty. 100
Buy 50 and get a FREE 5¼" Deluxe Rolltop File. (VALUE $24.99)

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
10 to 3 Saturdays
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

USA★FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00 Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add as additional $5.00 special handling charge . . . APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO!
Melody Master™
by Professor John Amaral

Fulfill your secret ambitions with the help of your Macintosh computer! Simply load in the music *you want to play* and learn sections or entire pieces by playing the notes on your MIDI keyboard. Melody Master™ is more fun than an arcade game, and suitable for everyone, regardless of age or experience! You control tempo, sound, and difficulty, and *learn at your own pace*. Use pre-recorded music from the MacMIDI Performances Library, record your own with MegaTrack™ from Music works, or score your own with ConcertWare™, MusicWorks™, Professional Composer™, or Deluxe Music Construction Set™. **$100**

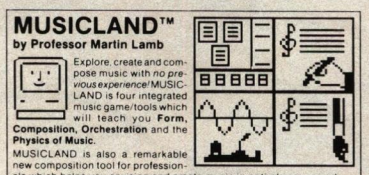
MacMIDI Performances™ Library
Makes available thousands of actual performances by such masters as George Gershwin and Scott Joplin *which you can learn to play note-for-note* with Melody Master! Choose from favorite selections by Irving Berlin, the Beatles, Michael Jackson, etc., or styles from classics to rock. Write for catalog. Sampler **$25**

MacMIDI Piano Lessons™ 1-6 by Professor Robert Winter
A graded course of studies, tunes and pieces for use with Melody Master, which will quickly bring your playing level from beginner to intermediate with a firm technical foundation. With MacMIDI Piano Lessons and Melody Master, you will learn to play the keyboard without the traditional pain of tedious practice! **$100**

Package #1 Star Interface/Melody Master **$150**
Package #2 Star/Melody Master/Casio MIDI Keyboard **$495**
Package #3 Complete Macintosh MIDI System **Call or Write**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston, MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

MUSICLAND™
by Professor Martin Lamb



Explore, create and compose music with no *previous experience!* MUSICLAND is four integrated music game/tools which will teach you **Form, Composition, Orchestration** and the **Physics of Music.**

MUSICLAND is also a remarkable new composition tool for professionals which helps you envision and create music in *entirely new ways!*

Use with the Macintosh computer alone or your MIDI synthesizer and MacMIDI™ Interface for enhanced sound quality.

Acclaimed by the Whole Earth Software Catalog as "The most wonderful, imaginative music program we've found . . ." **$149**

Apple MIDI MUSICLAND
The award winning original Apple II version, now enhanced for use with MIDI synthesizers. Works with all Apple II MIDI interface cards **$149**
Package #1 MacMIDI Star Interface/MUSICLAND **$199**
Package #2 Star/MUSICLAND/Casio CZ-101 MIDI synth **$549**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

MUSICLAND is a trademark of the University of Toronto

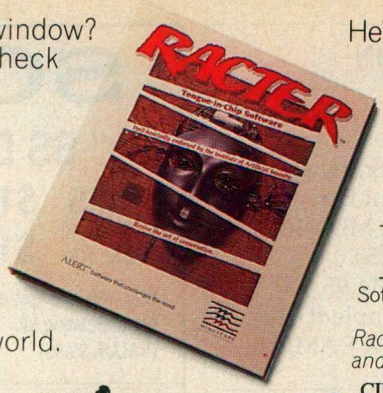
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How much is that doggie in the window? Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter.™ Mindscape's™ new tongue-in-chip software.

Racter gives your computer a mind of its own. Imagine the hit that can be at a party.

Racter answers all your questions. Gives you advice. And changes your outlook on all that's sane in the world.



He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.

What's more, Racter has been half-heartedly endorsed by the Institute of Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

Mindscape

Software that ~~challenges~~ boggles the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Racter is available for Apple® II Series, Macintosh,™ and IBM® PC. Coming soon on Amiga.®

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racter made me what I am today

TEAR ALONG THE DOTTED LINE.

Send in this coupon before you're sent away.

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity, simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon, and send it along with $4.37. To save $4.37, buy Racter and you're automatically committed.

MAIL TO
I.A.I. 3444 Dundee Road,
Northbrook, IL 60062.

HANDLE_____

ABODE_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.
Racter is a trademark of Inrac, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

CAPTAIN GOODNIGHT AND THE ISLANDS OF FEAR

XYPHUS

BABBLE 123

THAT'S entertainment

'Slippery and mean' is the chief's off-hand observation as he hands over a plane ticket and your passport.

IN PURSUIT OF JET-SETTERS

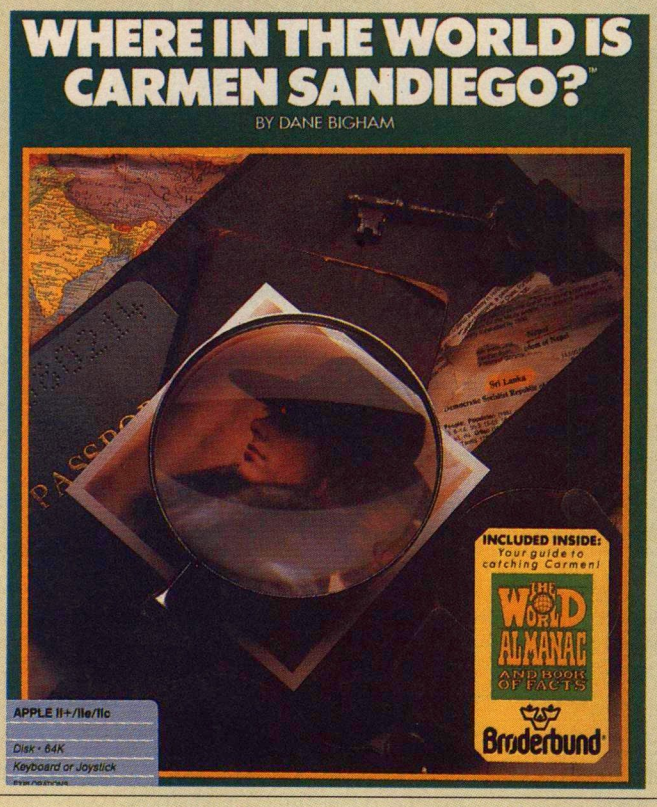
A sound like that of a thousand click beetles tap-dancing on your brainpan jars you from yet another dream of glory and promotion. It's the phone, your chief down at Acme, and your first assignment as a rookie detective. "A mighty slick caper," a gruff voice is saying. "Looks like the Sandiego bunch. I'll fill in the details when you get here." It's also Monday, 5 A.M., and switching on the lights doesn't actually prove fatal. So much for the good news.

Unfortunately, the "details" include little more than a description of the item snatched, the name of a city, and a set of dossiers describing members of the Carmen Sandiego gang. "Slippery and mean" is the chief's off-hand observation as he hands over a plane ticket and your passport. "Just remember, get an Interpol arrest warrant as soon as possible; you've got 'till 5 P.M. Sunday. Crack this one, kid, and it'll mean a fat commission for the agency and a juicy promotion for you!"

Brøderbund's Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? features advanced hi-res windowing, beautifully done city scenes, and more geography-oriented trivia than you can shake an atlas at. So, naturally, a complete 1985 World Almanac is included. Sound effects, music, a few animation sequences, and a comprehensive manual round out one of the slickest, smoothest-running game packages ever.

Each of an apparently endless supply of whodunit scenarios involves the theft of some priceless bauble by one of ten jet-setter thieves (Carmen and her gang). Your task is to track the culprit through 4 or more of some 30 cities, spread across 6 continents, and make an arrest before the deadline. Investigations at each locale yield clues pointing to the next city in the chase—e.g., "He said he was a copra buyer"—with less-frequent hints about your quarry's identity.

Success leads to boosts in rank as well as increasingly challenging scenarios. Higher-ranking sleuths must cover more cities, spend less time in each, and occasionally take calculated risks. Yet only an Ace Detective can send Carmen herself over for the big fall, thus winning retirement in the Detective Hall of Fame. Hall



THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS.
THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam" take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein to Dien Bien Phu. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, best of all, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously — just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

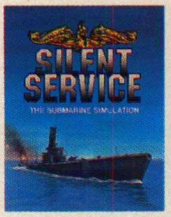
"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge", "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" and "Conflict in Vietnam: 1954-1972" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of $39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

For Apple, includes Double Hi Res.
Disc includes both 64K & 128K versions.

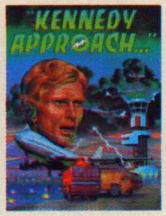
SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam".

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Exciting WWII Submarine Action in the South Pacific!!



Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

"Command Series" is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of $39.95. Available soon for Macintosh.

Commodore, Apple, Macintosh, Atari and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Software Speech ™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA.

Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

and Roster displays—the latter showing name, rank, and cases cleared for each player—come up automatically at the end of a session. (The manual erroneously refers users to Control keys to call up these displays.)

Though fine for lone players, Carmen Sandiego is a game whose full entertainment potential is most evident in family or game-group settings. Everyone who sees the game wants to play, and practically anyone who reads can! A rare blend of highly educational trivia, deductive challenge, and humor, Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? is a refreshingly original contribution to computer gaming, a sure winner.

Jeff Hurlburt

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

BEAT THE CLOCK

Time is of the essence in this graphic adventure game. You have only 24 (game-time) hours to beat the clock, as Dr. Maybe's Doomsday Machine counts down toward certain destruction for us all. As Captain Goodnight, the spunky, James-Bond-type hero, you must fight through hordes of hazards that want to slow you down—permanently, if possible. Watch out for killer satellites; laser-zapping robots that toss gre-

nades; and, worst of all, the tromp, tromp, tromp of the Tremho Beserkers.

You'll certainly never make it if you don't commandeer enemy vehicles for faster travel. Part of the fun is navigating a speedboat, flying a seaplane or helicopter, and riding an aerial tramway. Don't waste time on locked tanks or disabled trucks, though. The design of vehicles such as the jet and the rescue saucer is first-rate, with smoothly moving parts and realistic action.

The character animation is outstanding, considering the detail available on the Apple II screen. Captain Goodnight bounces when he runs, winces when he's hit, and then dusts himself off with renewed determination for the next challenge. If he gets bored waiting for you to make up your mind, he plays with a yo-yo. This human quality of the hero is due to Gene Portwood, one of

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

AE
"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

YEAR END SALE

MasterCard C.O.D. VISA

COMPLETE LINE OF 3M DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS

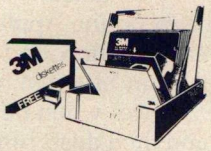
DISKETTES

$30.00 in Rebate Offers on Diskettes and Other 3M Products

5¼"	SSDDRH	$1.09
	DSDDRH	$1.49
	SSDD 96TPI RH	$1.95
	DSDD 96TPI RH	$2.37
	DS HD 96 TPI	$2.89
3½"	SS Micro Diskette	$1.89
	DS Micro Diskette	$2.59

Sold 10/Box

ORDER NOW—LIMITED TIME OFFER



Free Flip'N'File with each box of 10 3.5" SS or DS or 5¼" High Density (HD for IBM PC/AT Diskettes). LIMITED SUPPLIES

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00. Add 10% for quantities less than 50. Prices subject to change without notice.
Shipping and Handling $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities.
C.O.D. add $4.00. MI residents add 4% sales tax.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

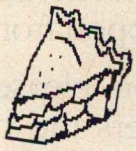
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer

Turn those large AppleWorks spreadsheets around and print them down the length of the page so that you can have up to 255 characters of uninterrupted printouts. It's easy with the AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer. You can use several different font sizes and even use bold face print for special emphasis. Works with Apple ImageWriter, Apple DMP, Epson MX/RX/FX, Gemini Star and other dot matrix printers. Requires an Apple //e or Apple //c. Works with either a parallel or serial interface. This is one program that no serious AppleWorks user will want to be without. Plus we've added several other useful programs for use with AppleWorks™. Comes complete with printed documentation including several helpful tips and hints on using AppleWorks. Over one thousand copies have already been sold! Order product number AW50 for only **$5.00**. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. You don't have to be a member to order. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINT SHOP™ GRAPHICS!

It's as easy as Apple Pie with the PS GRAPHIC MAKER. Now you can convert any high-resolution picture into a "Print Shop™" graphic in only seconds. PS GRAPHIC MAKER comes complete on a non-protected disk with printed documentation. Plus we've added over 60 new graphics that are ready-to-use. Order SP01 for only $2.50.



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $2.50

The Big Red Apple Club has a large library of over 3,000 public domain programs which are available for only $2.50 per disk. Each disk contains 20 to 30 programs. This price includes all shipping and handling fees. Send for your free catalog and information on how you can join the Big Red Apple Club. Membership is only $12.00 a year which entitles you to twelve issues of our monthly newsletter, a free sample copy of the Disk.of.the.Month and access to group purchase specials on blank diskettes, ribbons, hardware and software products (you save up to 40%).

Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701

(402) 379-4680

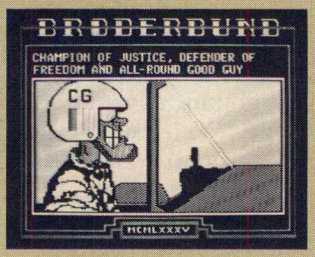
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple, Inc and Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

Phone Orders are Welcome! MC & VISA accepted.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the three designers, who was an animator at Disney before he "got into computers."

The Code De-Scrambler that comes with the package is essential for your survival and shows that Captain Goodnight sure knows how to repel those software pirates! Inspired by the decoder the old-time Captain Midnight radio show used to give away, this one is a double disk that displays a different letter for each color/number combination the computer asks for. Enter the wrong letter and you won't be able to board the submarine and reach Odom Island. When, against all odds, you actually reach the Doomsday Machine, only the correct Deactivation Combination will provide the key to save the world.



When, finally, you make it through the last tunnel *and* reach the Doomsday Machine *and* pull the right levers *and* enter the correct code—then you are rewarded with a dramatic finale. The skull-shaped hulk of Doom Island crumbles and sinks beneath the waves as Captain Goodnight's saucer streaks skyward. If you miss, then it's goodnight, Captain—rise and shine on another morning, another game, another go at racing the clock.

Anthony Reveaux

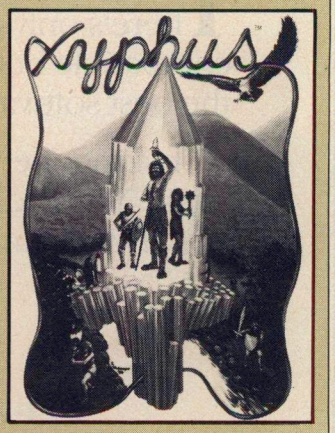
Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

BLOODTHIRSTY THRILLS

A couple of programmers named Skip Waller and Dave Albert are taking up an awful lot of my free time. This pair of imaginative code writers has invented the mythical land of Arroya; populated it with some of the fiercest creatures this side of the Sea of Mithral; and charged a quartet of intrepid adventurers with the quest of ridding the land of a devious, dastardly, and downright nasty demon whose name is Xyphus.

Xyphus, a graphic fantasy/role-playing game from Penguin Software, takes you and three stalwart companions into the heart of Arroya to vanquish Xyphus, the demon,



and retrieve a huge gemstone.

Your four characters (a choice of human, elf, or

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

INSTANT APPLEWORKS™

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS**™ *built-in* your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS,** and the **quik-Loader**™, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The quikLoader is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader– $179.50
programming service– 89.50
Total– $269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SEE A DEMO AT YOUR DEALER

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

Designed by Joy George
The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.
Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. the high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e *without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and a long-life DURACELL™ lithium battery are included.

$79.50

PROmGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** (**E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM.** Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROM**s.

$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE**™ and **ARCHON**™.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

$29.95

9-16 Adapter
for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE**–the //c does not support two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter
for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **NOTE** – If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-A
Moorpark, CA 93020
Telephone (805) 529-2082
Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)
Shipping charges: **U.S. & Canada** $2.50
Other: Switch-A-Slot; $10.00 surface; $25.00 air. Other products $5.00 surface; $10.00 air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES
NAT'L (800) 635-8310
CALIF. (800) 821-0774
Information (805) 529-2082
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dwarf, and either wizards or warriors) start without weapons, armor, or experience. As they roam the land, they try to defeat a multitude of hostile creatures. Each victory yields

gold pieces and experience. The former are for purchasing the armor and weapons. The latter represent incremental steps toward becoming more accurate with a weapon and more difficult to hit.

An entire game consists of six scenarios, or quests, requiring you to find some magical object and deposit it in a friendly outpost fort. The problem is persuading the dozens of evil denizens guarding the object to part with it.

If you think Arroya is ripe for a character with a silver tongue and trusting personality, forget it. Xyphus is hack and slash, batter and bash, crunch and crash. Dispense with diplomatic dialogues. Pass off polite puffery. Henry Kissinger, move over; here comes Conan.

I rather enjoy this change of pace. After working on numerous all-text Infocom and Synapse adventure games and tying enough mental knots to earn a Boy Scout merit badge, it is a welcome relief to cleave goblin heads and zap lycanothropes. Not that the creatures roll over and die—quite to the contrary, these evil beasties are lethal.

Like a friendly wizard, I have three tips for would-be adventurers. First, save

Henry Kissinger, move over; here comes Conan.

your games often, but only after you have defeated a foe and grabbed a treasure. Second, you can often flush out a group of evil guardians, stage a fighting withdrawal back to a fort, and fight next to the fort. While the creatures tire and receive wounds, you jump in and out of the fort, getting free and prompt medical treatment. Finally, against a few opponents, you can grab the treasure by simply dashing in, picking it up, and dashing out.

All in all, Xyphus is a welcome respite from those all-too-hard puzzle-laden adventure games. The graphics are good, the game play moves along, and the land of Arroya proves to be a rich melting pot of evil. In Xyphus, the sword finally is mightier than the pen.

Russ Lockwood

Xyphus
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! *and more . . .*

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

ONLY $89.95
includes all hardware and software.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230
For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271 FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, Apple II +/IIe/IIc, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

WRITING COLLABORATOR

Here you sit, in front of the keyboard of this great word processor. Yet, when you try to write the perfect love letter to your even more perfect heart's desire, you slam up against a writer's block big as the pyramid of Ghiza! Babble 123 may not give you the last word, but it certainly will get you started. This humorous text-construction program writes love letters, scathing complaints, and congratulatory epistles. It can also churn out grotesquely garbled business correspondence and mind-numbing memos from the jargon jungles of academia.

My Dearest Sugar Toes, My heart flip-flops when you tell me your car is overheated.

For love letters, you can choose from Flaming Passion, Friendly Fun, or Fading Fast. The computer asks who it's from and whether it is for a male or a female. Each time you keyboard M for more, you are liable to get something like this:

My Dearest Sugar Toes,

Long hours have I spent thinking of you! I promise we shall never quarrel. My heart flip-flops and turns cartwheels when you tell me your car is overheated. I like to fondle your albino gorilla suit! Sorry about last night, but first come, first served. If only you hadn't had that operation I would marry you today and again tomorrow! There is no greater portrait of loveliness than your spirited moustache. I need you! Make some excuse and come right now!
Devotedly yours, Romeo.

Send her a love letter like *that*, and you might get back a well-deserved Babble 123 Fading Fast reply:

You Conehead!

I feel like we're in a bad movie watching the way you have your sister call to cancel our dates. If only I'd listened to my mother, I'd have had some real fun. I can't believe you'd want to stuff and mount me.

My answering machine is sick of your voice!
Juliet.

Babble 123 permits you to change and substitute words and phrases easily within the block files of its Edit mode. There, you can tailor them to speak the language of your very own peer group. By embellishing these letters with the graphics available in programs such as Brøderbund's Print Shop or Springboard's The Newsroom and using colored ink ribbons on your printer, you can prepare for a Valentine's day that your friends—and you—will never forget!

Anthony Reveaux

Babble 123
Fairfield Software
1900 West Stone
Fairfield, IA 52556
(515) 472-7077
List Price: $19.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

WE DESCRIBE OVER 43,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS SO YOU CAN FIND THE ONE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU

In the complex, ever-changing computer market you've got to play it smart. Which means making the right product choices without wasting time and money.

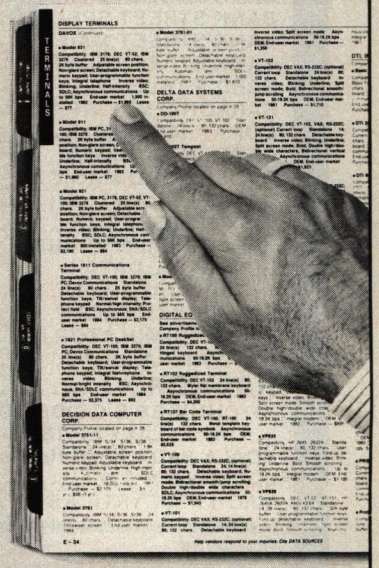
Which means **DATA SOURCES**...the one truly comprehensive reference to computer hardware and software.

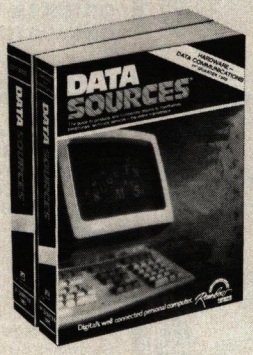
DATA SOURCES puts information about 25,000 software packages, 18,000 hardware and data communications products and detailed profiles of 10,000 manufacturers right at your fingertips.

With a **DATA SOURCES** subscription you'll never have to worry about information being out of date.

Every three months you'll get a new two-volume edition—A *Hardware Volume* with descriptions of Computer Systems, Graphic Systems, Digitizers, Plotters, Printers, Disk and Tape Memory Equipment, CRTs, Expansion Boards and Data Communications Equipment PLUS a *Software Volume* with the most complete listings to be found anywhere on applications and systems software including database managers, utilities, and communications packages. A separate section includes company profiles for quick evaluation of vendors.

To subscribe, call toll-free 1-800-443-0100, ext. 251. We'll send your first two-volume edition on a 30-day approval basis and enter your one year (four editions) subscription for just $230—more than 24% off the regular price.





DATA SOURCES

THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE BUYERS GUIDE TO THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE
WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

Hayes

SMARTMODEM 300
SMARTCOM I IIc 179.95
1200 SMARTMODEM..389.95
1200 B (IBM).....359.95
MICROMODEM IIe.....139.95
2400 SMARTMODEM...599.95

FONTRIX:

FONTPAKS 1 THRU 15 EA.....19.95
FONTRIX (APPLE).....59.95
FONTRIX (IBM).....99.95

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES INC

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe 219.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE 189.95
III + II CARD (AP III) 219.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III
INCL. 128K RAM II+ JOYSTICK PORT & RAMDISK SOFTWARE

CompuServe.....19.95

ADVENTURE CONST. SET ...44.95
ALGEBLASTER 34.95
APPLE CAT II 189.95
APPLEWORKS.....199.95
ASCII PRO IBM...89.95 AP...74.95
BANK ST. WRITER II+, IIe, IIc.49.95
BANK STREET SPELLER.....49.95
BANK STREET MAILER 49.95
BANK STREET FILER 49.95
BARD'S TALE 39.95
BARRON'S SAT AP/IBM 69.95
COPY II (AP, IBM, MAC).....25.95
CAPT. GOODNIGHT 29.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC.....44.95
DAZZLE DRAW 39.95
DISK NOTCHER 12.95
EARLY GAMES AP/IBM.....24.95
ESSENTIAL DATA
DUPLICATOR III 55.95
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE.....29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.95
GATO APPLE/IBM 29.95
HACKER.....29.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO
THE GALAXY AP/IBM 29.95
KOALA PAD APPLE IIe/IIc....79.95
LOCKSMITH 5.0.....79.95
MACH III JOYSTICKS 39.95

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

SUPER COOLING FAN 23.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GROUNDED OUTLETS
FRONT SWITCH FOR II, II+, IIe
½ HEIGHT DRIVE II+, IIe ...129.95
½ HEIGHT DRIVE IIc.....139.95
TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR
STAND 16.95
BOX OF 10 5¼" DISKETTES
w/LIFETIME WARRANTY
SSDD...9.95 DSDD...12.95
DISK CASE HOLDS 80-100 ....9.95

WE STOCK COLORED RIBBONS

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Z-80+.....129.95
TIMEMASTER H.O. 109.95
RAMWORKS II 80 COL CARD
64K TO 2.5 MEG IIe..from 149.95
Z-80 C (CP/M IIc).....139.95
Z-RAM IIc 256K.....339.95
512K.....419.95

— DOLLARS & $ENSE —

APPLE II+, IIe 69.95
APPLE IIc 74.95
FORECAST AP 46.95

Orange Micro inc.

GRAPPLER HOTLINK.....59.95
GRAPPLER+ 79.95
SERIAL GRAPPLER+ 84.95
GRAPPLER IIc 79.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER+
16K....159.95 64K....149.95

PRINTER SALE

C ITOH 8510 SP 399.95
STAR SG-10.....229.95

EPSON FX 185 ....489.95
FX 85.....349.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 192 (AP, IBM) ...349.95
OKI 192 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...399.95
OKIDATA 193 (AP, IBM) ...489.95
OKI 193 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...579.95

Panasonic 1091.....249.95

Videx

ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **179.95**

APPLEWORKS II+...39.95
NEW APPLEWORKS PREBOOT DISK
REQUIRES 64K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
APPLEWORKS II+.....49.95
w/120K DESKTOP EXPANDER
REQ. TITAN 128K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
16K GENERIC RAMCARD.....39.95

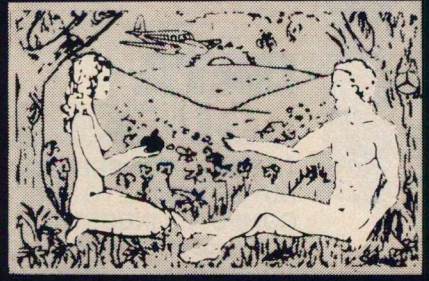
pfs:

FIRST SUCCESS: WRITE/FILE/PLAN & LOTS MORE
IBM...219.95 AP...149.95
FILE APPLE 79.95
REPORT APPLE.....79.95
WRITE IIe or IIc.....79.95

The Print Shop™

APPLE..32.95 IBM...39.95
PRINTSHOP REFILLS 14.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY
APPLE DISKS 1, 2 or 3 ....19.95
PRINTSHOP COMPANION ...29.95

MATH BLASTER 34.95
MEGA WORKS SPELL CHCK & MAIL
MERGE FOR APPLEWRKS..69.95
MIND PROBE AP/IBM 34.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY...109.95
NEWSROOM AP/IBM 34.95
CLIP ART AP/IBM.....19.95
PAPER PACKS 150 SHEETS
BLUE, GOLD, RED 9.95
PINPOINT.....49.95
PROBYTER.....29.95
EXTRA K 29.95
PROMODEM 1200.....299.95
PROMETHEUS 1200A.....299.95
ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY ...79.95
COMMUNICATIONS
BUFFER 109.95
REPORTWORKS 69.95
SPELLWORKS.....36.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER 69.95
SIDEWAYS IBM/AP 46.95
SPEED READER II 44.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN 64.95
TURBO PASCAL APPLE 49.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS.....109.95
TYPING TUTOR III AP/IBM ...39.95
ULTIMA IV 49.95
WIZARDRY IV 34.95



BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy as we cannot be responsible for compatibility. Prices are subject to change. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Ramworks is a reg. trademark of Applied Engineering.

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ Block North of the 405 Freeway
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY

1/86 714-841-4994

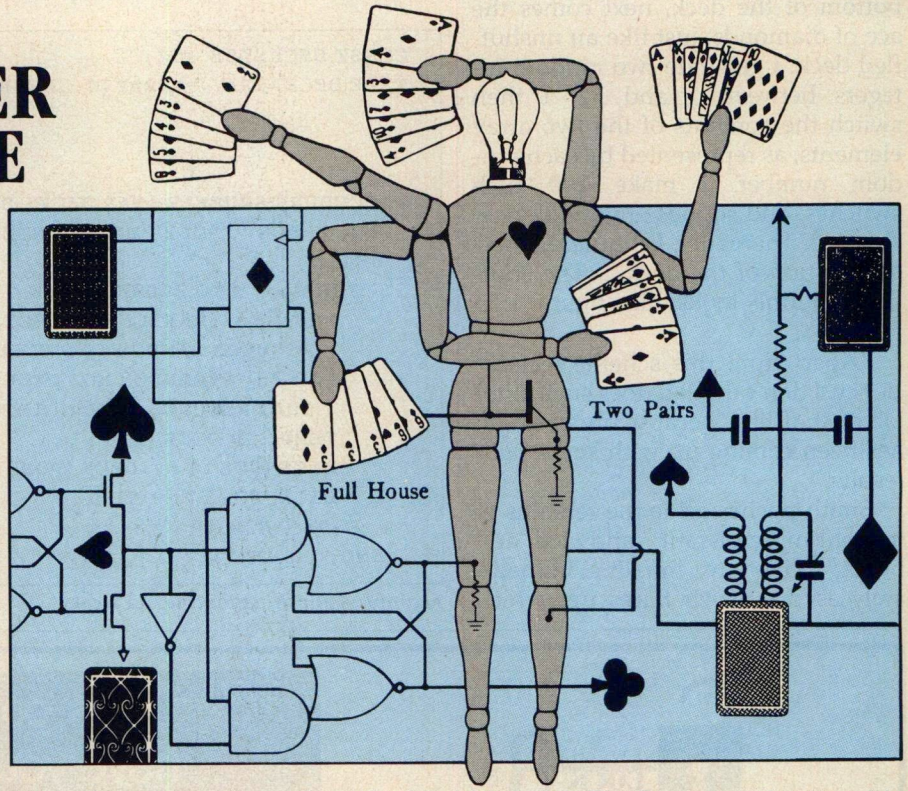
800-331-0045
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

THE COMPUTER CARD SHUFFLE

In search of the perfect card-shuffling algorithm



WILLY KEATS

Quarter after one at I-Q Industries in the heart of Silicon Valley: The company-subsidized cafeteria is nearly empty, having stopped serving its reasonably priced meals 15 minutes ago. Seated at one table are five friends lingering over the remnants of their meal. They usually come in for lunch at quarter to one to avoid the noontime crush.

The table has been moved to rest half in the smoking section and half in the nonsmoking. This arrangement accommodates system operator Marian Smith, sitting at the smoking end, separated from the rest by a one-chair buffer. The rest tolerate her vice because, without her, the entire fragile computer network would strangle in its miles of communicating cables and suffer sensory overload from the hundreds of simultaneously running programs competing for CPU time.

Salle McRae, hotshot programmer of the gorgeous-young-female persuasion, is the only one who did not eat in the cafeteria. She lunches elsewhere and then joins her friends for conversation. "Peach is in at Gelato."

Grey Scrivener, senior technical writer during working hours and aspiring novelist the rest of the time, knows that she is referring to the arrival at the Sunnyvale Gelato Classico of his favorite flavor. He takes the last bite of his wilted-spinach salad. "Maybe I'll join you for lunch tomorrow." He pours the last of a Diet 7-Up into his glass.

Spotswood Gilbert, appreciated as much for his bug-free, well-documented programming code as for his ability to get along with all coworkers, finishes a slice of blueberry cheesecake and starts on a piece of chocolate meringue pie. "Do you have a name for your novel yet?"

Scrivener adjusts the knot of his mauve knit tie against the collar of his perfectly pressed pink dress shirt. "I've been thinking of *Silicon!*, with an exclamation point. I can see the cover blurb now, 'What *Wheels!* did for Detroit, *Silicon!* does for Silicon Valley.' "

Can you devise a card-shuffling algorithm that thoroughly mixes the deck in as few lines of code as possible?

Bob Levin, hotshot hacker of the slovenly-young-male persuasion, finishes his Dr. Pepper and wipes his mouth on the sleeve of his Firesign Theatre T-shirt ("Everything you know is wrong.") He absentmindedly pushes long blond hair out of his eyes. "Shouldn't that be a bang?"

"In the very limited context of programs and operating systems, the exclamation point seems more and more frequently to be using that alias, one that originated, by the way, in printers' slang; that meaning has not yet entered general usage, however." Scrivener always has the last word on grammar and etymology. The others still like him.

Levin would rather discuss puzzles than the proper use of the English language. "I've been working on a poker-analysis program, and it runs much too slowly. One of its problems is the shuffling algorithm. I'm sure there's a better way to simulate card shuffling than what I've been doing. I initialize a 52-element array, or 53 if the deck has a joker. A routine elsewhere in the program equates each of

the numbers from 1 to 52 (or 53) uniquely with a card. The number 1 represents the ace of clubs, 2 the ace of diamonds, and so on, up to 51 for the king of hearts and 52 for the king of spades, and 53, if I use it, for the joker.

"At the start of the program, the first element of the array contains the number 1, the second the number 2—that is, the ace of clubs is at the bottom of the deck, next comes the ace of diamonds, just like an unshuffled deck. I generate two random integers between 1 and 52. I then switch the contents of the two array elements, as represented by each random number. I make 200 such switches, and supposedly the deck is shuffled. Thereafter, I shuffle the new distribution of the deck." (The shuffling routine looks like figure 1 in Pascal.)

"Apart from this scheme's inefficiency, I don't think it does such a hot job of shuffling, because my program has been coming up with some poor results."

Smith pushes aside the remains of her shrimp-croissant sandwich and lights a cigarette, inhaling immediately as the match flares up, which fills her lungs with as much sulfur as tobacco. She's used to it. "How do you know 200 switches are enough? Maybe you need 2000 to mix the cards thoroughly."

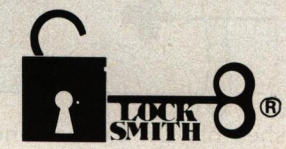
"That's the trouble: I *don't* know. I chose 200 because I didn't think that actual deck shuffling would result in that many cards switching position."

Gilbert starts loading the debris of his meal onto his tray. "You know what's wrong with that algorithm? You start with the high cards at one end of the 'deck' and the low cards at the other. A certain number of positions won't be chosen, which tends to leave the low end with a greater proportion of low cards and the high end with a similarly greater concentration of high cards."

McRae stands up. "How about if every time your program deals a card,

```
CONST DECKSIZE =52;
TYPE DECKARRAY =ARRAY [1..DECKSIZE ] OF INTEGER;
  .
  .
  .
PROCEDURE SHUFFLE (VAR DECK: DECKARRAY);
  VAR N, POS 1, POS2, TEMP: INTEGER;
  BEGIN
    FOR N : = 1 TO 200 DO BEGIN
      POS 1 : = (RANDOM MOD DECKSIZE) + 1;
       {ASSUMES RANDOM IS PREWRITTEN FUNCTION}
      POS 2 : = (RANDOM MOD DECKSIZE) + 1;
       {THAT RETURNS RANDOM INTEGER.}
      TEMP : = DECK [POS 1 ];
      DECK [POS 1 ] : = DECK [POS2 ];
      DECK [POS2 ] : = TEMP
    END; { FOR N}
  END; { SHUFFLE}
```

Figure 1: A shuffling routine in Pascal



BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.

NEW LOW PRICE **$79.95**

Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$29.95.**

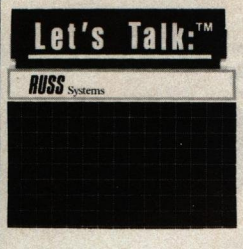
Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT LET'S TALK™



A solid future for the latest and most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion.
A+ MAGAZINE

Serves as a sophisticated answering machine and information center. You can set up a micro version of CompuServe in your office, school, or home.
InCider

Callers can access 1,000's of files of your business information on-line.
Business Software

Provides professional host telecommunication capabilities, FAR BEYOND the standard bulletin board software.
Call A.P.P.L.E.

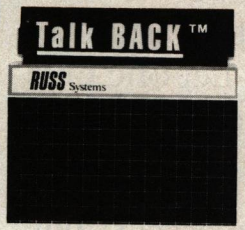
I've operated a BBS system for years. Your system makes GBBS and Networks look like stone age material. It is the best that I've seen.
Sopicky - Calif.

You couldn't have made it any simpler Now everyone can afford to go on-line.
Personal Computing On-line

It's not often we give an A+ rating to any software, but Let's Talk is going to get one. It should be your first choice.
The /// Magazine

Software that lives in your Apple not on the shelf. Find out how Let's Talk: can work for you. Have your computer call for a demonstration.

408 427-0310 Modem
Let's Talk: DATABOARDS $175
RUSS Systems, (//e - //c - ///)
320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca 95060
408 427-1540 Voice



New
Talk Back™ the access software your apple is looking for.
//e //c

Introductory offer $59

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it generates a random number and then uses that to choose a card? Then you won't have to shuffle at all."

"Then I'd have to check each time to make sure I hadn't already dealt that card, which I think would be less efficient than just one good job of shuffling. Besides, I want to approximate the way poker is actually dealt. First the cards are shuffled, then they come off the deck one at a time."

Smith, Levin, Scrivener, and Gilbert carry their trays to a garbage can, scrape their plates, deposit paper and other disposables, and set the trays on the conveyor belt. McRae walks beside Gilbert, who looks somewhat disconcerted at the attention.

The best solution wins a one-year subscription to A+ and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming.

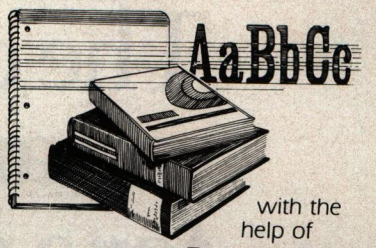
One thirty. Lunch is over. All head back to do their part in keeping the corporate octopus swimming.

The Problem

Here's the problem, folks. Can you devise an efficient card-shuffling algorithm, one that thoroughly mixes the deck in a minimum number of operations, and also in as few lines of code as possible? Your program (or piece of program) can be in any programming language that runs on an Apple-II-series computer or a Mac. The algorithm can be demonstrated in a pseudolanguage, if that is the best approach, or perhaps in a flowchart. The best solution wins a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Remember that a good program is self-documenting.

All entries for this month's contest must be received by January 15, 1986. Please send all entries to Computer Calisthenics, *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. If you want us to return your entry, please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in an upcoming issue of *A+*. ✚

Preparing Grades is as easy as



with the help of
Report Card,™
the software program which saves you time and helps you avoid mistakes, even if you are a computer novice.

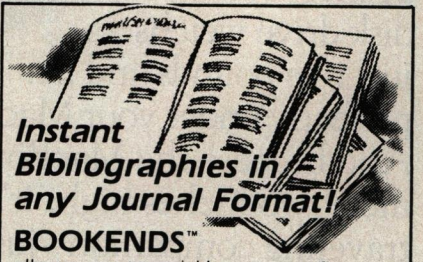
Report Card tracks up to 300 students on one diskette, holds up to 40 students per class and 50 activities per student. It correctly handles "incompletes," calculates student and class averages, and ranks students with various printing and sorting options. And it has a built-in editor which makes it easy to make corrections and remove incompletes.

REPORT CARD™
including software, manual and tutorial is available for Apple and IBM PC computers for $59.95.

Apple and IBM PC are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp. respectively.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Instant Bibliographies in any Journal Format!

BOOKENDS™
allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the New England Journal of Medicine states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

Bookends has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

Bookends Extended is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

BOOKENDS™, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for $124.95. Bookends Extended $149.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive. The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane.

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you. It's the fastest external disk drive you can attach to your Macintosh.

This high capacity, 21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. And because the MacBottom is a mere two inches high, it's a convenient traveling companion—just place it in your carrying case.

Despite its compact size, the MacBottom offers a long list of helpful features. To protect valuable disk data, it has built-in power fail detection. Automatic turn-on needs no extra switches. And automatic head park needs no extra shutdown, even before travel. It can be connected to either the modem or printer port—it knows which, automatically! Or connect a MacBottom to each port!

The MacBottom includes variable size volume allocation FROM THE DESKTOP that utilizes all available space efficiently.

The MacBottom also provides you with fast and foolproof backup. And to free your Macintosh for more work, the MacBottom offers a huge printer buffer-up to four megabytes!

The compact MacBottom hard disk drive. Its unique combination of features produce the most efficient Macintosh ever! It comes with a full six month warranty, including parts and labor. Let one take you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane, soon.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Road
Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 884-3092 (800) MACBUTT

™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

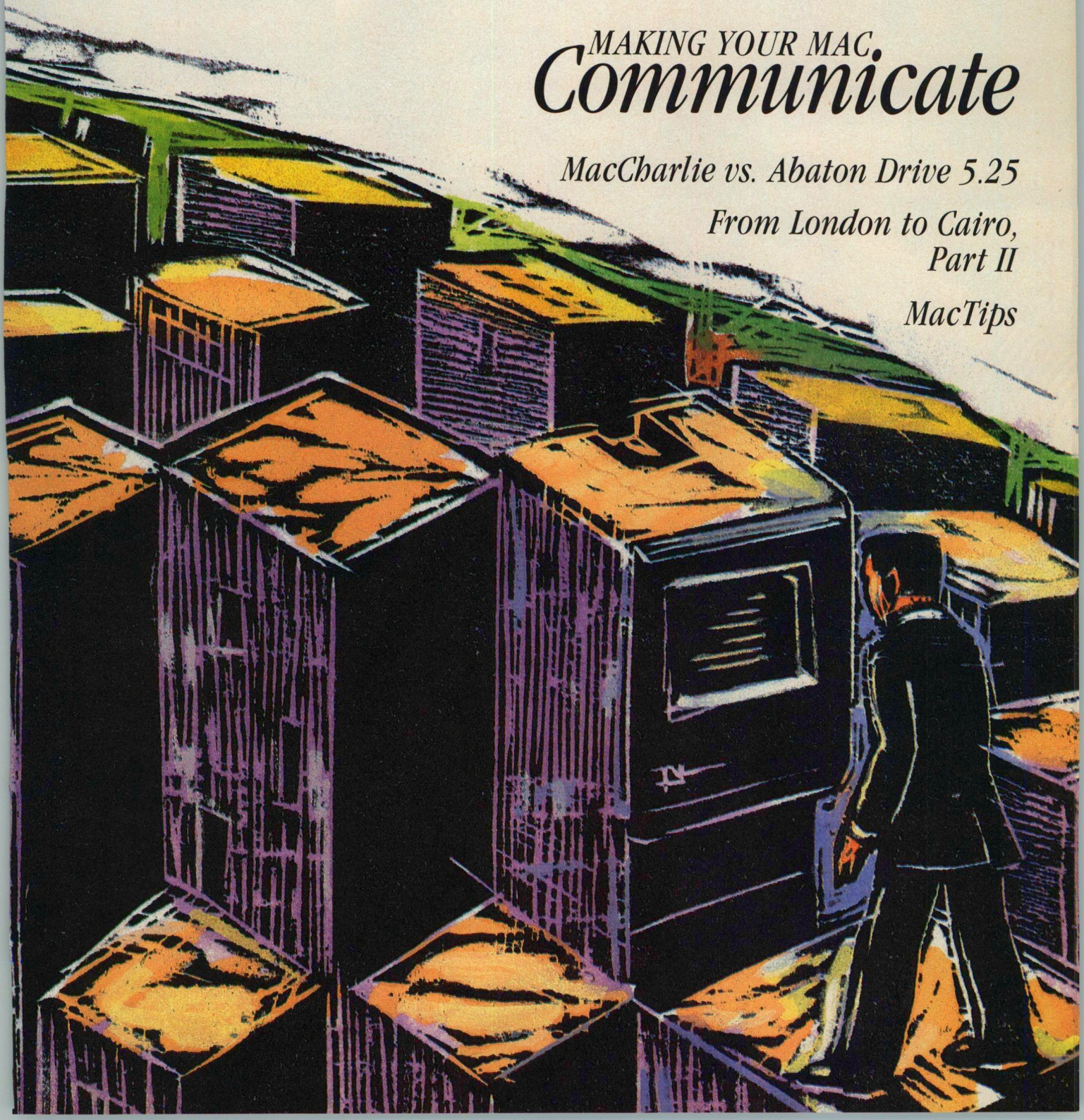
PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+/JANUARY 1986

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE



MAKING YOUR MAC Communicate

MacCharlie vs. Abaton Drive 5.25

From London to Cairo, Part II

MacTips

Abaton
Digital

BY SUE CRISSMAN AND FREDERIC E. DAVIS

MacCharlie VS. Abaton

Abaton Drive 5.25 and MacCharlie: price isn't the only difference between these two file-transfer products.

If you like the Macintosh but haven't been able to use one at the office because you're working in an IBM-PC-dominated company, read on. Although Apple's Macintosh and IBM's PC series are not directly compatible, new hardware and software solutions are available that make it easy and straightforward to use the two machines together in the same workplace. The time has come when you can use your Macintosh to work with files created on an IBM PC, and vice versa.

Perhaps you work in a large corporation in which data has been created and stored in the IBM-PC-series format, but you'd prefer to use a Macintosh. Maybe you're a financial analyst or other spreadsheet user, and you're longing to trade in your PC and Lotus 1-2-3 for the power and elegance of a Mac with Microsoft's Excel. Maybe you'd like to use a Macintosh with a LaserWriter to produce graphics as only a Mac can. Or maybe you need to take company data home at night to work with on your Mac.

Several methods now available facilitate file transfer between a Macintosh and an IBM PC. Some of these methods involve making a direct connection between the two computers with cables and/or a modem (see "Bridging the Compatibility Gap, *A+*, March 1985, pages 74–78). Another method involves using a local-area network to interconnect the computers (see "Making the Hardware Connection" by Charles Rubin, on pages 30–40 in this issue). These methods are fairly involved, however, and require that you have access to both types of computers.

The two products we look at in this article, MacCharlie and Abaton Drive 5.25, do not require that you have direct access to both computers. All you need is the data on an IBM diskette, and you can transfer it directly to a Macintosh diskette.

The Abaton Drive 5.25 and MacCharlie both provide file-transfer capability by providing 5¼-inch disk drives that can read and write in the IBM diskette format. Both products include the cables and the software you'll need in order to perform file transfers. Although file transfer is what these two products have in common, there are some major differences between Abaton and MacCharlie. For starters, the suggested retail price of the Abaton is $695, and MacCharlie lists at $1795. Let's take a look at some of the other differences between these two products.

MacCharlie

The reason for MacCharlie's higher price is that, in addition to providing IBM-PC-format file conversion, this product is designed to let you actually run IBM software on your Macintosh. The Mac acts, in effect, as a terminal, and the MacCharlie subsystem contains a complete IBM-PC-compatible computer that can run the IBM software. If you want a Macintosh that can not only transfer files, but can also act as an IBM-PC-compatible computer, then MacCharlie is for you.

Billed as a coprocessing device, MacCharlie is a formidable piece of equipment. It consists of a keyboard extension that turns your Mac keyboard into an IBM PC replica, complete with numeric keypad and function keys. The MacCharlie system unit attaches to the side of the Macintosh quite handsomely and contains two 5¼-inch disk drives, 640K RAM, and an 8088 CPU. Both MS-DOS 3.1 and GWBASIC are included in the package. (Other versions of MS-DOS, PC-DOS, and UNIX also work with MacCharlie.) You can use MacCharlie either in the Macintosh or the PC mode.

You can transfer ASCII text files to and from Macintosh diskettes and IBM PC diskettes, and MacCharlie also lets you cut and paste text from IBM PC applications running on MacCharlie into Macintosh documents by using the Clipboard.

A short power cord connects the MacCharlie expansion unit to the Macintosh, so you can turn them on and off simultaneously with the MacCharlie switch. A cable connects the Macintosh printer port to the MacCharlie serial port. You connect your ImageWriter to the additional 9-pin port on the back of MacCharlie. A 62-pin bus-extension connector lets you add an expansion chassis for hard drives and other peripherals. The

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

necessary software was not available at the time of this writing but should be released by the time you read this article.

Abaton Drive 5.25

The Abaton Drive 5.25 is a single-drive system that uses a built-in Z80 computer for the purpose of transferring files not only to and from IBM PC diskette formats, but also to and from many CP/M diskette formats and several UNIX diskette formats.

The Abaton package consists of the Drive 5.25, a power supply, cables, and software. The drive itself contains a Z80 computer with a 64K RAM CP/M system. A copy of CP/M 2.2 is provided for users who are interested in accessing CP/M software on the Mac. The Abaton connects to your Macintosh through the modem port, and the Drive 5.25 includes a second serial port and two parallel ports for adding peripheral hardware, which makes the Abaton double as a Macintosh port expander.

Ins and Outs of File Conversion

Transferring files to and from Macintosh and PC disks is, at first glance, a relatively simple process on both the Abaton and MacCharlie. The Abaton desktop provides listings of the files on each disk. You select the file you want to transfer; rename the file, if you wish; and click on Copy. You also choose from several options regarding carriage returns and line feeds. A dialog box informs you of the progress of the transfer. An Abaton menu includes both a Delete File and a Rename File command to make file handling a little easier.

With MacCharlie, you transfer a file by choosing Transfer File to Macintosh (or MacCharlie) from the File menu. If you're transferring from an IBM disk, you need to have a program called TRANSFER.COM in one of MacCharlie's drives. Our first try at transferring a file with MacCharlie took many attempts, as we kept getting a message that the transfer was "terminated abnormally."

As it turned out, the Macintosh disk to which the MacCharlie was transferring was write-protected. A message to that effect would have been helpful. (The Abaton program has a lock icon on the screen, so you won't make this mistake with it.) The MacCharlie program also does not inform you when file transfers are successfully completed. After finally hearing the appropriate whirring in both drives, we returned to the Finder to see that the document actually was on the Macintosh disk.

In addition to converting files, both of these products let you actually run non-Macintosh software on your Macintosh.

Transferring a file from one application to another is not always as easy as pointing to the Transfer a File command. The relative ease or difficulty can often depend on which software applications you are using on the different computers. Some software combinations work quite well. For example, Excel on the Macintosh and 1-2-3 on the PC are very well suited to one another, and you should have no trouble transferring data back and forth between these two programs. Other Macintosh programs, such as Omnis 3 and OverVUE 2.0, have excellent data-import and -export capabilities, which simplifies file transfers (see "Macintosh File Transfer" by Greg Mainis on pages 52–53 of this issue).

Some programs on the IBM PC are not as well suited for file transfers, however. IBM PC files that have been coded specially do not transfer well to the Mac. You need to know something about how an application program structures data, in order to make file transfers work well. If you can't find this information in the application's documentation, you can examine the files and experiment until you hit on a method that works. When opening a file converted to MacWrite, for example, you can choose between carriage returns at the end of every line or at the end of each paragraph. It takes only a minute or two to open the file with both options and see which you prefer. Usually you'll be using only a few different applications, so once you've made the choice, you won't have a problem (for more information on file formats, see "Breaking Down Barriers to File Sharing" by Steve Rosenthal on pages 44–50 of this issue).

Thus, file conversion can be as simple as transferring the file, but you may have to enter some information about line feeds, carriage returns, or other special characters. You may even lose some options or information, or, in the worst possible case, you may not have a usable file at all. Software companies are working to remedy this problem by creating file-translation utilities for the more popular application programs, but you should make sure the files you are planning to transfer can transfer properly, before depending on any method.

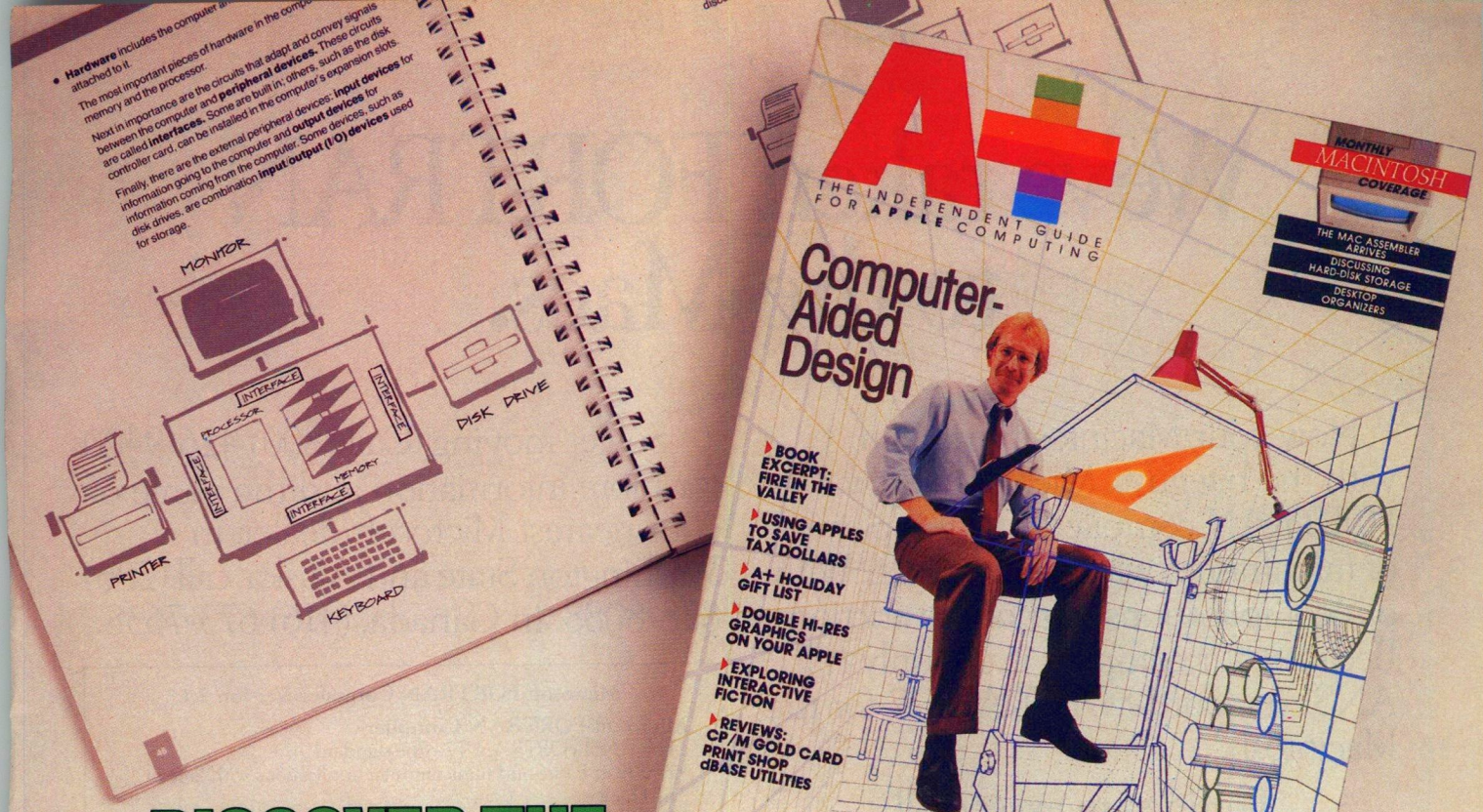
Other Features

In addition to converting files, both of these products let you actually run non-Macintosh software on your Macintosh. MacCharlie allows you to run IBM-PC-series software, and the Abaton Drive 5.25 enables you to run CP/M software. In both cases, the Macintosh functions essentially as a terminal that lets you send information to and receive it from the external processors.

With MacCharlie, you first load the MacCharlie software into your Mac, then you boot MS-DOS on the external subsystem, and finally you load your IBM PC application, using the 5¼-inch drives. The MS-DOS manual that comes in the package is extensive, and the MacCharlie users' manual provides a brief introduction that includes enough information to get you started and able to make backup copies of your disk. Once your application is open, you run it exactly as you would on an IBM PC.

While using MacCharlie to run IBM PC applications, you can copy text from the PC application to the Note Pad, Scrapbook, or Clipboard. You won't be able to use the menu to cut and paste information within the MacCharlie PC window, but you can paste Clipboard information into a MacCharlie PC document. You can also copy MacCharlie text from an IBM PC application, close the application, switch to the Macintosh mode, and paste the information into a Macintosh application.

You can print with the ImageWriter as you normally would. In addition, you can connect serial printers, modems, plotters, and other devices to MacCharlie's additional RS-232 port. If you wish to access a remote computer while you are in the IBM PC mode, you can attach a modem and use a terminal-emulator mode to handle the communication. The MacCharlie manual states that a networking feature and the ability to use the IBM PC Expansion Chassis are still to come.



DISCOVER THE APPLICATIONS YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL NEVER TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A+

Your Apple owner's manual is a great starting point. But for current information on the newest applications—and the products that make them work—you need *A+*, The #1 Apple Magazine for the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

Run Your Office More Efficiently and Profitably Every issue of *A+* is a seminar series on the newest professional applications. You'll learn how to streamline your accounting and billing . . . reduce telephone costs . . . set up a database management system . . . select the right word processing software . . . transmit and receive data . . . and more!

Learn a Foreign Language BASIC isn't the only language your Apple knows. With multi-lingual software, you can learn to speak Spanish, French, Russian, and even Chinese and Japanese, like a native!

Advance Your Career With Computer-Aided Training Need to learn spreadsheet analysis, accounting or word processing? You can learn these skills on your own with your Apple and new interactive software. It's the fastest and easiest way to get ahead!

Manage Your Finances Like a Pro Our monthly column "Money Matters" focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save and manage your money more effectively. You'll learn about stocks, bonds, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting, and more!

PLUS you can enlist your Apple to: create attractive reports with graphics . . . improve interpersonal skills . . . print in color *without* a color printer . . . cope with stress more effectively . . . learn CPR . . . manage mailing lists . . . make your home safer . . . plot football strategy . . . access outside networks . . . learn auto mechanics . . . and much, much more!

To subscribe, call toll-free

800-852-5200

or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on *A+*:

20%—1 year only $19.97
26%—2 years only $36.97

***A+*, The Magazine Apple Users Turn to for New Applications**

4Z247

We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft's new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

Fortified to exceed all your daily requirements.

Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac's resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you'd expect for your Mac—the max.

So get moving. Call (800) 426-9400 for more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.1

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler
- Full ANSI FORTRAN '77—the standard.
- Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
- Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
- Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
- Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
- Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
- Optionally compile into Apple's MDS assembly language.
- Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger
- View your source file while debugging.
- Single-step through your program.
- Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
- Examine and modify your variables.
- Search source code for labels or line numbers.
- Examine file status for all units.

Extensive Toolbox Interface
- Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
- Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

Library Manager
- Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
- Include over 200 procedure files per library.
- Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

Object Code Linker
- Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
- Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

Other Productivity Tools
- Apple's source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
- Apple's resource compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

System Requirements
- 128K Macintosh.
- One disk drive.

Microsoft
The High Performance Software.™

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you're simply running Macintosh software, MacCharlie functions as a print buffer that stores the print information in its memory so you can continue working without having to wait while printing is completed. The MacCharlie RAM is capable of storing around 300 pages for printing. When an IBM application is running on MacCharlie, the RAM is in use, and the print buffer is not available.

Using the Abaton for accessing CP/M software is a slightly different process. In order to run CP/M applications, you'll need to treat your Macintosh like a terminal by using a communications program—such as MacTerminal, Smartcom, or in-Touch—which you must provide. Cut-and-paste capabilities will be a function of the program you choose. Abaton is working on a print-buffer feature, but the software was not complete at the time of this writing, and this upgrade may cost extra. We were unable to review the Abaton documentation, but we've heard that a CP/M tutorial will be included in the package.

Deciding Which to Buy

If you're interested in transferring files, both MacCharlie and Abaton can do the job at this time. The differences lie in the other features that these two packages offer and in their very different pricing. If IBM PC file transfer is your only concern, then the Abaton Drive 5.25, which retails for $695, is probably the better choice. The Abaton also gives you the ability to convert files from many types of CP/M computers, such as Kaypro, Osborne, and Televideo. Also, you can use the Abaton Drive 5.25 to run CP/M software.

If you need file-transfer capabilities but also want to run IBM PC software, then MacCharlie is the way to go. MacCharlie, with its hefty $1795 price tag, is a handsomely designed IBM-PC-compatible subsystem that runs many, but not all, IBM PC programs. When you use MacCharlie as an IBM-PC-compatible, the screen cannot show graphics, and information writes to the screen more slowly than with most other IBM PC compatibles.

Both MacCharlie and the Abaton Drive 5.25 address the need to share information between Macintoshes and IBM PCs. MacCharlie is probably going to enjoy its warmest reception among corporate data-processing troubleshooters who need to use IBM PC as well as Macintosh software. The Abaton Drive 5.25 will probably be the best solution for individual Macintosh users who prefer using Mac software but want to use data created by IBM PC programs. ✚

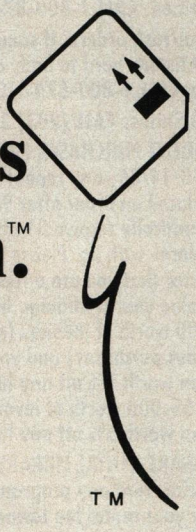
Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her clients include Apple and other computer companies for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials. Fred Davis is senior editor of A+.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Abaton Drive 5.25
Abaton Technology Corporation
1526 Cloverfield Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(818) 905-9399
List Price: $695

MacCharlie
Dayna Communications, Inc.
50 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 531-0600
List Price: $1795

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™



An Apple II+ emulator for the Macintosh.
100% compatible with the Apple II+®,
64K, DOS 3.3, ProDOS. . .™

Mac+][© (Version 2.0)

Run all your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS AppleII+ programs on the Macintosh.
- Applesoft, Integer, 6502 Assembler and Machine-Language.
- Combine 6502 and 68000 Machine-Languages.
- Spreadsheets, Games, Databases.
- Transfer your programs from your AppleII +/e/c in the Macintosh disks with the ImageWriter cable (simple!) or modems.
- 3 ½" disks formatted on Macintosh and initialized on Unidisk 3.5™ or Mac+][can be read/written on both Macintosh and AppleII Unidisk 3.5.
- Mac+][is software only.

Call for the name of your nearest Meacom dealer.
Price (Dec-15-85): V1.0 @ $99.95, V2.0 @ $149.95.
Send checks or MO, Visa & MC, COD, no PO.

meacom™
P.O. Box 272591, Houston, Texas 77277, (713) 526-5706.

Apple, Macintosh, Unidisk and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
System req: V1.0 Mac 128/512, V2.0 Mac 512/XL.
V1.0 does not run ProDOS and does not have graphic memory screen.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac	42.75
Back to Basics Accounting	87.25
Copy II Mac	19.00
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	223.75
ExperLogo	74.00
Fontastic	24.00
Gato	26.00
Harrier Strike Mission	27.75
Jazz, UNDER	356.00
Make Millions	28.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	110.50
Microsoft Word	110.50
Sargon III	28.50
Thinktank 512K	101.00
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	34.75

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	100.00
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	138.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	80.00
Forecast	39.75
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALANTIR	
AR GL IC	74.00
PEACHTREE	
AP AR GL	83.00
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	50.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.95
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	109.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	
Diskbank III	12.00
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	43.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	31.00
MacNumeric Keypad	74.00
Macintosh Carry Case	75.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac-Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	599.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	38.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	135.00
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	27.95
Emerald	33.00
Ruby	49.00
Sapphire	43.00
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TOSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	70.00
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	CALL
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	58.95
HOGLUND	
PaintMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	CALL
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	CALL
Macinware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	7.00
Flip n File II/Micro	17.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Compubag	51.00
Pocket Pack	8.00
The Easel	11.00
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	58.50
Control Center	59.95
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	6.95
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
Polarizing Filter	30.50
Printer Cover (10" or 15")	8.00
Starter Pack	51.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	15.75
KOALA	
KAT	131.75
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS	
The Max	CALL
MAGNUM	
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MICRORAIN	
MacStation	79.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	152.00
Power Back-Ups	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Optical Mouse	58.00
MOUSETRAK	
Mousetrak Pad	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B-Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	248.95
OBERON INTERNATIONAL	
Omni-Reader	431.00
OPTIMUM	
MacTote	61.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	11.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	138.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWS	
Mahogany Disk Case	17.75
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet, UNDER	399.00
SYTEM CONTROL	
MacGard	55.95
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
TPS ELECTRONICS	
TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader	CALL
TRI-DATA	
Netway	CALL
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	38.75

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	35.00
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
The Housekeeper	44.75
Zap! Invoice	60.75
ALDUS	
Pagemaker, UNDER	CALL
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Business Analysis Multiplan Templates	29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan Templates	29.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	132.00
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
MacMathPac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	51.00
Investment Planning	51.00
ARTSCI	
Magic File	57.00
Softforms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
MacSpell Right	CALL
The Right Word	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 2	CALL
Omnis 3	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
MacIndex	CALL
The MacPublisher	69.00
The MacPublisher II	CALL
BRAINPOWER	
Statview	97.75
BROCK SOFTWARE	
Keystroke Database	74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	185.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	23.00
MacOffice	23.00
MacSpell+	51.00
DATAFOOD	
Drawforms	30.00
MacForms	42.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	CALL
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	97.00
1st Base and 1st Merge	127.00
1st Merge	47.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	107.00
Spreadsheet Link	48.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	32.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
MacOffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quickword	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	84.00
Filemaker	107.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	CALL
Quartet	110.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis	46.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	139.00
Hayden Chart	58.00
Hayden Speller	44.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	34.00
MacBase	CALL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Please	122.00
HEYDEN AND SON	
Statworks	86.00
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	CALL
LIGHTYEAR, INC.	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	73.00
Think Tank 512K	101.00
LOTUS	
Jazz, UNDER	356.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	51.00
Main Street Writer	51.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	98.75
MegaForm	147.00
MegaMerge	63.75
MICROLAB	
Tax Manager	105.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	71.00
Excel	223.00
File	110.00
Mac Business Pack	CALL
Multiplan	105.00
Word	110.00
ODESTA	
Helix	215.00
ODS, Inc.	
Consultant	119.00
PALADIN	
Crunch	165.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVUE	146.00
REAL DATA, INC.	
Real Estate Investment Analysis	87.00
RESTON	
Construction Estimator	41.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE	
RGS File and Report	CALL
RGS File Plus	CALL
Softmaker II (128K)	CALL
Softmaker II (512K)	CALL
Legal Billing	CALL
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Market Link	52.00
Stock Portfolio System	105.00
SOFTDESIGN	
TimeBase	86.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	67.75
Mail Merge	68.00
SOFTIDEA	
Zipfinder	87.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	79.00
SOFTVIEW	
Macintax '85	54.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Engineering Tool Kit	74.00
STATSOFT	
StatFast	68.00
DataFast	38.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	102.00
TELOS	
Filevision	94.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	54.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
Mac Mail Telecom	CALL
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacTerminal	85.00
CLEO SOFTWARE	
CLEO	675.00
COMPUSERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	14.00
DATAVIZ	
MacLink with cable	86.75
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Port	47.00
DILITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back	75.75
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Mouse Exchange BBS	27.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal	27.75
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaCom	41.50

IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartcom II 85.00
KAZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS
MacDasher CALL
MAINSTAY
Telescape 78.00
MYCROFT LABS
Mite 86.00
PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES & COMPUTERS
VersaTerm CALL
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch 96.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On-Line Information Network 30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Two 170.00
Mail Center for Six 284.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

BORLAND
Sidekick 42.75
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
Calculator Construction Set 57.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve-C 27.75
ENTERSET
QuickSet 26.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer 25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 28.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING
Windoware Calendar 29.95
Windoware Phone Book 29.95
Windoware Phonebook and Calendar 49.95
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 58.75
T/MAKER
ClickOn Worksheet 45.00
VIDEX
MacCalendar 49.75

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive 354.00
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB, UNDER 1099.00
GENERAL COMPUTING
10 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER 1269.00
20 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER 1565.00
Toolkit 173.00
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaDisk 400KB w/softbundle 279.00
HabaDisk 800KB w/softbundle CALL
INFOSPHERE
XL/Serve 145.00
IOMEGA
5 MB cartridge 38.00
Bernoulli Box, UNDER 1290.00
Head cleaning kit for Bernoulli box 56.75
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER 1029.00
QUARK
QC10 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 1379.00
REMINGTON
Mac External Drive (Shugart) 280.00
TECMAR
10 MB Fixed Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00
5 MB Removable Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00

CREATIVE/ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 42.75
Teach Yourself Jazz 44.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 29.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
M.I.D.I. Conductor CALL
M.I.D.I. Composer CALL
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.00
BRAINPOWER
Chipwits 26.00
Thinkfast 22.00
CAMDE
Nutricalc 58.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 29.75
Speed Reader II 35.75
Spell It 29.75
Word Attack 29.75
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk 40.00
Smooth Talker 49.00
Speller Bee 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 28.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 38.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
MacManager 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Computer Novel Construction Set 28.75
MusicWorks 44.00
Score Improvement System SAT 56.00
Turbo Turtle 34.50
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 20.00
Hippo Sound Studio CALL
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 248.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur 30.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType 24.00
Math Flash 26.00
Word Play 26.00
QED INFORMATION SCIENCES
Typing Made Easy 34.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Address Book 28.00
American History Adventure 43.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Deja Vu 23.00
SongPainter 33.00
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions 28.00
Mastertype 28.00
Run for the Money 28.00
SHAHERAZAM
MusicType 2.0 31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.00
Speed Reading Tutor CALL
Typing Tutor III 33.00
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
Concepts Computerized Atlas CALL
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program 39.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II 28.00
MacEdge Plus 28.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox 28.00
Mind Over Mac 28.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00

GAMES

ACTIVISION
Championship Star Baseball 21.50
AEGIS
Mac-Challenger 21.50
Pyramid of Peril 21.50
Red Flag CALL
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Grid Wars 28.00
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.75
ARTWORX
Strip Poker 24.00
AXLON
MacMatch 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron or Millionaire 28.00
Squire or Tycoon 28.00
BRAINPOWER
Telechess 40.00
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 28.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner 23.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 15.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand 19.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set 33.00
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
EPYX
Rogue 17.95
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 23.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail or Sargon III 28.00
Masterpieces or Perplex 23.00
Word Challenge II 23.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes and Quotes 20.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchanter 23.00
Deadline or Starcross 28.00
Hitchiker's Guide to the Galaxy 23.00
Infidel or Sorcerer 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker 23.00
Suspect or Suspended 23.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Zork I 23.00
Zork II or III 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 22.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 24.00
MILES COMPUTING
Fusillade CALL
Harrier Strike Mission 27.75
MacAttack 27.00
MacWars CALL
Overlords CALL
MINDSCAPE
A View To A Kill 35.00
Balance of Power CALL
The Mist CALL
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 11.50
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 21.00
McTrivia 24.00
NEWSOFT
NewGammon 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 37.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Space 20.00
Fokker Triplane 34.00
Strategic Conquest 29.00
PENGUIN
Pensate or The Quest 21.50
Transylvania or Xyphus 21.50
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Super Sports Trivia 18.00
Trivia Fever 20.50
Trivia Fever Volume II 13.95
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 22.50
Gateway 24.00
SABAKI
MacPoly 25.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.50
Professional Blackjack 49.00
Trivia Arcade 19.95
SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE
Webster's Revenge CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE
Championship Boxing 21.50
Frogger 21.50
King's Quest II CALL
Ultima II 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 19.00
Enchanted Scepters 27.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 34.75
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 25.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 26.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 36.00
TELARIUM
Amazon or Dragon World 25.90
Fahrenheit 451 25.90
Rendezvous With Rama 25.90
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria 24.00
Utopia 24.00
VIDEX
FunPack 21.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.75
MacVegas 33.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTYSYS
Fontastic 24.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 135.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit I 30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced CALL
Animation Tool Kit II CALL
In Motion CALL
AXLON
Art Portfolio 33.00
Card Shoppe 33.00
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop CALL
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D CALL
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN
MacGrid 26.00
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Pens 9.95
Underware Ribbon 9.95
Jumbo Color Pens 14.00
ENTERSET
Quickpaint 29.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
Color Chart 69.00
FOUNDATIONS SYSTEMS
MacMeasure CALL
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 28.50
Home Design 45.50
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors 26.50
DaVinci Landscapes 26.50
DaVinci Building Blocks 44.50
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
Videoworks 54.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 135.00
Paste-Ease 35.00
I/O DESIGNS
ColorPrint Ribbon 6.50
ColorPrint Software 34.50
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons 52.00
ColorPrint Transfer 69.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 28.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 39.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text 28.00
LINGUISTS'S SOFTWARE
Tech 68.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 or 2 26.00
The Slide Show Magician 31.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 58.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 26.75
MICROSPOT
MacPlot CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume 3 CALL
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Music Character Set 19.00
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects or Letters 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 27.00
Click Art Publications 27.00
VAMP INC.
McCad CALL

DISKETTES

BASF 3½ 12.00
Elephant 3½ 22.00
Fuji 3½ 20.00
Maxell 3½ 22.00
Memorex 3½ 23.00
Sony 3½ 21.00
Verbatim 24.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 87.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 137.00
CONSULAIR
Mac-C w/Toolkit CALL
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point 220.00
Smartthinker 65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I CALL
MacForth Level II CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 235.00
ExperLogo 70.00
ExperOPS5 163.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 78.00
Hippo-C Level II 218.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit CALL
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon 125.00
LOGIQUE
C.P. Mac CALL
MAINSTAY
MacASM 87.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
Aztec C68K-D 241.00
Aztec C68K-P 160.00
MEACOM
Mac+ II CALL
MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 174.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth 88.00
MICROSOFT
Fortran Compiler 179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.1 85.00
Microsoft Logo 73.75
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 234.00
TERRAPIN
MacLogo CALL

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Mark XII 227.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/ acc. kit 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit 157.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 575.00
Smartmodem 300 128.00
Transet 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 85.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communications System 274.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 253.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 328.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter II (NEW!), UNDER 449.00
Imagewriter, UNDER 400.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER 539.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER 4900.00
BROTHER
HR-10 180.00
HR-15XL 345.00
HR-25 460.00
HR-35 665.00
JUKI
5510S 449.00
6100S*** 380.00
6200S 609.00
6300S 639.00
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 370.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa 550.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 240.00
KXP 1092 360.00
KXP 1093 425.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 395.00
STAR MICRONICS
SD-10 338.00
SD-15 440.00
SG-10 219.00
SG-15 375.00
SR-10 485.00
SR-15 585.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 445.00
P-351, UNDER 1020.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Guardian CALL
Mac Memory Disk CALL
Mac Tracks CALL
Work N Print CALL
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Mac Battery Pak 27.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
Hard Disk Util 45.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Mac 19.00
CRYSTAL CANYON
Mac Librarian 29.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities 27.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 67.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 28.00
MAINSTAY
Disk Ranger 31.00
MacBooster 31.00
N'cryptor 25.00
Type Now 25.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 34.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 54.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Icon Libraries 13.95
Icon Switcher 13.95
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 40.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 31.00
SMB DEVELOPMENT
MacMate 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pak 1 23.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 27.00
Jetstart 27.00
Laserstart 58.00
TIstart 45.00
Toshstart 27.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.95
SYMMETRY CORP.
Quick Disk 21.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE
MacCopy 38.75

SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS/BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

MACOMMU

Four telecommunications programs that link your Macintosh to the world.

In this "get it there yesterday" world, telecommunications provides a definite speed advantage over other delivery services. The ability to transmit and receive information instantly offers a real boon to businesses and a real convenience to home users. Modem and telecommunications-software sales are burgeoning, and telecommunications services are reaping an increase in subscribers and connect time.

Those of you who have yet to enter the fascinating and productive world of telecommunications are going to have to buy a modem. Falling prices and increasing capabilities are making such an investment attractive. The hardware is only as effective as the software, though. Chances are, if you are considering buying a modem, you are also considering purchasing a telecommunications program.

Four programs—Hayes Smartcom II, Prometheus ProCom-M, Mainstay Telescape, and Palantir inTouch—offer a full range of telecommunications features and functions for the Mac. Although their specific procedures to invoke functions are different, each uses the mouse and icons to good effect.

Hayes Smartcom II

Hayes Microcomputer Products is a giant in the modem marketplace. Its Micromodem IIe, paired with Smartcom I telecommunications software, is well known by Apple IIe owners. Its Smartmodem line of internal and external modems, paired with Smartcom II software, is especially popular with IBM PC and PC-compatible owners.

NICATIONS

That leaves only the Apple Macintosh as odd business computer out—not because of the hardware, for one RS-232C port functions pretty much the same as another, but because Hayes did not move as quickly as expected in releasing telecommunications software that works on the Macintosh.

Well, wait no longer. Hayes has overcome its inertia in a big way with a Macintosh version of its Smartcom II program. This program merges the capabilities of the original Smartcom II with the mouse- and icon-driven environment of the Macintosh. The result is a powerful telecommunications package that offers a multitude of features in an easy-to-use format.

Smartcom II runs a series of seven icons—a telephone, printer, disk, closed envelope, open envelope, pencil, and question mark—along the bottom of the screen. They control most of the routine on-line functions. Several pull-down menus—Connection, Settings, Autopilot, and Special—are at the top of the screen and control the added features.

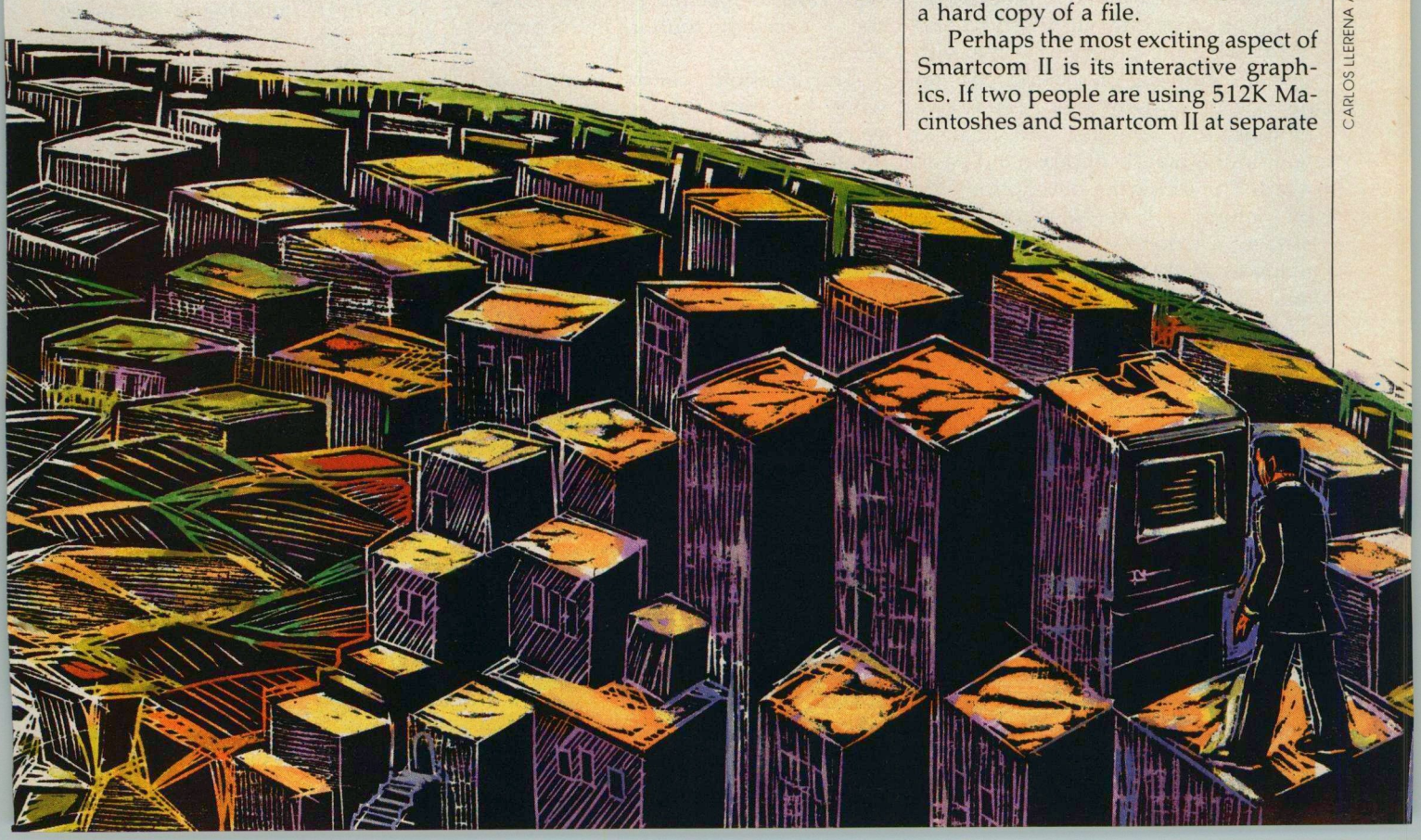
Perhaps the most exciting aspect of Smartcom II is its interactive graphics.

The fastest way to log onto a system is to click on the telephone icon. A Dial box appears on the screen. You point and click on the telephone numbers and then click on OK. A Call Progress box lets you know the status of your call, from setting up Smartmodem to connecting with a telecommunications service.

If you log onto CompuServe, The Source, BRS, or other services regularly, you want one-click access. Smartcom II allows you to create "communications documents," files stored on disk with the appropriate modem parameters, terminal type, and transmission protocols. These documents, coupled with the Autopilot (customized macros) feature, allow you automatically to log onto an information service and perform repetitive commands (see "Auto-Log-On Tutorial" sidebar for information on creating Autopilot files). Even better, you can automatically log on at a predetermined time and react to certain conditions—without monitoring the computer.

One of the major reasons for subscribing to an information service is to upload disk-based data and download incoming data from a service. Smartcom II provides both capabilities. Transmitting or receiving a file is as easy as pointing and clicking, and clicking on the printer icon produces a hard copy of a file.

Perhaps the most exciting aspect of Smartcom II is its interactive graphics. If two people are using 512K Macintoshes and Smartcom II at separate



CARLOS LLERENA AGUIRRE

Auto-Log-On TUTORIAL

In evaluating the four telecommunications programs, I wanted to perform a simple, yet effective, real-world test: create an auto-log-on sequence to dial the local number automatically, provide ID and password, and log onto CompuServe. I wanted the sequence to require only one or two clicks of the mouse.

If you already have a modem and have fathomed the auto-log-on sequence of the software, then you can probably skip this combination comparison test and tutorial. If not, you may want to learn what it takes for each program and, when you buy a modem and software in the future, refer back to this article and save yourself time and effort.

Now that you have the impression that we're about to move mountains, you'll be pleasantly surprised to find out that all the programs come with several auto-log-on sequences on disk. Some of them require extensive modification, however, and all need your individual ID number and password. The following descriptions are by nature and necessity cursory—after all, we don't want to rewrite the manuals in these pages—but, coupled with the screen shots in figures 1–10, they should help you discern how easy or difficult the auto-log-on process is for each program.

Hayes Smartcom II

The easiest program of the four to manipulate practically programs the sequence for you (see figure 1). The Autopilot feature places icons across the bottom of the screen. Each icon stands for a command. For example, the telephone icon represents "Dial. Cancel Autopilot and hang up if no computer connection results." Creating the sequence is a matter of pointing to the correct command and clicking the mouse. When the program prompts you, you fill in the ID number, password, and other specific

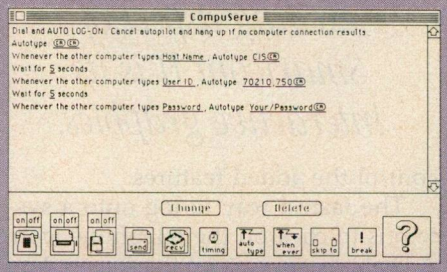


Figure 1: Smartcom II auto-log-on sequence

keystrokes. The procedure is fast, easy, and simple.

Prometheus ProCom-M

This sequence is not as easy to set up as Smartcom II's. In effect, you are creating a miniprogram, complete with calls to specific "routines." The trick is to call the routines in the proper order.

The creation process is a lot of work, but once you get through it, you can ignore the process of logging on forever. The multitude of windows and items makes it all the more difficult. Fortunately, the manual explains the procedure completely (after you do some flipping around).

First you alter the communications setting and then create an entry in the directory (see figure 2). Next, you line up the macro sequences (see figure 3), making sure that the prompts that the program is looking for correspond to the actual prompts of the telecom-

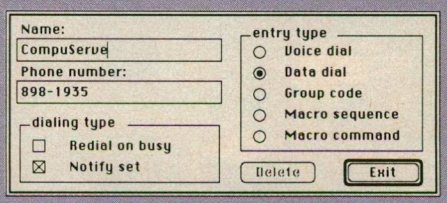


Figure 2: ProCom-M auto-log-on sequence, step 1

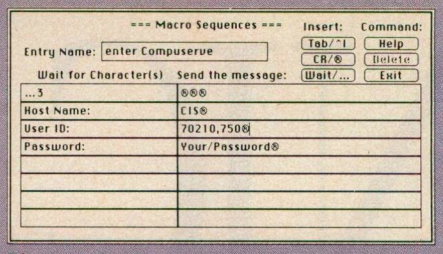


Figure 3: ProCom-M auto-log-on sequence, step 2

munications service. Last, but certainly not least, you set up the macro command (see figure 4) to complete the auto-log-on sequence. The Macro command calls the specified directory

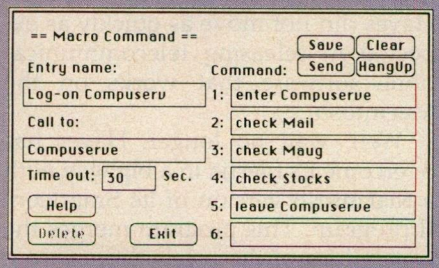


Figure 4: ProCom-M auto-log-on sequence, step 3

listing and then performs the macro sequence.

Mainstay Telescape

The overall organization of the auto-log-on procedure is well thought out, but the execution tends to be more complicated than necessary. This situation in itself is tolerable, but the manual confuses more than it clarifies.

Naming the auto-log-on sequence is simple enough (see figure 5), and, as with the other programs, setting the communication parameters is easy and fast (see figure 6). At this

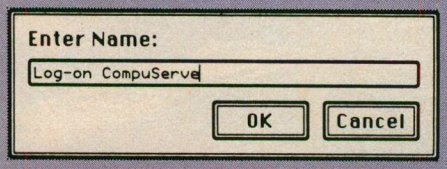


Figure 5: Telescape auto-log-on sequence, step 1

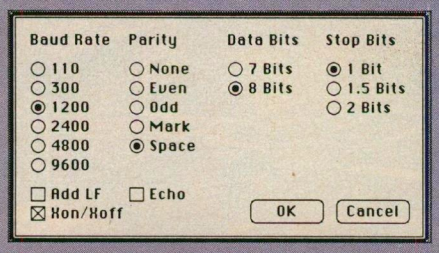


Figure 6: Telescape auto-log-on sequence, step 2

point, all semblance of English breaks down, however. The actual macro initially looks like hieroglyphics (see fig-

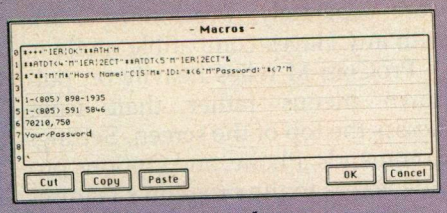


Figure 7: Telescape auto-log-on sequence, step 3

ure 7). In essence, you have to write a five-line program, with one line (1) as the main auto-log-on sequence, four lines (4–7) to hold necessary information, and one line (0) to cut off the connection. If you need a terminal emulator, you can fill in the last screen (see figure 8).

The syntax is likely to give you trouble, at least until you have a few macros under your belt. The pro-

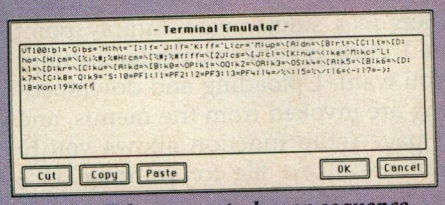


Figure 8: Telescape auto-log-on sequence, step 4

gram's open-ended flexibility provides great versatility, but without a more precise manual, all the program's features remain untapped.

Palantir inTouch

InTouch offers almost as great a challenge as Telescape. Integrating function keys into the auto-log-on sequence is no easy feat, but the difference between the two programs is the documentation. The Palantir manual provides a good explanation of the process.

Creating a macro means you must use the specialized language of the program. Smartcom II places icons across the bottom of the screen; inTouch, instead, uses precise commands. Once that you have set the communications parameters, you must type a few short lines to tell the program to wait for certain characters and respond with particular character strings (see figure 9). If you want to

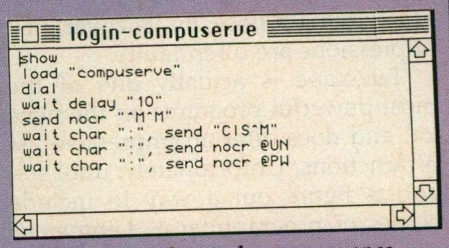


Figure 9: inTouch auto-log-on sequence

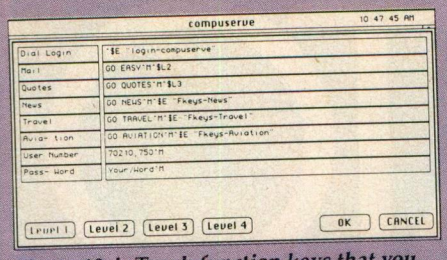


Figure 10: inTouch function keys that you can integrate into the auto-log-on sequence

get fancy, you can access a function key, although these are more useful after you've logged onto a service (see figure 10).

Conclusions and Conditions

Looking at the auto-log-on sequences side by side reveals characteristics of the programs themselves. Smartcom II is the easiest to use, and Telescape is by far the most difficult. ProCom-M and inTouch are in between, although I give inTouch a slight edge.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 449-8791
List Price: $149
Requires: Macintosh (512K for interactive graphics), Hayes-compatible modem

ProCom-M
Prometheus Products
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
List Price: $99
Requires: Macintosh, Hayes-compatible modem

Telescape and **Turbo Download**
Mainstay
28611B Canwood Street
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
List Price: Telescape, $125; Turbo Download, $39.95 ($10 for Telescape owners)
Requires: Macintosh, Hayes-compatible modem

inTouch
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 955-8880
List Price: $145
Requires: Macintosh, Apple or Hayes-compatible modem

locations, both can work on one drawing. This Canvas feature of Smartcom II functions like a subset of MacPaint, with Draw, Erase, Line, Box, Cut-and-Paste, and Text functions. As one person draws, the other person sees the image instantly. You can create graphics from scratch or from an existing picture copied from the Clipboard.

Only one person may draw at a time, though. The commands are Pick Up, to start drawing; Put Back, to stop drawing; and Request, to ask for control of the canvas. You can send messages by actually writing on the canvas or choosing the A icon and typing on the canvas. Any graphics created with Smartcom can be integrated into MacPaint and MacWrite files.

An interactive chess game, similar to the interactive graphics feature, is included for the enjoyment of Mac 512K owners.

On-line help is always available and is sufficient to jog your memory about a particular function. More extensive information is available in the accompanying manual, which, incidentally, deserves high marks for clarity and organization.

Overall, Smartcom II is an excellent telecommunications program for the Macintosh. It uses the mouse and icons for speed and flexibility. For Macintosh 512K owners, the interactive-graphics feature proves to be especially appealing. The ability to exchange text *and* graphics is a big step in the right direction for the evolution of telecommunications. Hayes deserves a hearty pat on the back for putting this feature into Smartcom II.

Smartcom II is arguably the easiest of the four programs to use. Whether you own a 128K or 512K Macintosh, we recommend that you give it a serious look. Pairing it with a Smartmodem (300, 1200, or 2400 bps) will give you and your Macintosh a flexible telecommunications system for instant access to a world of information and convenience.

Prometheus ProCom-M

Prometheus Products, another big name in the telecommunications industry, bundles its ProCom-M program with its ProModem 1200 and 2400 modems. As a result, instead of buying a modem and then spending extra cash for a telecommunications program, you get a complete telecommunications system right out of the box. You can also purchase the soft-

GATO™

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.

Macintosh 128K Now Available

Now YOU step in!

IBM PC Series (Inc.PCjr)
128K RAM
One Double-Sided Disk Drive
COLOR Graphics Adapter
Graphics Monitor
(RGB recommended)

Apple IIe and IIc
128K RAM
One Single-Sided Disk Drive
Joystick Optional
(64K, 80 Column Cards available for $179.95)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x 262. Written by Paul Arlton and Ed Dawson. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ware separately; ProCom-M works with any Hayes-compatible modem.

ProCom-M relies heavily on pull-down menus rather than icons. Across the top of the screen, Settings, Commands, Phone, and Options provide access to the program's features.

Adding a phone number to the directory is as easy as pulling down the Phone menu, clicking on Directory Add, and filling in the information. Note that the directory may contain both voice and data telephone numbers, which goes a long way toward making your computer an integral part of a workstation, rather than just being a data-processing station. As a bonus, you can use the Phone Log function, which keeps track of all the calls you place.

You set communication parameters in a similar way. Simply point and click on the particular settings you want. Uploading and downloading are invoked from the menus, and a page-setup function allows you to prepare a text file for printing once you are off-line.

ProCom-M allows you to transfer MacPaint files and binary files between two connected Macintoshes with the Xmodem protocol. The process is fairly easy.

Prometheus earns very high marks for its 150-page manual. All the information you need is here, and step-by-step, illustrated instructions help speed your way into the telecommunications world. About the only nit I can pick with the documentation is the extremely small size of the type.

ProCom-M is a powerful program and contains all the features and functions you expect in a telecommunications program. Perhaps its best aspect is that it comes bundled with the Prometheus modem, so you don't have to lay out extra cash.

Mainstay Telescape

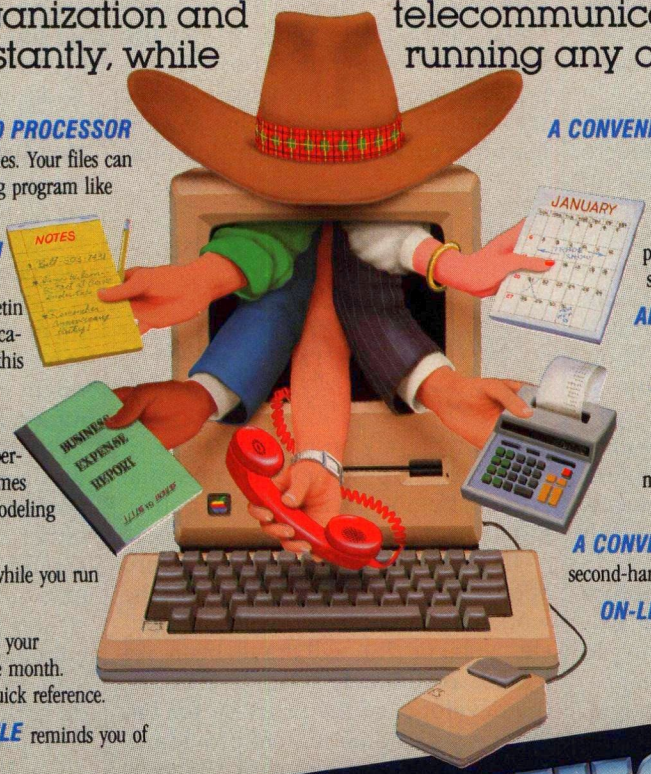
First impressions of this program are that it leaves a lot to be desired. Telescape seems to lack many features that should be standard in a telecommunications package. Yet, like judging a book by its cover, first impressions are often faulty.

Telescape is actually one of the most powerful programs on the market and does offer an impressive list of functions. Unfortunately, until scientists figure out a way to include clones of programmer Y. Lempereur with each package, or until Mainstay hires a sharp technical writer to do

NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.



A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel expenses.

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."

Jean-Louis Gasseé, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick is the first product I've seen for the Macintosh that begins to make real the promise of an 'electronic desktop.' It's the kind of program that a user can turn on in the morning and leave running all day. It's there when you need it and invisible when you don't."

Lawrence J. Magid, CHICAGO SUN TIMES

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir. Date: _____/_____

Card #: _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Software for your Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

M53

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1015A

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the documentation, invoking all the features the program offers is likely to be an exercise in intuitive thinking.

Like the other programs, Telescape makes full use of the mouse- and icon-driven environment of the Macintosh. Pull-down menus and some icons offer flexibility for changing parameters and for performing other simpler tasks.

Initiating a connection proves to be easy and fast—a couple of points and clicks. You get into trouble when you start to do something beyond simple communications. The auto-log-on sequence (see "Auto-Log-On Tutorial") is beyond belief. Experienced users may find the Macro Command Language not too difficult to manipulate, but novices will be taken back by its complexity.

Once you do figure out how to use the program, you can upload and download ASCII and binary files. In fact, in order to demonstrate these features, Mainstay runs its own bulletin-board system (BBS). The program's binary file, DEMO3D.BIN, a three-dimensional, rotating drawing of the Macintosh, is available and well worth downloading.

Telescape has proprietary graphics instructions, called the Graphic Applications Language, to send simple drawings that use four basic shapes: rectangle, oval, rounded rectangle, and arc. Creating such graphics is confusing at best, and the four-shape restriction limits this feature. The Hayes process of using MacPaint interactively is much more elegant and practical, if a bit slower to send.

Mainstay also includes a rudimentary electronic-mail/message feature that functions much like a BBS does. It has two levels of password protection, and callers can upload and download messages by using the XMODEM or MacBinary protocol.

Mainstay also offers a desk accessory, Turbo Download, that downloads a file, using the MacBinary protocol, up to 40% faster than normal at 1200 bps. You get this speed improvement because Turbo Download tells the sender ahead of time that the information is received correctly, so the sender never waits for your computer to acknowledge that the information was received correctly. Although you will receive your files more quickly, the file transfer aborts if an error is detected.

Those of you who need terminal emulation should pick up Telescape immediately. Mainstay's Terminal Emulation Language does precisely that—and I mean any type of terminal. Several are provided on disk, and modifying those or creating new ones is straightforward once you understand the process.

The weakest link of Telescape is the documentation. In a word, it is horrendous. The casual manner in which it instructs you proves to be frustrating and disheartening. Telescape has a lot to offer, if you can learn how to tap into its power.

Telescape offers many features and was once at the top of my list, but the learning curve is too steep for most people who rely on manuals to learn how to use a program. The potential is great, but the package needs polish.

Whichever you choose, make sure the software will do what you want it to do.

Palantir inTouch

In planning this article, we heard about a new version of inTouch in the works. By the time you read this article, Version 2.0 will have been released. Fortunately, George Cowsar, the developer of the program for Palantir, was kind enough to provide us with a prerelease copy of the new software—complete with dot-matrix printout of the manual.

Prerelease or not, inTouch is an excellent program, powerful and versatile, yet relatively easy to use and not overwhelming to learn. It uses pull-down menus to good effect, and establishing a connection is a matter of pointing and clicking.

The program's built-in Communications Command Language provides a powerful tool for setting up auto-log-ons and other macros. The commands appear in English and are easy to follow.

One of the most impressive features of this program is a set of programmable function keys that record a sequence of keystrokes. These gems increase the value of the program by saving you time. For example, you can set up a function key with commands to bring you a frequently visited service within CompuServe or set up a sequence that downloads information automatically. Indeed this program's flexibility is limited only by the imagination of its user.

Uploading and downloading ASCII or binary files present no problems. inTouch also emulates a variety of popular terminal types, as well as a graphics-terminal standard called VIDTEX.

The program's illustrated documentation proves to be as good as the other manuals. The examples are clear and easy to follow, and I had no significant problems hooking into an on-line service.

All in all, inTouch is an intelligently designed telecommunications program that fulfills the promise of simplicity and power. It is easy to learn and easy to use, and the documentation really helps you hurdle its tricky aspects.

Decision, Decisions

So, which one will it be? All of them do about the same thing in the same way, although a given program might contain features that are missing on another.

Perhaps you should start the other way around—eliminate those you do not need. If you need emulation of an esoteric terminal, then Telescape should be your first choice. If not, pass it by until Mainstay delivers a clearer manual. The other programs emulate the popular terminals.

If you buy a Prometheus ProModem, then you already have an excellent program and should need no other. In fact, the software is a big inducement for buying the hardware.

That leaves Hayes Smartcom II and Palantir inTouch for those who are looking for an additional telecommunications program. These two programs are evenly matched. On the one hand, Smartcom II is the easiest to use of all four programs and has that interactive graphics features. On the other hand, inTouch is more powerful yet takes time to learn. Either would be an excellent addition to your software library.

Whichever you choose—Hayes Smartcom II, Prometheus ProComM, Mainstay Telescape, or Palantir inTouch—make sure the software will do what you want it to do. The best way to find out is to contact the company for more information. ✚

Russ Lockwood is a free-lance writer and former assistant editor at Creative Computing *and staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

Gun For Hire

Black Sun's software rental library will blow you away!

Announcing an end to hit or miss software decisions

Selecting the right software can be pretty difficult. To say the least. Newer, better software is released every day. And 'state-of-the-art' is redefined every week or so. The solution? Renting. Black Sun's rental option makes computing on your Apple more enjoyable than ever. Without shooting your budget full of holes.

Over 2,000 rental titles for the Apple and Macintosh computers

Black Sun handles only one line of software. Apple. With years of experience you can rely on. A capable support staff maintains an up-to-date product library of all the latest releases and a well organized product catalog makes finding the right software a snap. Featured categories include adventure, business, communications, education, game, graphics, home/hobby/utility, strategy, word processing, hardware, and books. Plus hundreds of rare and ½ price items are made available through their unique consignment option. A Black Sun exclusive.

Don't take a shot in the dark...rent it first!

You can rent software for 3 weeks for just **15 to 20%** of the list price, or less. All rental fees are applied to the competitive **discount** prices...if you decide to buy. You call the shots. Evaluate a business package, solve an adventure, try something new, or whatever! The choice is yours. As it should be.

Give it a shot!

Take advantage of this introductory offer and save $5.00 off the regular one-time membership fee of $25.00. There are **no** annual dues, hidden costs, or complicated deposit schemes. Send check or VISA/MasterCard info for $20.00 along with your name, address, phone #, and system info. Your product catalog and membership info will be sent immediately.

If you are not 100% satisfied with the service and/or selections, simply inform them within 30 days and your $20.00 will be promptly refunded!

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____

Circle System: II+ //e //c Other Mac _____K

Or charge it to ☐ Visa ☐ MC

_____ Exp: _____

Signature _____ Date: _____

For more information call or write:

Black Sun
P.O. Box 406
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM–9:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM–7:00 PM CST

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M516

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

516 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

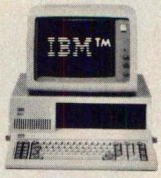
☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

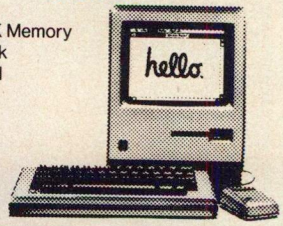
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,709.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

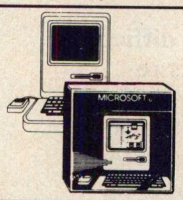
APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*

MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)



Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$65.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple *IIe/IIc* Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/Data Base

$160.00*

ZOOM/MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD	5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD
$8.95* Bx. 10	$7.95* Bx. 10	Bx. 10 $21.95*
Bx. 50 ea. .59*	Bx. 50 ea. .47*	Free Flip & File Case

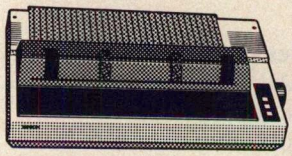
INFOCOM

Available for Apple *II* & Mac.

$20.00*	**$20.00***	**$22.00***	**$22.00***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



LX-80	80COL/100CPS	$199.00*
FX-85	80COL/160CPS	299.00*
FX-185	132COL/160CPS	429.00*
LQ-1500	132COL/200CPS	799.00*

MILES Computing

HARRIER STRIKE MISSION
Jet Simulator for Mac

$22.00*

GATO

Apple *II*/Mac

$18.00*/$22.00*

127

$318.00*

MICROSOFT EXCEL

$208.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$ 26.00*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	20.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$160.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland *Sidekick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac-Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Paladin *Crunch for Mac*	147.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	25.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	(79.90)
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	(63.70)
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,235.00*	(48.28)
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,425.00*	(30.78)
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,709.00*	(36.91)
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1 2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	(7.00)
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	(7.50)
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	(31.02)
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	(27.00)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II + or IIe*	145.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	969.00*	(20.93)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(5.00)
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case*	59.00*	(2.50)
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	(5.00)
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	(7.00)
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	(10.00)
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	(2.50)
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	(2.20)
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	(21.58)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 5.40*	(1.00)
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.60*	(1.00)

MODEMS

▶ **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater*	317.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	(5.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(2.50)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	(6.00)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	(6.00)
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Corn MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	(2.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	(4.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	(6.00)
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	(6.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	(3.00)
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	(6.00)
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" Hi Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	(2.50)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	(2.50)
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	(2.50)
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	(10.48)
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	(9.34)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	265.00*	(5.72)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	350.00*	(7.56)
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	(4.30)
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	(6.46)
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	(9.27)
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	799.00*	(17.26)
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	(29.35)
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daisewheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	(12.29)
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	(19.18)
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,275.00*	(27.54)
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Model/FRICT/*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/+More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	(8.55)
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.95)
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 18CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	(6.50)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	(14.70)
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	450.00*	(9.72)
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	(21.06)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	(1.49)
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	73.50*	(2.50)
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	(1.00)
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	(1.00)
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	(1.50)
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(1.50)
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	(1.50)
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	(1.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(2.50)
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*	(1.00)
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(2.50)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	(10.00)

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M516

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

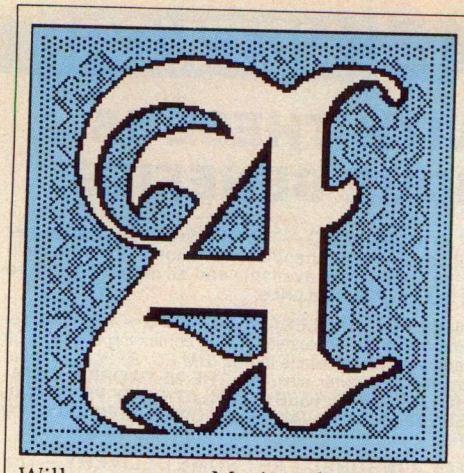
12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left)*. The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Commercial font packages that let your Macintosh do everything from poster printouts to writing in Rumanian

FROM LONDON TO CAIRO

PART II

Will your next Macintosh-produced flier announce a sale? Well, don't just type s-a-l-e; proclaim a **SALE!** Use a bold, eye-catching font—36-point should do it. Perhaps the invitations you're about to send would be more impressive in a fine calligraphic script. Whatever font you need, chances are that someone has designed it for the Macintosh.

Last month we gave you a brief description of Macintosh typography. This month we'll look at commercial font packages and give you some hints on using them.

Fonts, Fonts, and More Fonts

Soon after the Macintosh appeared on the scene, it seemed that everyone who attended a users'-group meeting had a new font to show. Created by people who were not necessarily trained in art or typographic design, some of the fonts were good, most were bad, and a few were simply ugly. Happily, the quality of fonts available for the Mac has improved, and commercial packages are now available for general as well as specialized applications.

As we talk about fonts for the Mac, we'll be categorizing them as follows: Text fonts are those that are primarily for traditional word processing, such as letters, articles, and books. They should be attractive, but not at the expense of legibility. The Mac's Geneva and New York are text fonts.

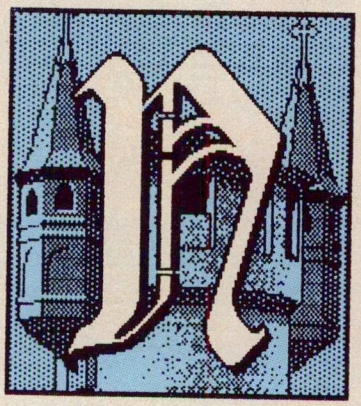
Display, or headline, fonts are large text fonts for posters, headlines, and so on. The Macintosh does not come with a special display font, but a 24-point Geneva bold fits this classification.

Decorative fonts are usually larger than text fonts and fancier. Decorative fonts are generally not as easy to read and should be used sparingly on posters, fliers, letterheads, and anywhere else that you want a special effect. London is a decorative font.

We've put foreign alphabets; fonts for scientific or mathematical notation; and picture, or symbol, fonts in a category of their own called specialized fonts. These fonts are designed for a specific purpose. Cairo is a specialized font.

ClickArt Letters

This package is a must if you need large letters. The 24 alphabets, in 24-, 36-, 48-, and 72-point sizes, are especially suitable for fliers, posters, and overhead transparencies. Each of the alphabets is either a font or a display typeface (stored as a MacPaint file). ClickArt Letters has 15 fonts and 6 display typefaces in all. The display typefaces are alphabets whose letters are larger than what is possible in font form (as large as one inch high), so they come as outlined letters in MacPaint files that you can cut and paste. The fonts have no icons or Option-key surprises; each is a complete alphabet with numerals.



ClickArt's documentation, a one-page flier, contains samples of the alphabets and some tips for using them. (You may need a magnifying glass to read it.)

DecoWriter Fonts and Letters

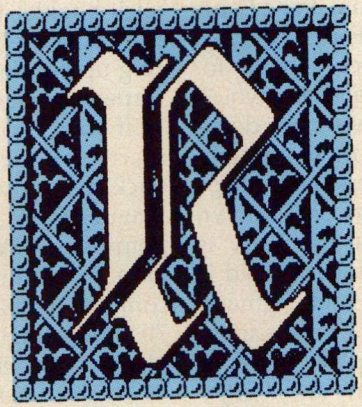
If you'd like to use your Macintosh to create illuminated manuscripts, this set is for you.

DecoWriter Fonts contains only 13 fonts, but they're attractive decorative fonts ranging in size from 14 to 48 points. The disk comes with font files and a copy of Apple's Font Mover utility. For those of you who can't wait to start using the fonts, DecoWriter's disk also contains a System file with all the fonts installed. Move the System icon onto your MacPaint disk (not MacWrite, since nine of the fonts are 36 points or larger), and you're ready to go.

AbbeyDeco is a Celtic font (the lettering style used in medieval manuscripts). Use this font together with the letters from DecoWriter Letters, and you should get impressive results.

DecoWriter Letters contains 52 MacPaint documents. Each document consists of one large, outlined capital letter (measuring approximately 1½ × 1¾ inches) and a decorated rectangular background on which to set the letter. Twenty-six of the letters are "Roman," and 26 are "Gothic."

The rectangular backgrounds vary. You get a castle, a globe, a checkerboard, a goblet, op-art patterns, and so on. As a calligrapher and a traditionalist, Roberta would have liked to see more of the classic illuminated backgrounds such as dragons, knights, and so on, instead of the sailboat, the elephant, and the many optical-art designs.



The illustrated manuals come along with samples of the alphabets, images, and suggestions for their use.

Fluent Fonts

Fluent Fonts is a two-volume set of text, decorative, display, and specialized fonts. Art Nouveau, Calligraphy, and Canterbury are three of our favorites. Bodoni, whether 9-point or 36-point, is an effective text font. Specialized fonts include ASCII, in which each letter looks like a keycap with its ASCII number below it; Mazel Tov, which is the English alphabet but appears to be Hebrew; a Russian alphabet; a font of circuit symbols; and a font of astrological symbols. The package also includes border designs and a picture font. Teeny and Tiny are text fonts with letters as small as they can be while retaining legibility. Script, unfortunately, leaves much to be desired. The letters look as though a right-handed person had written them with his left hand. The other fonts are clean and well designed.

The package comes with a good reference manual that includes samples of each font.

FontAGENIX

Originally advertised as FONTastics, this two-disk collection of 21 fonts is the most diversified one we've seen. The typefaces are not particularly attractive; in fact, some fall into the Ugly category, but the uniqueness of the specialized fonts and the tremendous variety of icons might be just what you need for a particular project.

Specialized fonts include Novosibirsk, a serif font that contains the entire Cyrillic alphabet, including many characters that are obsolete in modern Russian. The Prague font contains special characters for writing in Bohemian (Czech), Slovak, Slovene, Polish, and Rumanian; the Trizekh font has characters for writing in Esperanto.

Baton Rouge has images of measuring cups, spoons, and other symbols that are useful for preparing recipes or cooking instructions. Oxford contains medical symbols for writing prescriptions and medical reports, and Williamsburg is designed to look like sampler stitchery.

In addition to providing other text and decorative fonts, FontAGENIX offers two fonts for creating an extraordinary variety of borders.

Kudos goes to Devonian Software for providing, on each disk, MacPaint documents with samples of every font in the collection. In the few moments that it took to print out the 11 documents, we had a collection of reference sheets that show not only each character in the font, but also the keys to press for special characters.

Headline Graphics!

This package is not a collection of font files. It contains MacPaint documents of display-character sets that might be useful for creating posters,

Figure 1: A sampling of some of the many fonts available for your Macintosh

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176

$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case with Removable Cover

Macintosh Carrying Case **$104.50***

*UPS Shipping Included.
shoulder strap $5.25

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case

Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$179.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service! MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

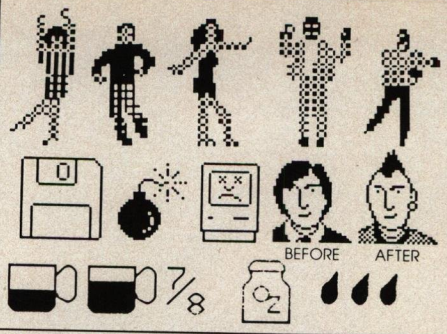


Figure 2: Samples from UltraFonts' symbols font and FontAGENIX's Baton Rouge

signs, fliers, and so on. The 18 alphabets are strictly for fun.

Trains has each letter set in a silhouetted train car. The locomotive has no letter. Woody is an alphabet made up of pieces of wood that look nailed together. Pipe Dream's letters are made of—you guessed it—pipes (the plumbing kind).

Kensington Professional Type Fonts

Professional Type Fonts For Text and Professional Type Fonts for Headlines are the packages you'll want if you're interested in documents that closely resemble typographers' output. Professional Type Fonts are styled after well-known typefaces. Epsilon, for example, is styled after Optima; Omicron Bold is based on Futura Bold; and Sigma is styled after Helvetica. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains a disk of 16 12–24-point text fonts and a copy of the Apple Font Mover. Professional Type Fonts For Headlines has two disks with a total of 16 24–72-point display fonts and a copy of Apple's Font Mover. Headline fonts, because of their size, work only on 512K Macs. Each package comes with a comprehensive 70-page manual.

Kensington's fonts do have a drawback. To achieve the proper proportions in the emulation of the original type, these fonts have been designed inconsistently with the Mac's fonts. The result of this inconsistency is that you can't use the fonts with the high-quality-printing option in MacWrite. To print in the High Quality mode, you must remove the second-size font from the System file.

Mac the Knife: World Class Fonts!

This collection of 26 fonts is classy. Each font has a Shift-Option-tilde icon character and a country's flag, as well as other icons. Most of the fonts provide a printer's "em", as well as a bold underline character. A row of the em characters, underlined, gives you "Oxford rules." Many of the fonts can produce stacked fractions.

Among the Mac the Knife fonts is Babylon, a tiny typeface available in two sizes equivalent to 4-point and 8-point. These typefaces are useful for faking type when you're designing a graphic and want to indicate where copy should appear. Kawasaki and Tokyo are comparable Japanese-style fonts, but Tokyo contains the Japanese standard international character set, and Kawasaki gives you the Japanese Katakana character set. Manhattan is the original Mac's New York font, enhanced with Option-key characters of all the Macintosh icons: paint bucket, hand, and so on. Paris and Montreal are text fonts that feature ligatures (two connected characters that you type with a single keystroke.) Boise and Camelot are decorative fonts.

World Class Fonts! comes with a slick booklet that contains font samples and useful information on setting up your application disks.

SuperFrench German Spanish

If you need foreign characters and diacritical marks, you're in luck. This package lets you type more than 77 languages in 10-, 12-, 20-, and 24-point sizes. With one font, you get French, German, Spanish, and the complete character sets of more than 70 other languages, including Albanian, Czech, Finnish, and Hawaiian.

The inclusion of 41 overstrike keys with automatic nondeleting backspacing allows fast insertion of accents, umlauts, and other diacritical marks over or under any letter in the font. Just as you would when writing, you type the letter first, and then you type the accent.

The disk comes with a utility to transfer the fonts into the System file of your application disk, a users' manual, and a laminated keyboard-layout sheet.

The font can print out on the LaserWriter (see TECH: for Math/Science Equations, below).

Linguists' Software will soon be releasing SuperGreek, SuperHebrew, Hebrew & Phonetics, MacCyrillic, MacKana & Basic Japanese Kanji, and Macintosh MacKorean.

SuperFonts

This collection of 16 typefaces is mostly decorative fonts. Relief is an interesting font that gives the appearance of embossed letters. Other fonts include versions of the classics: Baby Teeth, Stencil, and Broadway. Text fonts come in a variety of sizes.

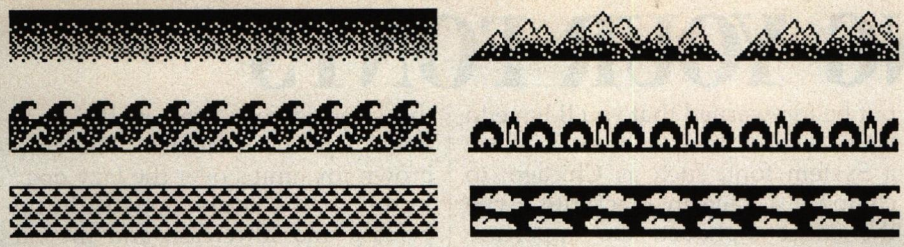


Figure 3: Sample borders from Fluent Fonts' Borderline font

TECH: for Math/Science Equations

TECH is a specialty font with more than 1000 different symbols for physics, mathematics, engineering, economics, and astronomy. According to its maker, Linguists' Software, this font was produced in consultation with top scientists from NASA, Lockheed, and Harvard.

The font comes in six sizes from 9 to 24 point. It can print out on the LaserWriter, which gives a more precise character line than the ImageWriter does. Since TECH is not specifically designed in PostScript for the LaserWriter, you have to install it into the LaserWriter's System file, and it takes more time to print out.

UltraFonts Edition two

The 21 fonts in this package are well designed. The text fonts include the extra accents you need to type in a variety of languages. UltraFonts has changed the way you access characters from the keyboard. For example, the period and comma are in the Shift position to simplify the typing of acronyms. (With the Mac's fonts, if you abbreviate New York with periods, you get N>Y> unless you release the Shift key. With UltraFont's layout, you don't have to release the Shift key to type N.Y.) You can access directional quote marks and apostrophes in the unshifted and shifted positions. Printers' bullets as well as printers' spaces are in all the fonts, the em space is as wide as the height of a capital letter, the en space is half the width of the em space, and the thin space is one pixel wide.

Along with a variety of attractive text and display fonts, you get a border font, as well as a symbols font that includes trees, Mac icons, and a charming assortment of people in different positions.

A simple pamphlet includes tips, samples of each font, and an UltraFont keyboard that shows the distribution of the characters.

Summing Up

It's impossible to say that one particular font package is the one to get. In actuality, you can get by with just the fonts that come with MacWrite or MacPaint. Getting more fonts is, if you'll pardon the cliché, adding icing to the cake. We love icing! Lots of it!

We tend to favor Mac the Knife's Fonts!, UltraFonts, and Fluent Fonts. These collections are diversified and well designed. For attractive headline fonts, without gimmicks, ClickArt's Letters can't be beat. Without a doubt, each package has at least one font that you'll want to use.

Add to the packages we've mentioned at least two new font packages that were announced but not yet available for review—and many fonts in the public domain—and you can see that the problem is not only which fonts to get, but how to use them effectively. Read on for some hints.

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC... easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreasheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac ... including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well ... including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique

Unique PC ◆ ◆ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac ... including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc.-16 Winfield Street-Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTutor

The Macintosh Programming Journal

"...the anticipation of finally being able to associate myself with a first rate tech journal leaves me almost 'codeless'!" -R. Onzo

"Ah! Eureka! This is the publication that I've been looking for. It's not too glossy, slick or condescending. It's meat, fact, it's wonderful!" - Rick Barrett

The number one technical journal for Macintosh software development in C, assembly, Pascal, Basic, Forth, with NEON, Modula-2, APL and Lisp. $24 per year US, $30 for Canada and $36 overseas. Find out why we're number 1 today!

Sample: (714) 579-7700
P.O. Box 846, Placentia, CA. 92670

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILING YOUR FONTS

If you're like us, you'll probably end up with many disks of fonts: some commercial packages; some fonts from friends, colleagues, or users' groups; and perhaps some that you've created yourself. Generally, you won't need to keep all the fonts, especially the large display and decorative ones, installed on an application disk until you need them. The goal, then, is to be able to locate a particular font quickly. One way to organize your collection is by type: decorative fonts in one file; text fonts in another; and headline, or display, fonts in yet another. If you do this, you'll need a listing of each font file's contents, which is easy to create. From the desktop, click on the font file and then select the Get Info option from the Edit menu (see figure 4). In the text area at the bottom of the window, type the name of each font in that file.

A better way to organize your files if your collection is growing is to keep each font, in its various sizes, in its own file (see figure 5). One file, for example, might contain 10-, 12-, 14-, and 18-point New York.

Make a Font Catalog

Unless you have a photographic memory, you'll find it difficult to remember what each font looks like. For important projects, you may want a particular typeface that has just the right width, spacing, and so on. We've found printouts of each font to be a necessity. Unfortunately, publishers of font collections don't always provide hard copies. Most show reduced, and thus innaccurate, samples in their users' manuals, and some provide none.

Create sample sheets for yourself, but be forewarned that you'll have to spend a lot of time. One way is to use a System font, such as Chicago, to compose a page in MacWrite. Type the entire alphabet: the uppercase and lowercase letters, the numerals, and all the special characters. Save the document as FontSample. Select the entire document by clicking before the first letter and Shift-clicking at the end of the document. Go to the Font menu and select a new font. The entire document will then appear in that font. Type in the name of the font, the size, and the name of the font collection it came from. Use the Save As option to save the document under a new name. Repeat this procedure for every font you own. To do it, you must have all your fonts installed. Phew!

With the variety of fonts available, the Macintosh is as exciting today as it was when it was first introduced.

An easier way to create a font catalog is to use the Fontastic Font Editor from Altsys. This approach is less tedious and time-consuming, because you don't have to install the fonts into a system; the editor can read the fonts directly from your font files. Open the editor, put in a disk of font files, select a font, and choose Edit from the menu.

The program presents you with a sample window screen that shows the selected font used in the traditional alphabet sentence "The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog," as well as the entire alphabet in uppercase and lowercase and the numerals. You can enlarge the sample window to full-screen size, type any other characters you want to see, and then do a screen dump of the window by keying in Shift-⌘-4. After each dump, close the Edit window, select a new font, and click on Edit, and the new font will appear on the sample screen in exactly the same display as the previous one.

No matter which method you choose, try to do it as soon as you get a new collection of fonts, rather than waiting until you have so many that the task becomes formidable. Keep your printouts in a binder, and you'll never have to *guess* which font will be best for a particular project.

Using Fonts

Fonts come in font files. Before you can use a font, you have to install it on the System file of an application disk such as MacPaint or MacWrite (see "From London to Cairo, Part I," *A+*, December 1985, pages 187–194). When deciding which fonts to install on an application, consider the amount of disk space each font occupies. On the average, a 12-point font takes up about 3K, and a 36-point font can take up as much as 13K or more. Even if you use very small fonts, a font is useless to you if you can't select it from the application's menu. MacWrite and MacPaint display 20 fonts in their menus. Three of these must be Chicago, Geneva, and Monaco (the System fonts), so that leaves room for 17 fonts of your choice. Other applications, such as

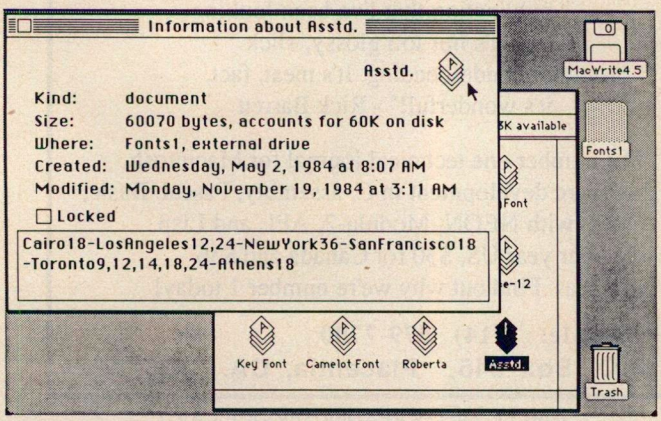


Figure 4: Use Get Info from the Apple menu to enter information about your font files.

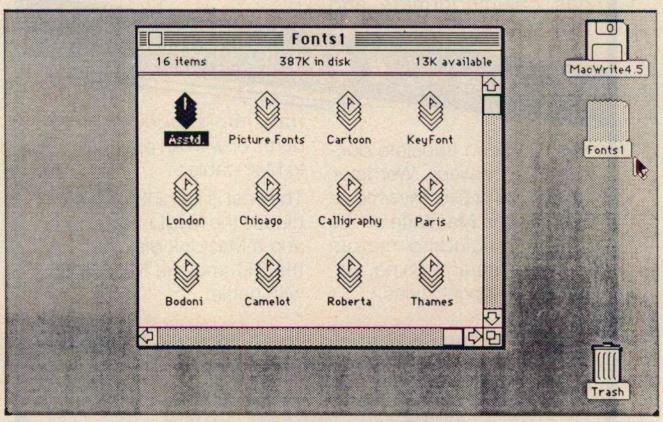


Figure 5: A good way to organize your files is to keep each font, in its various sizes, in its own file.

MacDraw, display fewer.

Consider which fonts you need for particular applications and create several versions of various applications with different fonts on them. For example, we have ten disks with MacWrite, each with a different font collection. One, A+ MacWrite, has just the basic fonts: New York, Geneva, and Monaco. Another, Correspondence MacWrite, has a variety of script fonts. Fun MacWrite has a few large decorative fonts such as Camelot, Art Nouveau, and Old English. Picture MacWrite has a variety of border and pictorial fonts such as Cairo and Taliesin. Our MacPaint disks are configured in a similar way. By the way, you can use fonts larger than 24 points in MacPaint and MacDraw, but not in MacWrite.

MacWrite, MacPaint, and Fonts

When you create a MacWrite document with different fonts, you must use a disk that has those fonts installed on it when you edit or print the document. Any font that isn't in the System file will be replaced with the Mac's System font, Geneva. Once again, take advantage of the Macintosh's Get Info window. From the desktop, click on your document, open the Get Info window from the Edit menu, and type in the name and version of the application (e.g., MacWrite 1.4) you used to create the document.

You print MacPaint documents differently than you do MacWrite documents. Once a MacPaint document is saved, it prints faithfully, no matter what fonts are in the system. If you use a particular font only for a letterhead, logo, or other unchanging copy in your MacWrite documents, it's best to create a Scrapbook image of it. Then you can paste it into your document whenever you need it, and you won't have to worry about having that special font in MacWrite when you print your documents.

One final consideration when you install your fonts in MacWrite: When you do a high-quality printout, the Mac checks the font to be printed and looks for the corresponding font that is twice the size; it then combines the information from both fonts to produce the high-quality characters. Apple and most font publishers have created their fonts so that, from size to size within a font, the characters are mathematically proportioned to work with the high-quality print function. For better printouts, install your font in the size you'll be using and, if it's available, the next-larger size of the font.

Start Writing

With the extraordinary variety of fonts available, the Macintosh is as exciting today as it was when it was first introduced.

Whether you want to create bulletins, posters, newsletters, invitations, notes, letters, transparencies, slides, articles, or books, you can do it with the Macintosh. And you can do it in Swahili! ✚

Robert Schwartz and Michael Callery are the authors and illustrators of Apple Graphics: Tools and Techniques *(Prentice-Hall, 1985).*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

ClickArt Letters
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

DecoWriter Fonts
DecoWriter Letters
SEA-ESS Graphics
P.O. Box 451
Olathe, KS 66061
List Price: $24 each, $40 for two-disk package ($35 direct mail)
Requires: Macintosh

Fluent Fonts
Casady Company
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 646-4660
List Price: Volume 1 and 2, $37.50 each; both volumes: $65
Requires: Macintosh

FONTastic
Altsys Corporation
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

FontAGENIX
Devonian International Software Company
P.O. Box 2351
Montclair, CA 91763
Written inquiries only
List Price: $22.50 per disk
Requires: Macintosh

Kensington Professional Type Fonts
Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10160
(212) 475-5200
List Price: Text, $49.95; Headlines, $69.95
Requires: Text—Macintosh; Headlines—Macintosh 512K

SuperFonts
Software Apple-cations, Inc.
11510 Alejandro
Boise, ID 83709
(208) 322-8910
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Macintosh

UltraFonts Edition two
Technical and Business Fonts
21st Century Software
Malon Products, Inc.
2306 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 829-4436
List Price: $29.95 each; both, $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

Headline Graphics!
American Softwerkz
P.O. Box 678
Brandon, FL 34299
Written inquiries only
List Price: $24.95
Requires: Macintosh

Mac the Knife
Volume Two: World-Class Fonts!
Miles Computing, Inc.
7136 Haskell Avenue, Suite 212
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-7901
List Price: $49
Requires: Macintosh

TECH
SuperFrench German Spanish
Linguists' Software
P.O. Box 231 (88 Pine Avenue)
Mt. Hermon, CA 95041
Written inquiries only
List Price: $99 each
Requires: Macintosh

Three new ways to help your Apple® grow.

Give an Apple IIc or IIe more to work with than AppleWorks.®

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with AppleWorks. GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phone-dialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and AppleWorks work harder.

GRAPHWORKS $79.95
JEEVES $49.95 *

*Requires enhanced IIe with Apple Mouse, Thunderclock,™ or PBI's $15.00 interrupt card.

Create a diversion for your Mac.

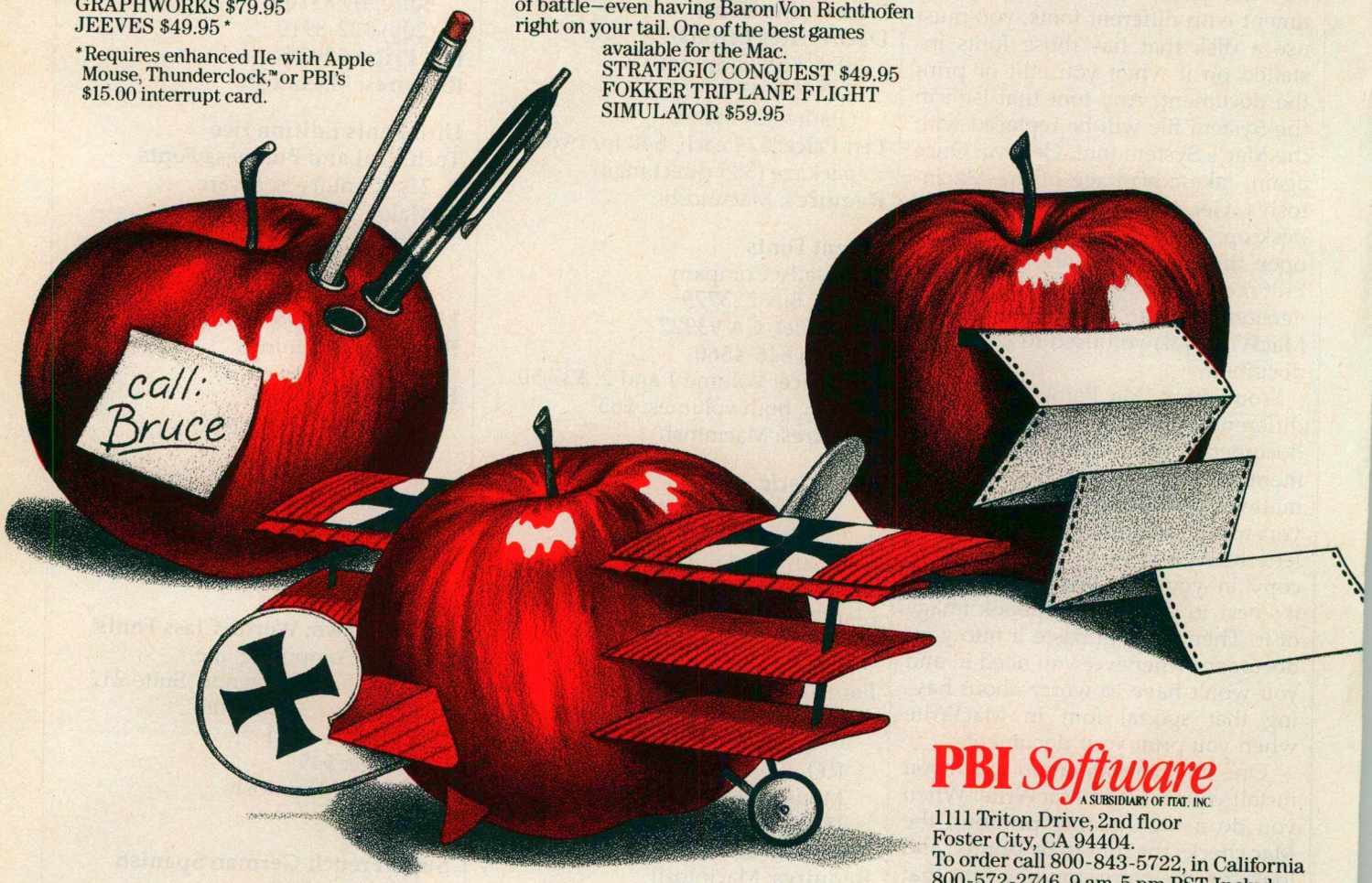
Next time you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun, try PBI games. Great games, and not the type you play for the first time in front of someone you're trying to impress. There's Strategic Conquest,™ the exciting wargame of global domination. Its instant blackout feature lets you escape detection in the office, or take a needed break from the pressures of command. (Battling a computer for control of a vast, unknown world can take some time.) Or you can try flying the Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator. From your cockpit you'll experience what World War I aces did—the aerobatics, the dogfights, the flight missions, the sounds of battle—even having Baron Von Richthofen right on your tail. One of the best games available for the Mac.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR $59.95

Show a IIc to reconcile differences.

You have an Apple IIc. You want a letter-quality printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? Of course not. Because you can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be ready for some good news. Our serial box adapter is all your IIc needs to run a standard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple, and printer, too.

SERIAL BOX $69.95



PBI Software
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd floor
Foster City, CA 94404.
To order call 800-843-5722, in California 800-572-2746, 9 am-5 pm PST. Include $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA, MC, and personal checks accepted.

Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware. Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator is a trademark of Bullseye Software.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

QUICK PRINTOUTS

If you don't like the long waits required to list Microsoft BASIC 2.0 programs on your ImageWriter printer, then place the following BASIC statement on page 1 of your Note Pad accessory (see figure 1), whence you can subsequently copy them to the Clipboard and paste them into the Command window to facilitate a rapid listout of your program, complete with date and time annotations.

Keywords are not boldfaced in the resulting printout, but the job is completed far more quickly and uses less paper than listouts you obtain by selecting the Print option from the File menu.

Gary Salsman
Panama City, FL

A WELCOME MESSAGE

Many Macintosh users are now familiar with the public-domain program Screenmaker. This program allows you to substitute the *Welcome to Macintosh* start-up screen with any drawing that you can create in MacPaint. One disadvantage of this technique is that the newly created start-up screen can take up as much as 20K or so of valuable disk space.

I have discovered an alternative that takes up no extra disk space at all! It works if you simply want to substitute a short message for the words *Welcome to Macintosh*. For example, you might want to have the name of each disk appear (e.g., Checkbook Data Disk).

You need a utility program such as Fedit, MacTools, or ExamineFile, that allows you to alter the Hex/ASCII code directly on a disk. I have found Fedit to be the most useful. If you are using Fedit, follow these steps:

1. Select Open File from the File menu.
2. Open the System file of the disk that you wish to alter.
3. Select Display Sectors in ASCII from the Display menu (if it's not already selected).
4. Check Resource Fork on the Options menu.
5. Select Read Sector from the Edit menu. Type in a request for Sector 6.
6. Select ASCII Modify from the Edit menu.
7. In the middle of sector 6 will be the words *Welcome to Macintosh* (see figure 2). Write over these words with your own message. The message cannot exceed the length of the expression *Welcome to Macintosh*. It can be shorter, though. Simply type blank spaces to make up for the remainder.
8. Select Write Sector from the Edit menu.
9. Quit Fedit.

Now the next time you use the modified disk at start-up, the customized message you created will appear, instead of the familiar words *Welcome to Macintosh*.

Ted Landau
Rochester, MI

HIDDEN COMMANDS

A hidden bonus is always fun to uncover, and when it turns out to be useful, the reward is even greater. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 lets you enter a whole series of statements with a single keystroke when you hold the Option key down. Your screen won't indicate that anything unexpected is

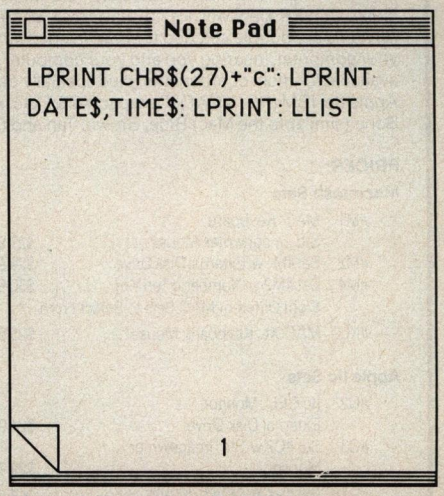


Figure 1: Paste these BASIC statements into the Command window for quick printouts.

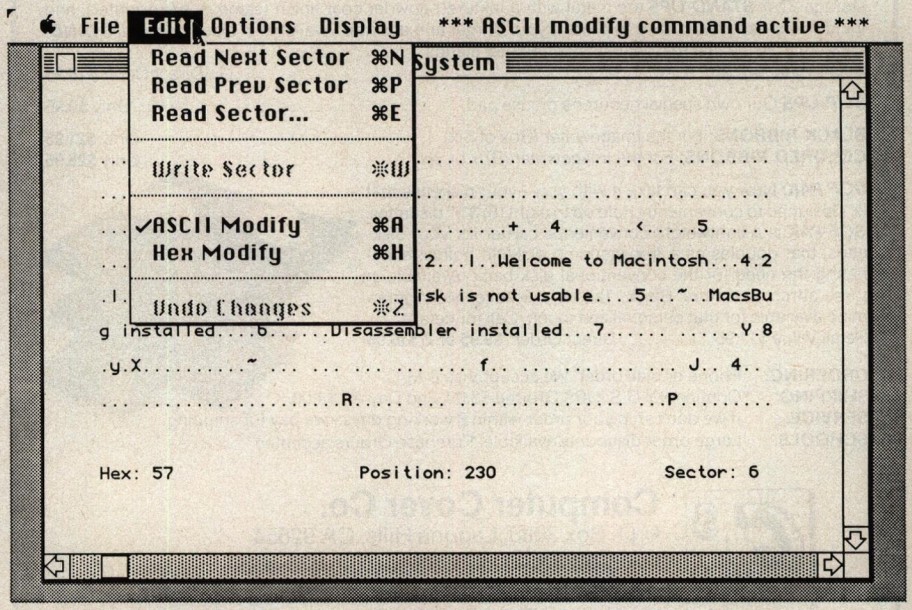


Figure 2: You can replace Welcome to Macintosh with a short message of your own.

COVER UPS: Made from first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. They are water resistant and anti-static. ***COVER UPS*** will not rip, tear, crack, or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All hems are double stitched for that finished look. ***COVER UPS*** will actually outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring you and your computer years of worry-free protection. Individual covers are available for most components, plus specially designed one-piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple IIe, IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compac, AT&T, etc. Available in five attractive colors to match any decor: Bone (similar to the Mac) Blue, Brown, Tan and Smoke (Charcoal Grey).

PRICES:

Macintosh Sets

#M1 MAC, Keyboard, Std. Imagewriter, Mouse $27.95
#M2 Set #M1 w/External Disk Drive $29.95
#M4 Set #M2 w/Numberic Ten Key $30.95
Eight Different MAC Sets to Select From
#XL2 MAC XL, Keyboard, Mouse $25.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C2 IIc CPU, Monitor, External Disk Drive $24.95
#C3 Set #C2 w/Std. Imagewriter, Mouse $29.95
#C4 Set #C2 w/Scribe, Mouse $29.95

Apple IIe Sets (Stacked Configurations)

#E1 Keyboard, Monitor*, ... $23.95
#E2 Keyboard, Monitor*, Profile DuoDisk $25.95
*Available with Monitor II, III and Color 100

IBM PC, XT, AT Sets (Monitor Atop CPU)

#PC1 IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard $28.95
#XT1 IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard $28.95
#AT1 IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard $28.95
Individual Component Covers Available for Apple IIe and IBM Sets

These are only a few of the *COVER UPS* available!

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our ***STAND-UPS*** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded plastic caps to protect your printer and desktop. Available in black or white, ***STAND-UPS*** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands.
Retail Value $23.95 ..... Direct Order **$18.95**

SLIP-UPS Our own special neoprene mouse pad ..... Only **$6.95**

BLACK RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$21.95**
COLORED RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$26.95**

SOF PAK: Now you can take it with you—your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold up to eight (8) 3½" diskettes. ***SOF PAK*** is a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes, that doubles as a free-standing diskette holder, eliminating the need for the conventional disk bank. Available in three attractive colors: Black, Tan, and Smoke. Monogramming available for that personalized touch. Call for details.
Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order: **$9.95 or 2/$16.95**

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SERVICE: If we don't ship your order within 3 working days - we pay for shipping.
SCHOOLS: Large order discounts available. Purchase Orders accepted.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple computer. IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

happening as you press the keys, but when you press the Return key, the hidden statements appear. For example, you can type the word DATA, and it will appear as DATA on the screen, or you can hold down the Option key while typing *c*, and *c* appears. When you press the Return key, however, both entries become DATA. (If the second becomes ATN, you probably had the Caps Lock key down.)

Not all keys have a hidden counterpart, and the uppercase/lowercase distinction is important. Figure 3 is a list of 45 Option-key commands. If you usually write BASIC programs with the Caps Lock key depressed, remember that it does not automatically give you uppercase for all keys; it is a shift for letters only.

It's just as easy to type in most of the short statements from the keyboard as it is to remember which key to press in addition to the Option key. Not so with the longer statements, however. It is much easier to type Option-5 than it is to spell out RETURN. WHILE and WEND are easy to enter with this new technique, and the string-manipulation statements such as STRING$ and RIGHT$ are especially suitable.

Clayton Carlile
Palmetto, FL

Hidden Statement	Keyboard Entry	Hidden Statement	Keyboard Entry
AND	Option-L	PUT	Option-=
ASC	Option-A	READ	Option-"
ATN	Option-C	REM	Option-O
CVS	Option-a	RETURN	Option-5
DATA	Option-c	RIGHT$	Option-+
EQU	Option-X	RND	Option-,
IMP	Option-B	RSET	Option-.
LOC	Option-*	SGN	Option-y
LOF	Option-4	SIN	Option-m
LOG	Option-3	SPACE$	Option-d
LSET	Option-6	SQR	Option-w
MID$	Option-8	STATIC	Option-W
MKD$	Option-7	STRING$	Option-p
MKI$	Option-s	STR$	Option-P
MKS$	Option-r	TAN	Option-b
MOD	Option-N	THEN	Option-T
NEXT	Option-g	TO	Option-R
NOT	Option-Y	USING	Option-E
ON	Option-2	VAL	Option-0
OPEN	Option-e	XOR	Option-Z
OR	Option-:	WEND	Option-z
PRINT	Option-u	WHILE	Option-'
		WRITE	Option-o

Figure 3: Forty-five hidden Microsoft BASIC 2.0 commands

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

- * Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- * Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
- • Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- • VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- • For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- • Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- • Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- • We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

APPLE

SPECIALS

Multiplan	$57.00
Pensate	$17.00
Print Shop	$30.00
Sundog	$23.00

BUSINESS

Bank Street Speller	$ 48.96
Bank Street Writer	48.96
Sensible Speller	87.50
Supercalc 3a	136.50

EDUCATION

Algebra	$ 27.96
Algebra V	34.96
Algebra VI	34.96
Charlie Browns ABC's	27.96
Number Stumper	27.96
Reader Rabbit	27.96
Spellikazam	27.96
States & Traits	31.46
The Notable Phantom	31.46
Trapozoid	27.96
Turtle Tracks	31.46
Typing Tutor III	34.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$ 24.46
Championship Lode Runner	24.46
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Gato	27.96
King's Quest	34.96
Lode Runner	24.46
Mickey's Space Adventure	27.96
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Pro Tour Golf	27.96
Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Sideways	42.00
Skyfox	28.00
Solo Flight	24.46
Standing Stones	28.00
The Coveted Mirror	24.46
The Quest	24.46
Tigers in the Snow	27.96
Transylvania	24.46
Trivia Fever	27.96
Trivia Fever Vol. #2	17.46
Ultima II	$ 41.96
Winnie the Pooh	27.96
Witness	27.96
Wizardry I	34.96
Wizardry II	24.46
Wizardry III	27.96
Xyphus	24.46
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$ 122.50
Turbo Pascal	48.96
Turbo Toolbox	38.46
Turbo Tutor	24.46

HOME/ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve	$ 27.96
Print Shop Graphics Library	17.46
Science	14.00
Softdisk Volumes #28-#41	9.06

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$ 27.65
Copy II Plus	27.96
Dazzle Draw	41.96
Fontrix	48.96
Shapes & Fonts	14.00
Shortcuts	27.96
Silicon Salad	17.15
Spell	34.96
Take 1	41.96
Tip Disk I	14.00
Triple Dump	27.96
Typefaces	14.00
Typesets	13.96
Utility City	20.65

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Electric Checkbook	$47.00
Filevision	$89.00
MAC Office	$27.00
MAC Pic 1&2	$29.00

BUSINESS

1st Base	$ 136.50
1st Merge	66.50
1st Port	66.50
Ensemble	209.96
Microsoft File	136.50
Helix	276.50
Jazz	416.50
Main Street Filer	139.30
Microsoft Business Pack	416.50
Microsoft Chart	87.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
Overvue	206.50
PFS: File & Report	136.50
Microsoft Word	136.50

EDUCATION

SAT	$ 69.96
Typing Tutor III	41.96

GAMES

Cutthroats	$ 27.96
Deadline	34.96
Enchanter	27.96
Gato	34.96
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Lode Runner	27.96
Planetfall	27.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Sorcerer	31.46
Starcross	34.96
Suspect	31.46
Suspended	34.96
The Witness	27.96
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	45.46
Wishbringer	27.96
Zork I	27.96

HOME/ENTERTAINMENT

Dollars and $ense	$ 104.96
MusicWorks	55.96

All Prices Reduced for Christmas Blowout. Call for New Prices.

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado

1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado

PACIFIC TIME: Mon.-Sat. 6AM-8PM, Sun. 11AM-4PM

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

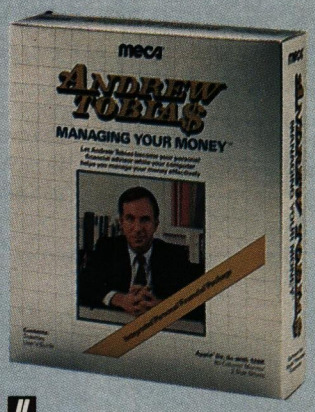
MAC

MACPERSPECTIVE

A program for the Macintosh computer, MacPerspective enables architects, draftsmen, and commercial artists to construct "wire-frame" perspective drawings of objects that are composed primarily of straight lines. Users can change the observer's viewpoint quickly and easily to find the best viewing angle and can print drawings in any desired size up to 100 inches in width. Other features include rapid zoom-in/zoom-out, relative drawing commands, direct entry of feet and inches, one-click line deletion, and more. *(List Price: $189)*

Requires: Macintosh
B. Knick Drafting
313 Marlin Place
Melbourne Beach, FL 32951
(305) 727-8071

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**



II SERIES

MANAGING YOUR MONEY

The personal financial software Managing Your Money is now available for Apple IIe and IIc computers. The software comprises seven integrated programs that include a budget and checkbook section, a portfolio manager, a tax estimator, an insurance evaluator, an electronic reminder calendar, and a net-worth estimator. Additional features enable users to record, code, and analyze investments; tally realized and unrealized gains and losses; calculate tax-shelter and rental-property internal rates of return; and handle retirement planning. Managing Your Money is available in two versions: a 5¼-inch-disk version and a 3½-inch-disk version that runs on the UniDisk 3.5. *(List Price: $199.95)*

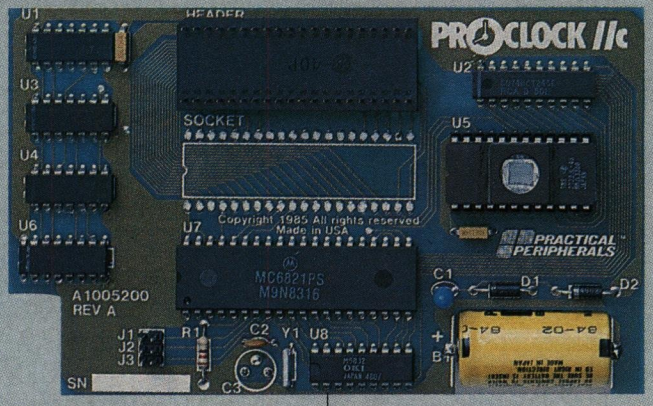
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Micro Education Corporation of America (MECA)
285 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1000

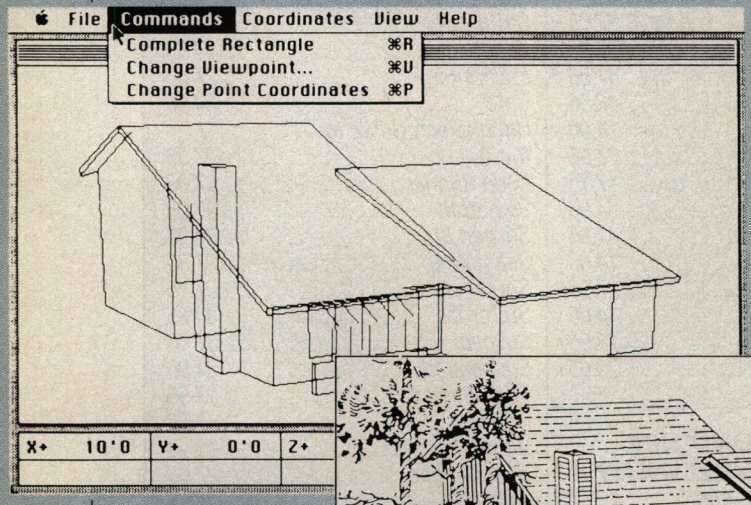
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

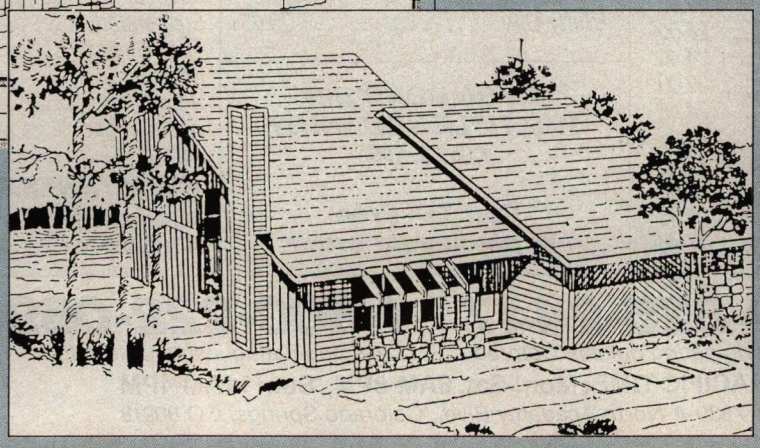
II SERIES

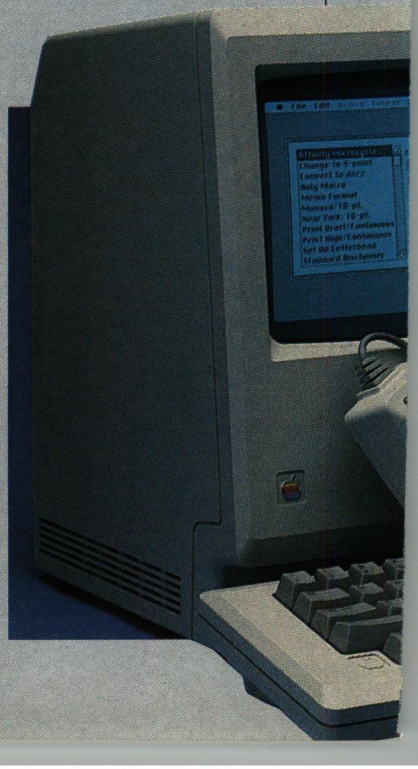
PROCLOCK IIc

A clock/calendar card for IIc computers, PROCLOCK IIc allows users to time- and date-stamp files and generate precise interrupts for foreground or background programming. Users can also dump screen contents to a printer at any time; rotate, emphasize, or invert graphic images or make them double size; and activate the IIc monitor program to make program changes or recover from nonresponsive conditions. Designed to be fully com-

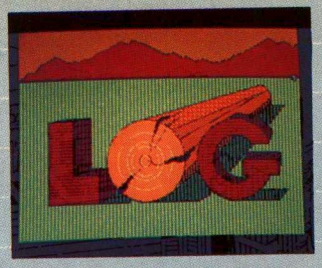








Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (top) for the IIe and the IIc.
MacPerspective (left and below) lets users construct perspective drawings on the Macintosh.
The PROCLOCK IIc (above) is a clock/calendar card for the Apple IIc.



patible with ProDOS, the card also works with DOS 3.3 and Apple Pascal. The PROCLOCK IIc Utilities Diskette provides routines for using the card in Pascal, demonstration programs, utilities, and a job-time-logging program. *(List Price: $159)*
Requires: Apple IIc
Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 641-0814
in CA (818) 991-8200
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

MAC

TEMPO

Affinity Microsystems has introduced Tempo, a powerful macro-producing tool that can operate within and between Macintosh programs. Its features include an editing facility, pauses for text entry or time interval, user-created dialog boxes, and the abilities to branch on a logical select and to transfer information between unrelated programs. Users can record any series of Macintosh commands and replay them rapidly by entering a single keyboard command. *(List Price: $99)*
Requires: Macintosh
Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street
Suite 425
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 442-4840
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

II SERIES

COMPU-TEACH EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The educational-software developer Compu-Teach has introduced a line of interactive programs for 4- to 10-year-olds that teaches basic educational skills—reading, arithmetic, and spelling. Based on learning theories developed at Yale University, the programs use state-of-the-art graphics, animation, and sound effects to provide education reinforced by entertainment.

Programs available for Apple computers include A B sCenes 1 and Word Pieces 1, which teach children ages 3 to 6 basic reading skills. A B sCenes provides three games that teach the alphabet, and Word Pieces 1 introduces simple, three-letter words and phonetics.

Arithmetic programs in Compu-Teach's Arithmetic Series include Counting, for ages 3 to 6; Addition for ages 4 to 7; and Subtraction, for ages 5 to 8. Addition and Subtraction include several parameter settings that allow the programs to provide different levels of difficulty; all programs demonstrate correct procedures when children make errors.

For children ages 7 to 12, two programs in the Ruby the Scene Machine series—Main Street and The Farm—help build vocabulary. Ruby, the drawing robot, draws a variety of objects that children can place anywhere in the frame. Children make choices from a menu of available objects so that vocabulary, spelling, and reading skills are all involved. The programs also teach perspective and spatial relationships. *(List Price: A B sCenes, Word Pieces; Arithmetic Series, $39.95 each; Ruby the Scene Machine, $49.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM
Compu-Teach, Inc.
240 Bradley Street
New Haven, CT 06511
(800) 44T-EACH
in CT (203) 777-7738
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

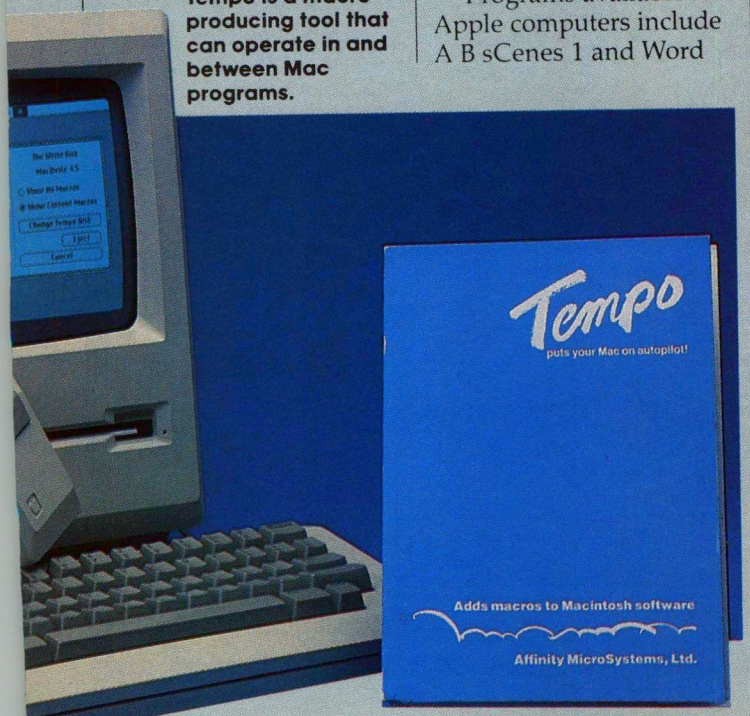
Educational Software from Compu-Teach, Inc.

MAC

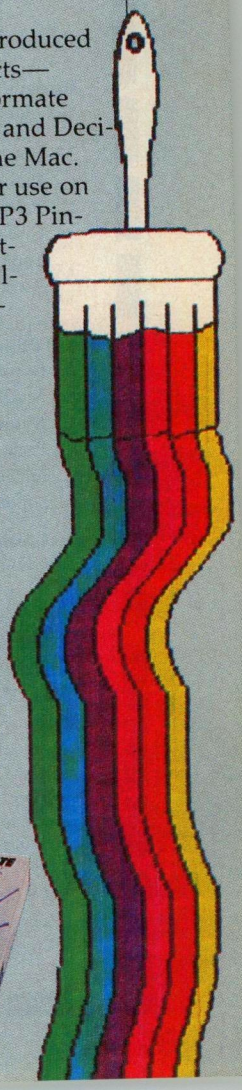
SOFTSTYLE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

SoftStyle has introduced four new products—Colormate, Colormate Art 1, Toshstart, and DecisionMap—for the Mac.

Developed for use on NEC CP2 and CP3 Pinwriter color printers, Colormate allows users to enhance business



Tempo is a macro-producing tool that can operate in and between Mac programs.



Colormate, from SoftStyle, Inc. lets users color and print text and graphics created on the Mac.

MORE THAN 50 NEW REPORTS NEVER OFFERED BEFORE!

101 Hands-on Micro Software Evaluations. Yours for just $19 each!

The only way to really see what a software package can do is to try it out. But software evaluations take time—and money. And even then you can't be sure you didn't overlook something big.

That's why thousands of corporate micro software buyers are turning to Data Decisions for accurate, up-to-the-minute information and independent hands-on analysis.

Data Decisions gives you the results of tests done under *consistent, controlled conditions* by a specially trained team of micro experts who tell you what each product's strengths and limitations are and how suitable it is for corporate use. They also give you all the pricing and specs.

"Just one report saved me three nights of tinkering at a computer store on my own time. It's like having a consultant sitting right there at the end of the desk."

—Bob Butler, Mechanical Engineer
Gillette Company, Boston, MA

Until recently these evaluations were available only to subscribers to MICROCOMPUTERS and PC COMMUNICATIONS, Data Decisions' latest 3-volume monthly updated information services. Now you can receive some of the same reports our subscribers get for only $19 each, just by filling out and returning the order form below. If you include payment with your order, you'll avoid a shipping charge.

Data Decisions
20 Brace Road • Cherry Hill
New Jersey 08034 • (609) 354-5100

Data Decisions 20 Brace Road
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034 • (609) 354-5100

Project Management
___ KI Harvard Total Project Manager
___ KF Primavera Project Planner
___ KD Project
___ KG QWIKNET
___ KH Super Project
___ KE Time Line

Spreadsheets, Finance and Planning
___ DL Lotus 1-2-3
___ KM MathPlan
___ EW Multiplan
___ EY Perfect Calc
___ KN pfs:Plan
___ EZ SuperCalc-3

Data Management
___ KL CONDOR
___ KQ Cornerstone
___ FJ DATA EASE
___ KS DataFlex
___ KR Data Edition
___ KT DayFlo
___ DJ dBase II
___ FN dBase III
___ FO DBM II—The Integrator
___ KU File for Apple Macintosh
___ KV GOLDATAbase
___ FT KeepIt
___ FW Knowledge Manager
___ FX Metafile
___ FY Nutshell
___ GA Perfect Filer
___ GC pfs:File
___ GD pfs:Report
___ KW Please
___ GE Power-Base
___ GG R:Base Series 5000
___ KX Reflex
___ GJ Revelation
___ GM Versaform XL
___ KZ Zim

Word Processors
___ LH Apple Writer II
___ GO Benchmark
___ LA DisplayWrite 3
___ GP Easywriter II
___ GQ Finalword
___ LB Freestyle
___ KJ Leading Edge Word Processor
___ GS Multimate
___ GW Office Writer
___ GZ Perfect Writer
___ LC Personal Typewriter
___ HA pfs:Write
___ LF Samna+
___ HG Volkswriter Deluxe
___ HH Word
___ LD Word for Apple Macintosh
___ LE WordMARC
___ HK WordPerfect
___ HL WordStar
___ LG WordStar 2000 Plus

Graphics
___ HM BPS Business Graphics
___ LI Chart
___ HN Chart Master
___ HO dGRAPH
___ LJ EnerGraphics
___ NE GEM Draw
___ LK Grafix Partner
___ LL Graf Talk
___ HQ Graphics Department
___ LN Graphwriter
___ LM GSS Chart
___ LO Overhead Express
___ HS PC-Draw
___ HW pfs:Graph
___ LQ 4-Point Graphics

Communications
___ HY BLAST
___ HZ Crosstalk
___ NH Forte PJ/3278/79
___ NF George
___ NG IRMA
___ JC PC/Intercomm
___ JE Perfect Link
___ JF Smartcom II

Multifunction Packages
___ LZ AppleWorks
___ LR Electric Desk
___ NI ENABLE
___ EF Framework
___ EG Goldengate
___ LS Jazz
___ EH PC/Focus
___ LT Smart Set
___ EI Symphony

Utilities
___ LU Desk Organizer
___ JW DESQ
___ NJ GEM Desktop
___ JX Norton Utilities
___ LV Pop-Up DeskSet Plus
___ JZ Prokey
___ KA Quickcode
___ LW Sidekick
___ LX Spotlight
___ LY SuperKey
___ NB TopView
___ NC Trigger

Total Quantity Ordered ..... _____

Total Cost for Reports ($19 ea.) ..... $ _____

$2 Shipping/Handling per Report ..... $ _____

Total (Sales tax will be added on invoice where applicable) ..... $ _____

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone _____ (area code)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A801

presentations and illustrations. Users can color and print text or pictures created with other Macintosh software in eight colors. The program provides several tools similar to those in MacPaint, along with new tools—ColorBits, Magnifying Glass, and eight Display Selection Blocks that emulate color filters on a camera. Colormate users can open full-size MacPaint documents, color them, and print full color in a single pass, as well as color black-and-white images from other application documents.

Colormate Art 1 provides precolored clip art for use with Colormate and NEC Pinwriter printers. The software includes 160 images for creating business, professional, and educational presentations (see figure below). Users can cut and paste the images into Colormate documents and can also incorporate black-and-white forms of the images into existing graphics and text that they have created using other application software.

Toshstart is a package that interfaces Toshiba America's 3-in-One series of printers to the Mac. The package fully supports letter-quality, high-speed draft, and graphics printing on Toshiba's 24-pin, serial dot-matrix P1340, P1351, and P351 printers. It is compatible with all application software that uses Macintosh printing standards.

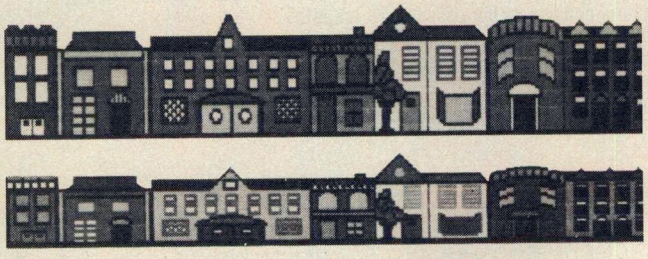
The fourth product, DecisionMap, features easy-to-use decision modeling, techniques, automatic generation of graphics presentations, and the ability to use templates. The program lets users experiment with different weightings of decision factors and rankings of alternative decisions. Users can enter up to five factors at any given level but can then break them down into subfactors. After weighting the factors and entering decision choices, users can display and print bar graphs or text reports. Other report options include outlines of decision trees and analysis reports.

Optional templates that provide prepackaged checklists for frequently made business and personal decisions are also available. *(List Price: Colormate, $125; Colormate Art 1, $45; Toshstart, $45 each; DecisionMap, $145)*

Requires: Macintosh, NEC CP2 or CP3 Pinwriter (Colormate software) or Toshiba 3-in-One series printer (Toshstart)

SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**



LIBRARY DISKS FOR THE PRINT SHOP™

Seasonal Specialties

120 NEW GRAPHICS

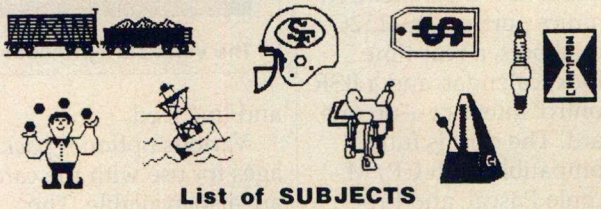
Seasonal Specialties includes:
xmas, new years, halloween, thanksgiving, and more!

$19.90

Personalize your Graphics Collection with

SELECT YOUR OWN

CHOOSE any **5 SUBJECTS** per **DISK** for **$19.90**



List of SUBJECTS

☐ AUTOMOTIVE ☐ CIRCUS ☐ FOOTBALL-AFC ☐ FOOTBALL-NFC
☐ HIS & HERS ☐ KIDS ONLY ☐ MUSIC MAKER ☐ RAILROAD
☐ SEAWORTHY ☐ SIGNS ☐ SPACE ☐ WESTERN

SUBJECTS contains between **15** and **25** graphics

Include **$2.00** per order for Shipping & Handling

1990 Software
1632 Pleasant Valley Blvd.
Altoona, PA 16602
(814) 942-1990

Available for the **Commodore 64**, **Apple II+/IIe/IIc**

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

***PCP*™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM**

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS AVAILABLE:

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and III WITH

Apple DMP & Imagewriter
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
All Epson, Gemini & Okidata & More Printers

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	PROPORTIONAL
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	ELITE PITCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer and printer to obtain correct version.

NEW FEATURES

PRO/PAC
14925 Memorial Drive- Dept. A
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

ONLY $29.95

plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

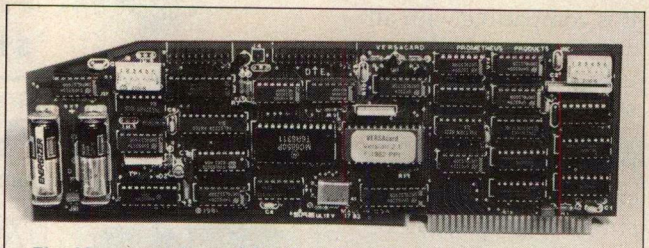
CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

II SERIES

VERSACARD

Versacard provides four functions—a parallel Centronics port, an RS-232C serial port, a real-time clock/calendar, and a BSR control interface—on one card. The card is fully compatible with CP/M, Apple Pascal, and ProDOS. Installation is simple: Place the card in the slot of your choice, and the serial port shows up in this slot. Then select the other peripherals for any empty slots by setting a switch. Other features include paging modes; a dumb-terminal mode; and the abilities to set line length and line feed.



The Versacard provides four functions on one card

Various optional packages for use with the card are also available. The Home Controller Package lets your computer control almost any electrical device in your home. Graphitti Upgrade ROM upgrades Versacard, enabling it to print high-res graphic screens with a few simple keyboard commands. Finally, the Applications and Diagnostic Disk contains several programs that you can use to check the card's functions. *(List Price: Versacard, $199; Home Controller Package, $65; Graphitti Upgrade ROM, $40; Applications and Diagnostic Disk, $25)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Prometheus Products, Inc.
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

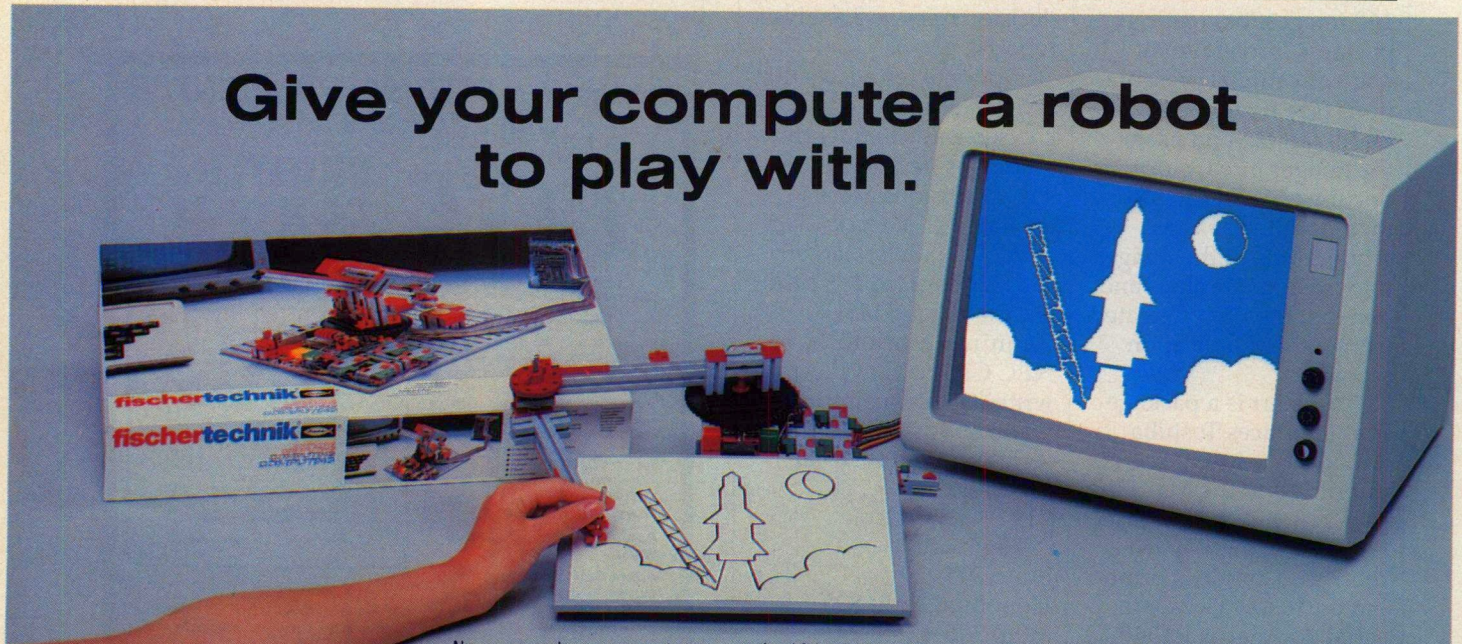
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

HARD/SOFTWARE

MAC

APPLETALK NETWORK SERVER FOR THE MAC

Designed to serve the Macintosh Office, the half-height, 20-megabyte AppleTalk Network Server can back up data at a rate of 1 megabyte per minute onto rugged 10-megabyte cartridges. The server can accommodate up to 20 Macintosh computers at one time. In addition, the dual-drive system allows users to partition disks into one or more password-protected segments. The package includes two 10-megabyte cartridges; AppleTalk sup-



Now you and your computer can learn and have fun at the same time. The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit lets you explore the exciting field of robotics and computer control with 10 different and challenging projects. Projects that will expand not only your knowledge but your imagination as well.

The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit* is designed so you start off by building a simple computer-controlled traffic signal project and work up to a complex solar tracking system. Simple, clearly defined BASIC programs on a diskette make it easy. The kit also comes with easy-to-understand building instructions and wiring plans for each project. So you'll get it right from start to finish. When you complete the 10 basic projects, you'll have enough knowledge to develop further models and programs on your own. With the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, the possibilities are endless.

For more information on the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, contact your nearest fischertechnik dealer or call 201-227-9283. fischer America, Inc., 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

*Available now for Apple® II, II+, IIe, and compatibles; Commodore® VIC 20 and C64. IBM® and more to come.

fischertechnik® Fischer® COMPUTING

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

port software; and IOMEGA utilities, such as whole-disk copying, partitioning, password protection, and formatting. *(List Price: $3750)*
Requires: Macintosh
IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
(801) 778-1000
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

SERIES

SOTABUG

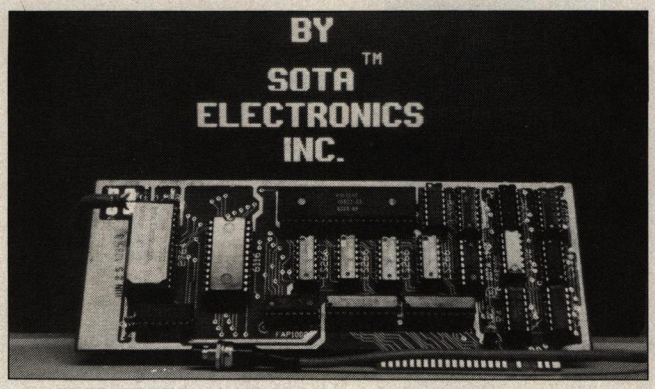
Designed to provide assembly-language programmers with the debugging tools found on professional development systems, Sotabug is a card that contains an extensive program in ROM and several hardware features to aid programmers. The product enables users to trace programs one step at a time and observe the contents of registers, stop the program at user-defined breakpoints, and stop the program when a user-specified address is referenced. Sotabug also features a built-in miniassembler, full support for both the 6502 and the 65C02, and a user-definable test after each instruction. In addition, users can count the number of clock cycles required to execute sections of code, can access the NMI line to regain control of programs that are running in loops, and can use a printer or external display terminal for program debugging while viewing graphics on the Apple computer screen. *(List Price: $179.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Sota Electronics, Inc.
1817 Madison Avenue
Toledo, OH 43624
(419) 255-7224
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

SOFTWARE

SERIES

MOUSE BUDGET

A low-price, personal financial-management program, Mouse Budget combines flexible budgeting and accounting functions with a mouse-based user interface. Features of the program include income and expense summaries; user-defined accounts; net-worth statements; a list of tax-related items; and checkbook reconciliation. Because it makes use of the mouse and clear pull-down menus, the program is easy to learn and simple to use. *(List Price: $69.95)*



Sota Electronic's Sotabug, for debugging Apple II-series programs

24 HOUR DUPLICATION
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC. is a leading national software duplicator. We can copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! **Why call anyone else in the U.S.?**

Our exclusive *"Peace of Mind"* protection blows ***Apple & Mac*** pirates out of the water!

WHOLESALE DISKETTES
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass our distributor prices along to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks **$1.85 ea.**, 5.25" S/S disks **$.75 ea.** We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, and many others -- all fully guaranteed. **Call us for quantity prices!**

TOLL FREE : 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS
• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702
VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

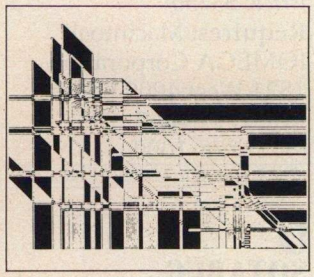
CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, mouse
International Solutions
910 West Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **525**

MAC

MAGIC SLATE

Designed as a tool to teach creativity, Magic Slate generates both formal, geometric, and abstract art and stylized graphics. The program provides rapid visual feedback and allows users to explore graphic ideas without expending large amounts of time or materials. It does not depend on users' drawing abilities but instead puts the emphasis on maintaining a creative mood and spontaneity.



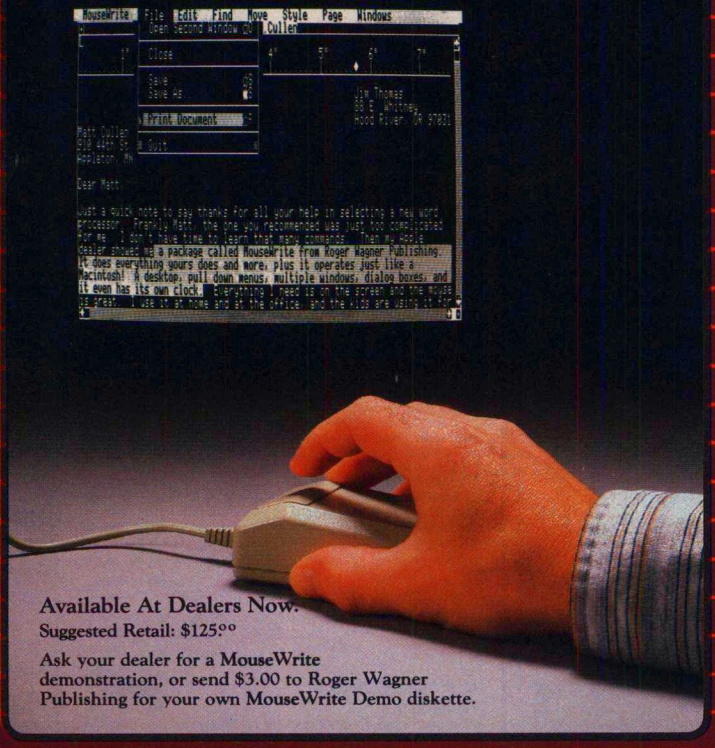
(List Price: $99)
Requires: Macintosh
Devionics
P.O. Box 2126
Covina, CA 91722
(714) 779-7193
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **531**

MAC

LASERBASE

Kette Group has announced an agreement with Laser Software International of England to publish Laser Software products for the Macintosh. The first release in the series is LaserBase, a database-management system that features MacPaint-like field and record design. The LaserBase program can access files up to 16 megabytes long, supports multilevel password schemes, and has unlimited sorting ability. Other features of LaserBase include a report-generation feature that allows users to print reports in an unlimited variety of formats and a mail-merge ability. *(List Price: $150)*
Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh XL with MacWorks, 512K RAM
Kette Group, Inc.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55441
(800) 328-0184
in MN (612) 559-5728
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **527**

MouseWrite™
The Mouse-Based Word Processor
For the Apple IIe and IIc



Available At Dealers Now.
Suggested Retail: $125.00
Ask your dealer for a MouseWrite demonstration, or send $3.00 to Roger Wagner Publishing for your own MouseWrite Demo diskette.

Roger Wagner™
PUBLISHING, INC.
10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

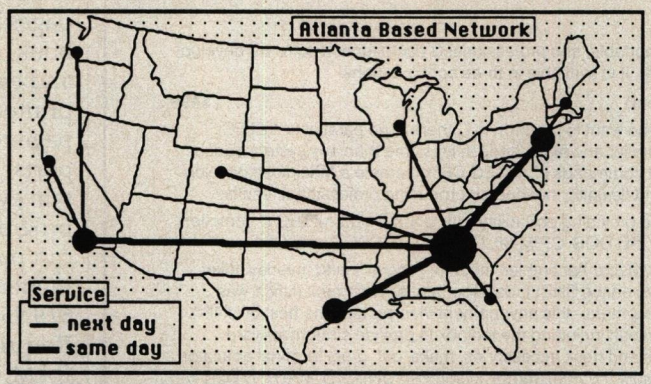
MACATLAS

MacAtlas, a clip-art package for making maps on the Macintosh, provides outline maps for use with MacPaint. The map outlines are designed to help users produce maps for publication, research, analysis, communication, and personal use. Volume I includes several map files of the USA in three sizes: 8 × 10 inches, 5 × 7 inches, and MacPaint window size. Each size includes images broken down by state, region, and census divisions. Volume 2 includes maps of the world and continents on similar scales. Users can add symbols, shading, and text and then print their results using the ImageWriter or LaserWriter printers.

Requires: Macintosh

Micro:Maps
P.O. Box 1353R
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 658-4333

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**



MacAtlas provides clip-art outline maps for use with MacPaint.

MAC

ACTIVISION GAMES

Activision has released versions of two of its most popular titles—Hacker and Mindshadow—for Macintosh computers. Both programs make full use of the computer's high-resolution graphics and pull-down menus.

Hacker is a modern-day adventure based on an accidental break-in to a private computer system. As in real life, the game has no rules and no clues.

In Mindshadow, players take on the personality of an amnesiac who has just awakened. The amnesiac finds himself on a desert island and must find out who put him there and, more important, who he is. *(List Price: $44.95 each)*

Requires: Macintosh

Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

AZTEC C

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) **$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) **$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) **$199**

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) **$149**

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) **$390**

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) **$299**

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 ..... **$199**

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal ..... **$ 99**

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADEAID

Designed for use by instructors, GradeAid is a menu-driven program that enables users to enter, store, change, print, and total their students' grades. The program can handle 4000 grades—100 grades for each of 40 students, for example—and has two secret passwords. Grades appear on pages like those of a traditional gradebook, and users can weight each page and each assignment. Three different printouts are available—traditional page reports, end-of-semester reports, and student reports that contain every grade for each student. The program also has an alphabetizer and can produce averages of all assignments and all pages. *(List Price: $19.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3
Prince Publications
P.O. Box 4547
Berkeley, CA 94704-0547
Written inquiries only

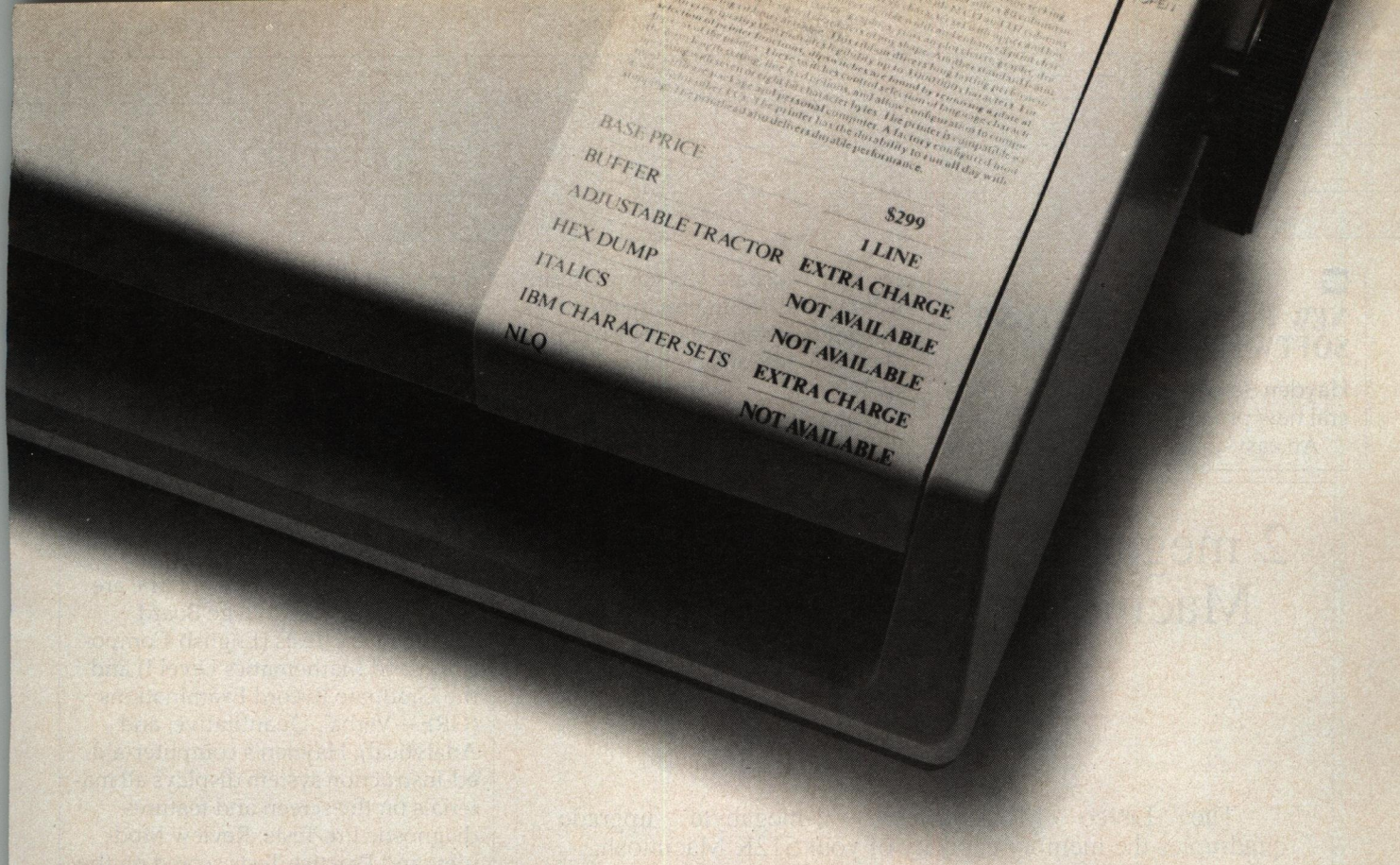
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **570**

AUTOMAC

A utility program for the Macintosh that increases the speed and power of existing software, AutoMac is a general-purpose "command recorder." The program enables users to record a series of mouse movements and/or keystrokes and play it back using a single command. Users can create their own keyboard commands to operate window controls, work menus, type standard paragraphs of text, and so on—all without using the mouse. AutoMac remains in memory between programs, so commands can cross from one program to the next, and users can store commands in special keyboard files so that they are available automatically. *(List Price: $33.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM
Genesis Micro Software
106 147th Avenue SE
Suite 2
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-8512

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **571**



If the sticker on your printer reads like this, you've been stuck.

Too many big-winded printer companies are sticking it to too many unsuspecting consumers. Making a lot of noise about features that aren't featured at all.

It's time to strike back at the stickers. And sticker shock.

THE STAR SG-10

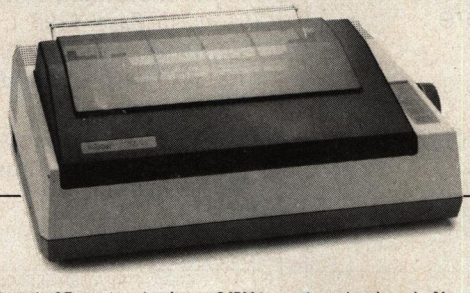
- *2K BUFFER* ..... *STANDARD*
- *100% IBM-compatible* ..... *STANDARD*
- *ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR* .... *STANDARD*
- *HEX DUMP* ..... *STANDARD*
- *ITALICS* ..... *STANDARD*
- *NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY* ... *STANDARD*
- *RETAIL PRICE* *$299*

The SG-10 printer from Star Micronics includes as standard many of the attractive features which Epson's® LX-90 and the Okidata® ML-182 charge extra for. Or don't offer at all.

The Star SG-10 is faster than the Epson and more IBM®-compatible. And unlike the Okidata, the SG-10 features dual-mode printing—draft and NLQ—at no extra charge.

The SG-10 offers more at less cost—or much more for the same price—than its two leading competitors.

So, if you'd rather be struck by a sticker that makes great sense than stuck with a sticker that makes nonsense, look into the SG-10 today. At your local Star dealer.



star® micronics

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

® Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. ® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. ® Okidata is a registered trademark of Okidata, an OKI AMERICA company

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

NEW HAYDEN MACINTOSH SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

Hayden Software has announced several new programs for the Macintosh.

An easy-to-use relational-database program, MacBase lets you perform such tasks as setting up mailing lists, managing inventories, performing sales analyses, or sending out invoices.

Using the program's icons and pull-down menus, you can design forms with data types such as alphanumeric, integer, floating point, telephone date, and calculations. Because data items can "relate" to other forms, you can see multiple views of forms and cross-update files. The program also lets you use MacPaint images of business forms as a background for form design and use forms you design to print reports or create other forms.

Two additions to the company's Score Improvement System line are programs for the College Board Achievement Tests (English Composition and Mathematics Level I) and the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE—Verbal, Quantitative, and Analytical). Hayden's computer-aided-instruction system displays all materials on the screen and features diagnostic Pre-Tests, Review Modules, and Practice Tests scored on the "800" scale.

Finally, Hayden Software has released two word-game products: Perplexx, a Scrabble-like game, and Word Challenge II, an adaptation of Parker Brothers' Boggle. In Perplexx you must arrange randomly assigned letters on a grid to form interconnecting words. You compete against Lexx, the computer Word Wizard, who has a vocabulary of more than 90,000 words, or you can compete against up to three other players, while Lexx acts as an impartial scorekeeper and referee. The program offers four levels of difficulty.

Lexx is again your opponent in Word Challenge II, and you can set his performance level to 1of 26 settings. You can also choose from three grid sizes, rotate the board during play, select from several different ways to score, and enter letters in the matrix yourself.

Again, the program has a dictionary of more than 90,000 words. *(List Price: MacBase, $195; College Board Achievement Tests, $99.95; GRE, $129.95; Perplexx, Word Challenge II, $39.95 each)*

Requires: Macintosh

Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 937-0200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **572**

2 megabytes of RAM for your Macintosh. Available now.

The Levco MonsterMac™ 2-megabyte upgrade quadruples the memory capacity of your 512K Macintosh.

But that's not all it does.

It gives your Mac an ease of use that isn't possible with just 512K. Run eight applications in Switcher™. Manipulate large databases and documents. Take advantage of the more efficient memory timing of the MonsterMac to get a 20 to 30 percent boost in speed. And if you find a program that can't utilize the extra memory, the MonsterMac can operate in a 512K emulation mode.

And there's more.

The MonsterMac has an expansion port for additional peripherals, like the Levco OverDrive™ hard disk system, available soon. Or more memory. Or hardware of your own design.

The Levco MonsterMac gives your Mac a future.

Call (619) 457-2011 for current prices and the location of the nearest authorized dealer. Kits are also available for inexpensive 512K upgrades.

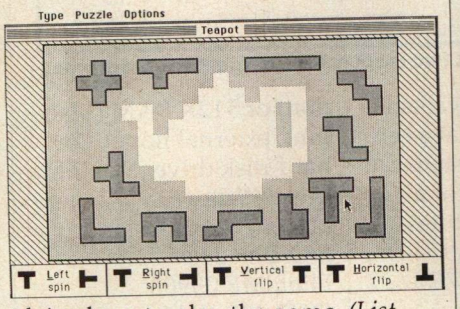
Levco
6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 457-2011

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

MACPOLY

MacPoly is a new game for the Macintosh that comprises 100 jigsaw puzzles, ranging from easy to impossible. The jigsaw pieces are polyominoes—shapes made of squares—that players must drag, spin, and flip into place. Although some puzzles are old, most are new, and solutions are provided for all but the impossible ones. The game comes with a manual that ex-



plains how to play the game. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Macintosh
Sabaki Corporation
Department 1200
P.O. Box 8217
Rego Park, NY 11374
(718) 897-9638

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **574**

SERIES

BATTALION COMMANDER

Designed for beginner or intermediate players, Battalion Commander is a real-time-action strategy war game in which the player is in command of a modern fighting force the size of an army battalion. The basic level of unit is the platoon, and orders are given to company and platoon commanders. The game includes five scenarios: Novice, Pursuit and Exploitation, Meeting Engagement, Attack, and Defense. For all scenarios except Novice, players can adjust the nationality of the opposing forces, their relative strength, and the type of terrain. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road
Building A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043-1983
(415) 964-1353

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **575**

Used by elementary schools, universities, planetariums and observatories worldwide.

YOUR WINDOW TO THE UNIVERSE

TellStar®

HALLEY'S COMET EDITION

MAC VERSION NOW AVAILABLE (512K)

The Best of 1984

	IBM/XT/JR	Apple II
***Level I** One Star Table	$ 49.95	$49.95
***Level II** Three Detailed Star Tables Including All Of The Fascinating 'Messier' Objects	79.95	79.95
***Level II** IBM PC's Equipped With An 8087 NDP	129.95	n/a

TO ORDER CALL 1 (800) 621-8385 X 262

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." Time/April 16, 1984

"This incredible program . . . gives you an accurate view of any starry night." "TellStar is as valuable to the professional as it is fun for the amateur." Personal Software/Feb. 1984

TellStar, the **leading** astronomy program in the K-12 and college science curriculum, lets you create your own planetarium on Apple II and IBM microcomputers. Lesson plans for the use of TellStar including objectives and prerequisites are highlighted in the text "My Students Use Computers" available from Reston Publishing.

Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191 1 (800) 621-8385 ext. 262

P.O.'s accepted from educational institutions, others prepaid (check or VISA/Mastercard). Add $3.00 shipping. Include CO tax, if applicable. Int'l orders; please write. Detailed brochure available upon request. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

TellStar® is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. ©1984.

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TheMax™

Want unparalleled speed and efficiency from your Macintosh? Get TheMax.

TheMax: a 1.5Mb memory board designed to expand to a full 4Mb of power, *plus*

1.5Mb

MaxRAM: software to configure your memory two ways: 1Mb of contiguous memory with 400K RAM disk or a 512K Mac with a recoverable 1024K RAM disk, *and*

MaxPrint: print spooler software that lets you work and print at the same time.

TheMax is available now for both the 128K and the 512K Macintosh. Kits and 512K upgrades are also available. Ask your dealer for more information, or contact

MacMemory Inc.

473 MACARA AVE., SUITE 701, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086, (408) 773-9922.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

HAYES ASSOCIATES' SOFTWARE

Hayes Associates has released two programs for the Macintosh—MacReservation, a resource-management program, and MacInn, a front-desk/reservation program for hotels.

MacReservation is intended to help businesses schedule the use of resources. Users can design a "floorplan" showing a business and its schedulable resources and can make, change, or cancel reservations for each resource. The floorplan can contain up to 1000 resources, with more than 300 visible at one time, and the program can handle 65,000 resources. Using a special clock, users can specify times for the use of resources and can scan forward or backward in time to check available resources and reservations. The program also includes billing functions.

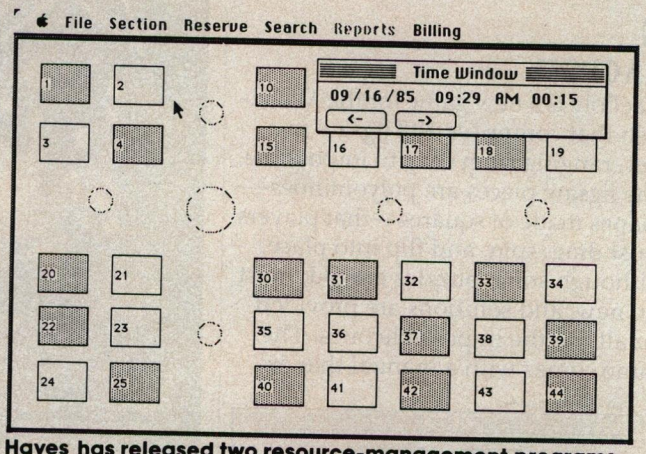
Designed for any size of lodging hospitality business, MacInn enables users to take reservations, check guests in and out, and post charges. Users can define several categories of charges, each with different taxes. MacInn allows searching by name, and it includes reports designed to help track and analyze use of a facility and its individual resources. Network communications are available as an option, so that a central reservation system can take reservations for a group of local facilities.

(List Price: MacReservation, $129.95; MacInn, $750)

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM (MacReservation) or 512K RAM (MacInn), external floppy- or hard-disk drive (MacInn), ImageWriter

Hayes Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Eliot, ME 03903
(207) 439-9361

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**



Hayes has released two resource-management programs.

BACKUP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

Warning: *EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1792k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great (100%) in 8-Bit, has a true Co-Processor port, & optional 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card. We've lowered many prices until 1-15-86 & we'll sell you Jeeves™ at $29, Pinpoint™ at $49, or Supercalc 3A™ at $124, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD.**

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™** or Apple Ext 80 column cards. **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the others do & its PAL circuit allows for changing memory mapping protocols too!
- **UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY, UP TO 1024K PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY WITH FREE RGB,** sharp 80 columns, Double Hi-Res Graphics, no slot-1 interference! **A TOTAL OF 1792k MEMORY AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME & DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE** that can auto-date and auto-time stamp database files with any ProDOS clock.
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks™ $29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk too!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once so all features are automatic, loads ALL or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 20 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard/Word Processor update, 16-Bit integrated software AND more piggyback memory is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD** ONLY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS **OR NEW FEATURES!**

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
64k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**155.**
128k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**173.**
320k MULTIRAM IIe	**187.**
576k MULTIRAM IIe	**237.**
768k MULTIRAM IIe	**287.**
1024k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**388.**
1280k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**499.**
1536k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**548.**
1792k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**598.**
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**20.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**60.**
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**165.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**162.**
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each)	**17.**
Switch-A-Slot	**165.**

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as MULTIRAM IIe. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable and **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES** - We sell IIc cards for much less, and our software updates are free, while competitors usually charge at least $10.

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	**229.**
512k MULTIRAM C	**279.**
IIc Battery Pack	**179.**
C-VEU Flat Panel Display	**449.**
256k MULTIRAM CX	**278.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**318.**
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	**135.**

($10 less if bought with card)

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks/Ramworks II, Pico, Jeeves, Pinpoint, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Pinpoint Software, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ea.

ESPRIT PRINTER $149.95

- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- 100 CPS - BIDIRECTIONAL
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING AND GRAPHICS
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES

REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE SZ-44 $11.95

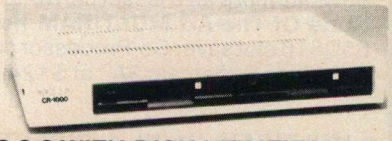
COMREX CR-1000
DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

$199.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

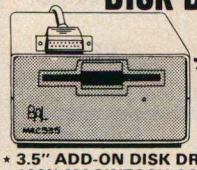
SPACE-SAVING DESIGN
STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR

- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED



INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

DISK DRIVES



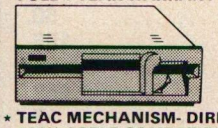
NEW

MAC 535 $299.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

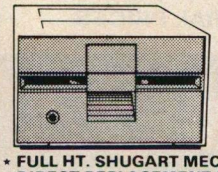
BAL-525 $99.95

- ½ HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

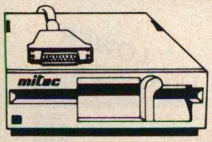
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

NEW FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

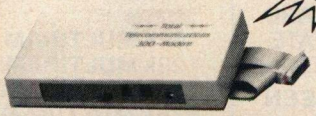
300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

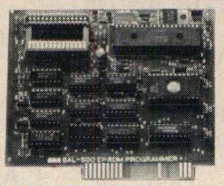
CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

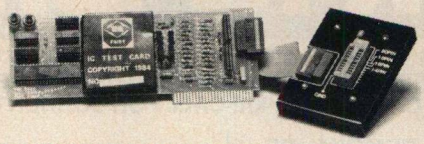
EPROM PROGRAMMER
MODEL RP525

$79.95



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
- 16 COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
- 12" BLACK MATRIX

$289.95

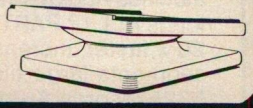
SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

MONITOR STAND $12.95

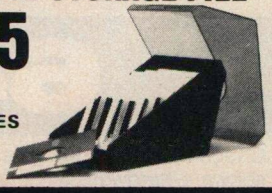
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10

89¢ea BULK QTY 50

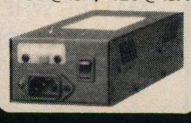
JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

QUICKPROOF

A new thesaurus and spelling corrector, QuickProof provides users with a dictionary of more than 80,000 words and full-length thesaurus with both antonyms and synonyms. When running in its Interactive mode, the program enables users to check spelling in all or parts of a document at any time, without exiting from their word-processing program. In addition, QuickProof has a Glossary feature that lets users enter often-used words, phrases, or formulas into text by using abbreviated forms. *(List Price: $99.95)*

Requires: Macintosh 512K
EnterSet, Inc.
410 Townsend
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-7644

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **576**

MAC

MACMATE! PRINT SPOOLER

MacMate!, a multifunction productivity tool for the 512K RAM Macintosh, features both a print-spool function, which allows users to work with the computer while printing with the ImageWriter, and a RAMdisk function that emulates a random-access disk drive in memory, thus providing fast temporary storage and access of information. MacMate! is written in machine language and occupies less than 7K of disk space. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 3082
Chatsworth, CA 91313
(818) 341-2523

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **577**

II SERIES

LOW RESOLUTION GRAPHICS PLOTTER

The Low Resolution Graphic Plotter is designed to provide teachers with an easy and efficient way in which to print out their students' low-resolution pictures without the need for special software routines or expensive interface cards. The program functions on more than 20 popular black-and-white or color printers and interface cards and enables users to print a full-page graphic in 70 seconds. Once it has been booted, the software is able to print an unlimited number of pictures—the user simply runs the new graphic design and presses the ampersand to call the program. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Burke Software
P.O. Box 515
Park Ridge, IL 60068
(312) 823-1357

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **578**

WITH PROFILER 2.1, WE GUARANTEE YOU A WHOLE LOT LESS.

PFS File

+

PFS Report

$250.00

+

PROFILER 2.1 File/Report

$99.95

PROFILER 2.1 – A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR WITH A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

Our competition claims to offer a whole lot more.

We agree. They do.

Like more floppy disks to juggle when shifting from file to report functions—and back again. And then there's a price that's twice as much.

We think we have a better idea. PROFILER 2.1 lets you do everything the competition does—design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate, and print reports. But we do it all on one easy-to-use floppy disk that won't have you flopping back and forth.

Of course, our PRODOS-based program has lots of other advantages, too. It lets you store up to 1,500 records per floppy disk. And you can transfer up to 65,000 records on a hard disk without any additional data entry.

Plus there are all the other little extras, like multiple forms per disk, a full screen editor, multiple index files, AppleWriter II mail merge interface, and the ability to read and write text and AppleWorks files. Merging, transferring, and deleting files is also easy.

So order your PROFILER 2.1 today, and get everything the competition offers, but in a much easier to use program.

And get it all for about half the price.

You couldn't ask for less.

See your dealer or order today
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530
FILE AND REPORT ONLY $99.95
Plus $3 shipping and 6% CA tax

Software

17610 Beach Blvd., Ste. 29, P.O. Box 1788, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • 714/963-2221 • 714/841-7400

Apple, AppleWorks, AppleWriter II, PRODOS, and PROFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. PROFILER 2.1 by Custom Computer Products. Prices shown reflect suggested retail pricing.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JE520 Voice Synthesizer

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) $ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad

JE614. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor

for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*

AMON. $99.95

Joystick

for Apple *IIe*

AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Joystick

for Apple II, *IIe* and IBM

UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface

for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $69.95
DC9200A 9VDC Xformer $3.25

VERSACARD

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

VERSACARD. . . . $169.95
PM-SC (Serial Cable) . . . $24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) . . . $24.95

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

APPLE* Compatible Cards FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe**

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Five Key Software Programs!

128K RAM Card** *RAM Disk!*

The **JE868** is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocator. Complete with instructions.

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) . . . $119.95

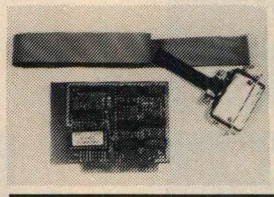
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS · INC

Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card

The **JE877** serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *IIe*.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) . . . $69.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS · INC

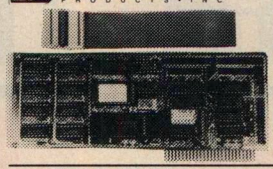


Parallel Printer Card

The **JE880** Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS · INC



Parallel/Serial Buffer Card

The **JE883** provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer). $79.95

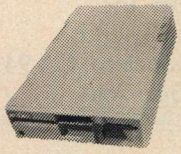
*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875) • Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$34.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

1/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

APPLE* Modems and Options

ProModem 1200

for any RS232 Computer

PM1200 (Stand-Alone) $299.95

MAC PAC *for your Macintosh*

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.

MAC PAC . . . $349.95

OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. **$249.95**

1200/300 Baud 212A
Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

300 Baud for *IIc*
Attaches to the rear of Apple *IIc*. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . $149.95

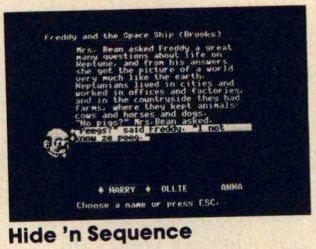
CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Versions 2.20 or earlier.

II SERIES

HIDE 'N SEQUENCE

In Hide 'n Sequence, a new language game from Sunburst Communications, students choose from a series of literary passages whose sentences have been scrambled. Their goal is to reassemble the passage so that their version matches the original. Most of the passages are excerpts from longer works, many by well-known authors, and they cover a wide subject area. The selections are divided into four styles: Narration, Exposition, Description, and Persuasion. Students can also use what they learn about organization and sequence in different



Hide 'n Sequence

kinds of writing to create their own stories. Packages are available for elementary, junior-high, and senior-high students. *(List Price: $69)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
in NY, AK, and Canada
(914) 769-5030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **519**

MAC

MAINSTAY SOFTWARE

Mainstay has released three new products for the Macintosh—TypeNow, a memory-typewriter desk accessory; Disk Ranger, an automatic catalog and label maker; and N'cryptor, a data-protection application.

TypeNow turns the Macintosh and ImageWriter into a memory typewriter. Its memory provides one line of buffer that you can view on-screen before printing it. You can also enter a second line while viewing the first line and select various typestyles and line spacing. Typing and positioning can be recorded for later playback.

Disk Ranger can catalog both disk volumes and files and can sort them either alphabetically or by type or creator. You can print or save a catalog to disk for later use. The product prints labels automatically on a strip of pin-feed labels. The package contains more than 50 labels; additional labels in a continuous-feed package are also available.

Finally, N'cryptor protects both sensitive files and applications through a password-based encryption. Written in assembly language, the software can protect files and applications in less than 30 seconds. *(List Price: TypeNow,*

Want RamWorks II®? But Already Have Apple's Memory Card — No Problem !

For a limited time only, Applied Engineering will offer a $50 dollar credit for Apple's 256K RAM card towards the purchase of any RamWorks II.

To receive your $50 credit:

- Your Apple card must have all 256K.
- Send your old card to our address by insured mail.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

ÆE
APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

214/241-6060
9 am - 11 pm
7 Days a Week

N'cryptor, $39.95 each; Disk Ranger, $49.95; additional labels, $19.95 per package)
Requires: Macintosh
Mainstay
28611B Canwood Street
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **520**

MAC

CLR LIBRARIES

Clear Lake Research has released two easy-to-use machine-language programs, CLR ToolLib and CLR MathStatLib, that allow Macintosh users to take full advantage of the computer's power from BASIC.

ToolLib adds more than 100 statements that access Macintosh ROM. The Macintosh's Quickdraw feature contains a wide variety of graphics routines, and ToolLib provides access to more than 60 of them, as well as allowing users to manipulate Quickdraw's regions in various ways. It also adds more than 30 statements for using many types of Macintosh resources.

CLR MathStatLib contains more than 20 sorting utilities, matrix operations, and statistical functions. Statements are available to sort strings, integers, and single- and double-precision numbers in ascending or descending order. The library's matrix operations include addition, subtraction, multiplication, and transposition, as well as single statements that find the determinant and inverse of a matrix. MathStatLib's statistical functions can compute minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation and evaluate distributions. *(List Price: $35 each, $50 for both)*
Requires: Macintosh
Clear Lake Research
5353 Dora Street
Suite 7
Houston, TX 77005
(713) 525-4111
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **521**

MAC

MACSCHEME

MacScheme is a modern implementation of LISP that offers a fast interpreter and full run-time error detection and debugging. The program conforms to the standards for Scheme, a dialect of LISP, and supports Common LISP's most important features—lexically scoped variables, first-class procedures (closures), macros, and both floating-point and infinite-precision integer arithmetic. MacScheme features multiple scrolling windows, all of which can be edited. Its editor provides help with LISP syntax by highlighting matching parentheses and suggesting proper indentation. *(List Price: $125)*
Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM
Semantic Microsystems
1001 Bridgeway
Suite 543
Sausalito, CA 94965
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**

HAPPY NEW YEAR!

① SERVICE ② QUALITY ③ PRICE — OUR PRIORITIES TO YOU!

BUSINESS	TRIAD
"APPLEWORKS" BY C. RUBIN (BOOK)	$ 13.95
AP/AR/GA/INV/PAY—BPI (DOS) (EA)	220.00
AP/AR/GA/INV/PAY—BPI (PRODOS) (EA)	230.00
BACK TO BASICS ACC'T SYS (C/E)	110.00
BANK STREET FILER 64K/128K (EA)	40.50
BANK STREET MAILER 64K/128K (EA)	40.50
CROSSTALK—MICROSTUFF	104.00
DB MASTER 4 PLUS—STONEWARE	167.00
DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM (+/C/E)	187.00
DOT PLOT—CMI CASCADE (+/C/E)	50.00
FLASHCALC (+/C/E/)	58.00
GRAPHICS DEPT. (THE)—SENSIBLE	75.95
GRAPHWORKS—PBI (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	56.00
HABAMERGE—HABA (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	49.95
OMNIS 3—ORG. SUPPORT SOFTWARE	250.00
PFS FILE/REPORT/GRAPH/PLAN (EA)	70.95
PFS FIRST SUCCESS (PRODOS-128K)	133.00
PINPOINT (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	42.00
PROFILER—PM SOFTWARE (PRODOS)	58.00
PROFILER PFS DATA CONVERSION	26.95
SIDEWAYS (DOS OR PRODOS) (EA)	35.50
SUPERCALC 3A (2C/2E ENH)	113.00
COMMUNICATIONS	
ASCII EXPRESS(DOS/PRODOS) (EA)	$ 76.50
MICROMODEM 2E&SC I—HAYES (2/+/E)	130.00
SMARTMODEM 1200—HAYES (RS232)	377.00
SMARTMODEM 300&SC I—HAYES(2C)	155.00
ZOOM MODEM 2E PLUS	120.00
WORD PROCESSING	
BANK STREET SPELLER (REQ. WRITER)	$ 40.50
BANK ST. WRITER-64K OR 128K (EA)	40.50
BOOKENDS EXT. (PRODOS-2C/2E-128)	88.00
FORMAT II ENHANCED (64K & 128K)	88.00
MOUSEWRITE—WAGNER (2C/E-ENH 128)	73.00
PFS WRITE (PRODOS-2C/2E-128K)	70.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER-DOS/PRODOS (EA)	71.50
SENSIBLE TECHNICAL DICTIONARY	35.95
SPELLWORKS (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	32.95
WRITE CHOICE—WAGNER (2/+/C/E)	26.50

EDUCATION	TRIAD
ALGEBLASTER—DAVIDSON	$ 30.95
ALGEBRA 1/2/3/4—EDUWARE (EA)	23.95
CHALLENGE MATH OR FACTORY (EA)	30.00
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	26.95
MASTER TYPE—MASTER TYPE FILER (EA)	23.95
MATH BLASTER—OR CLASSMATE (EA)	29.50
MINIT/MAXIT/TARGET—MILLIKEN	24.50
MOTHER GOOSE #1/2—HARTLEY (EA)	32.00
READER RABBIT—MOPTOWN HOTEL (EA)	23.95
REMEMBER!	46.95
ROCKY'S BOOTS—ROBOT ODYSSEY (EA)	29.50
SPELL-IT OR WORD ATTACK (EA)	29.50
STICKYBEAR ABC/#'S/MATH/ETC (EA)	23.95
STORY MAKER—SCHOLASTIC (HOME)	23.95
TEASERS BY TOBBS—SUNBURST (HOME)	30.00
TERRAPIN LOGO (2/+/C/E)	59.50
TYPING TUTOR III	29.50
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO?	23.95
WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS!-W/O BU	30.95
HOME	
DAZZLE DRAW	$ 35.50
DOLLARS & SENSE—MONO. (C/E-128K)	68.50
FAMILY ROOTS—QUINSEPT (2/+/C/E)	135.00
MACH II JOYSTICK-2/+ OR C/E (EA)	26.95
NEWSROOM (NEW LIST PRICE-$59.95)	35.00
NEWSROOM CLIP ART VOL 1 (EA)	17.50
PRINT SHOP-BRODERBUND (+/C/E	28.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB #1/2/3 (EA)	15.50
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	23.95
RAINBOW PACK+ (120 W/ENVELOPES)	14.95
RAINBOW PACK 300 (RED/BLUE/GOLD)	11.95
RAM CHIPS-NEC256K/150NS (9 CHIPS)	33.00
RAMDRIVE 2E (REQ. RAMWORKS)	19.00
RAMWORKS 64K—APPLIED ENG. (2E)	130.00
RAMWORKS 256K—APPLIED ENG. (2E)	182.00
RAMWORKS RGB OPTION—APPL. ENG.	95.00
SYSTEM CLOCK IIC—APPLIED ENG.	59.00
TIMEMASTER II HO—APPLIED ENG.	95.00
Z-RAM 256K IIC—APPLIED ENG.	292.00

HOBBY/UTILITIES	TRIAD
ALPHA PLOT (2+CE 48K DOS)	$ 21.00
APPLE MECHANIC (2+CE 48K DOS)	16.00
BEAGLE BASIC (2+E 64K DOS)	19.00
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (CE 128K 3/P)	31.00
BLAZING PADDLES OR PIXIT (EA)	29.50
BYTE PAINT—BYTE WORKS (128K)	21.95
C.I.A. FILES—GOLDEN DELICIOUS	44.95
CAT GRAPHICS/MAGIC PAINT BRUSH(EA)	21.00
COPY II PLUS (64K-CURRENT VERS)	22.50
D-CODE (2+CE 48K DOS/PRODOS)	22.00
DISK QUIK (CE 128K DOS)	16.00
DMP UTILITIES (SPECIFY PRINTER)	41.00
DOS BOSS (2+CE 48K DOS)	13.50
DOUBLE TAKE (2+CE 48K 3.3/PRO)	19.00
EDD III—UTILICO	45.50
EXTRA K (CE 128K DOS/PRODOS)	22.00
FAT CAT (2+CE 48K DOS/PRODOS)	19.00
FLEX TYPE OR FRAME UP (EA)	16.50
FONTPAK #1 THRU #13 (EA)	15.50
FONTRIX 1.5	55.00
G.P.L.E. (2+CE 48K DOS/PRODOS)	26.50
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	35.50
HOME DATA MANAGER—PENGUIN (NEW)	35.95
KYAN PASCAL—KYAN	52.95
MACROSOFT & ASSEMBLER (PRODOS)	81.50
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS (+/C/E) (EA)	41.50
MERLIN PRO (C/E-128K 3.3/PRO)	57.50
P.C.P.-PRO/PAC (SPECIFY PRINTER)	21.95
PRINTOGRAPHER—ROGER WAGNER	23.95
PRO-BYTER (+CE 64K DOS/PRODOS)	19.00
PRODOS ORCA/M—BYTE WORKS (64K)	51.95
SILICON SALAD (2+CE 48K DOS)	13.50
TAKE 1 ANIMATION #3 (BUSINESS)	29.50
TAKE 1 ANIMATION #1 OR #2 (EA)	18.95
TAKE 1—BAUDVILLE (2/+/C/E 64K)	35.50
TIP DISK #1 OR TYPEFACES (EA)	10.95
TOOLBOXES—ROGER WAGNER (EA)	23.95
TRIPLE DUMP (2/+/C/E DOS/PRODOS)	21.50
UTILITY CITY (2+CE 48K DOS)	16.00

RECREATION	TRIAD
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	$ 30.95
AUTODUEL/EUROPE ABLAZE (EA)	30.95
BARD'S TALE	28.95
CARRIERS AT WAR/WILDERNESS (EA)	30.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL—SSI	24.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE/SOLO FLT (EA)	21.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	31.50
GATO	24.50
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	24.50
HOBBIT (THE)	21.50
JAMES BOND-A VIEW TO A KILL	24.50
KARATEKA	21.50
KING'S QUEST (C/E-128K)	29.50
LODE RUNNER/CHAMPIONSHIP LR (EA)	21.50
MICRO LEAGUE BASEBALL	24.50
MILLIONAIRE/BARON/SQUIRE (EA)	24.50
MIND FOREVER VOYAGING	26.95
MINER 2049'ER I OR II (EA)	25.50
MOEBIUS	36.50
PHANTASIE OR MECH BRIGADE (EA)	24.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	21.95
RACTER	26.95
RAILS WEST/SIX-GUN SHOOTOUT (EA)	24.50
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA/AMAZON (EA)	24.50
SARGON III	29.95
SKYFOX/1-ON-1/SEVEN CITIES (EA)	25.50
SPY HUNTER OR TAPPER (EA)	26.95
STEPHEN KING-THE MIST	24.50
SUMMER GAMES I/II (EA)	24.50
SUPER ZAXXON	21.50
TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY	24.50
ULTIMA II/III/IV (EA)	35.95
WHERE...IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO?	23.95
WISHBRINGER OR ZORK I (EA)	24.00
WIZ I (PROVING GROUNDS)	29.95
WIZ II (KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS)	21.50
WIZ III (LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN)	24.50
ZAXXON	18.95
ZORK II OR III (EA)	26.50

TERMS

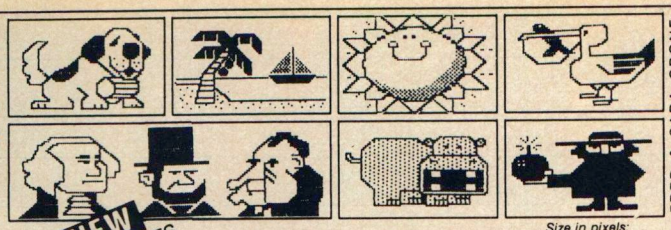
PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only
Credit Card—Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #(No Charge).
School PO Processing Fee-Add 1% (Min. $1.50/Max. $10.00).
School Terms: NET 30.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card Number and Expiration Date.
Nebraska Residents—Add 3½% Sales Tax.
Sorry, We no longer Ship C.O.D.

TRIAD Software Products
1414 Cherry Tree Lane
Papillion, NEbraska 68046
Daily: 8:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. CST / Saturday: 9:00-5:00 CST
Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310
Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

U.S. SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$2.00/Order. Others—Shpg.+$2.00. Canada-Shpg+$3. APO/FPO/Foreign Orders-Shpg+$4.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date. (Continental U.S. Only, Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs.)
Returns Require Prior Authorization-Write or Call 402-331-7312
2200 ITEM 'CAT-A-DISK' CATALOG: $5.00 ($2 w/Order).
FREE 400 ITEM FLYER: Write or call 402-331-7312
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED OCT. 1985 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#86-01)

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ad Number 241



FRED & SARA CRONE

Size in pixels: 52 high x 88 wide

NEW 200 PICTURES TOTAL!

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC, PRINT SHOP,™** APPLE MECHANIC, ALPHA PLOT, BEAGLE GRAPHICS, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—

Use Minipix "as is" or make instant mirror-images, negatives & blowups. PRINT SHOP™ owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. SHAPE MECHANIC and APPLE MECHANIC fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. ALPHA PLOT and BEAGLE GRAPHICS users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typefaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.

HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw & Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MOD S COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
Penman BROADWAY BDWY.
SQUARE 200LOO

SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old "Typefaces" disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN

$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

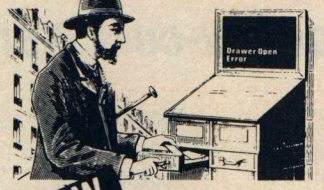
30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT
SUNSET DECO SPACE

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.



All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable. Don't settle for less.

```
1 HOME: INVERSE: PRINT CHR$(21)
2 X=RND(1)*24+1: VTAB X: HTAB X:
  PRINT X;: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X;: GOTO 2
```

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—*fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1)* etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands, TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command; Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs...

NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT

$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+: ProDOS)

FILE MASTER: *(80-columns)* Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: *(80-col's, IIe or IIc only)* Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: *(80-col's)* Hit ctrl-Reset to *instantly* see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: *(IIc or 128K IIe)* Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: *(64K min.)* **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads *and* shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly.

MUCH MORE including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, *before* a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

Your program runs up here.
Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables *fast*—search big programs in apx. *2 seconds*—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and *verify* your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.

SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

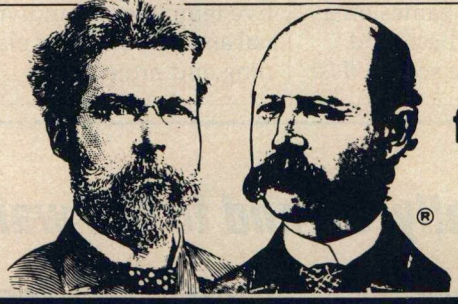
$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. *Replace* any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or *anything*... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.

24 Apple II software products under $60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR APPLE SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP *FAST* via First Class Mail.

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95
☐ Big U	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50
☐ DOS Boss	24.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95
☐ Extra K	39.95
☐ Fatcat	34.95
☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ Font Mechanic	29.95
☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Minipix Disk #1	29.95
☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Shape Mechanic	39.95
☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Utility City	29.50

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order
Overseas add $5.50—COD add $3.00—Calif add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

II SERIES

DIAMOND

A baseball database-management program, Diamond can track many different kinds of statistics and information. The system can manage 28 offensive, 7 defensive, and 26 pitching statistics for up to 30 players and can calculate the team's total and average statistics. The database enables users to manage the team's game schedule, players' and coaches' information, and equipment lists and to generate and print player rosters and mailing lists. The program can also keep score of games on a play-by-play basis and print box/line scores. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Consistent Software, Inc.
1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(800) 345-3353
in CA (213) 374-2304

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **532**

II SERIES MAC

EZTAX-PLAN PRO

Designed for users of Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, and Excel, the tax-planning software EZTax-PLAN Pro parallels Forms 1120 and 1040 plus related schedules and provides five templates for individual and corporate tax planning and projection, depreciation, and investment-tax credit. The software includes both current law and proposed tax reforms so that users can evaluate the effects of the president's tax program projected up to 45 years. *(List Price: $295)*

EZTax-PLAN Pro, from EZWare Corporation

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh; 128K RAM; one disk drive; Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, or Excel

EZWare Corporation
29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **533**

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K

ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

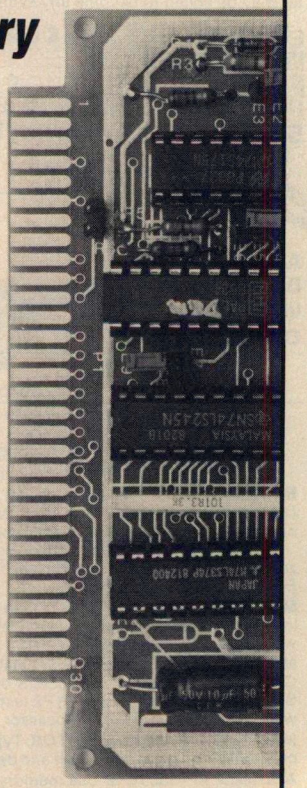
Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.



Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

EXPERTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE

ExperTelligence, developer of artificial-intelligence-related software products for the Macintosh, has announced enhanced versions of ExperLisp and ExperLogo, along with two new products—ExperOPS5 and ExperLogo-Talk.

The enhanced version of the LISP development environment ExperLisp—Version 1.04—includes a variety of extensions, such as the Parentheses-Matching Editor; a SETF; the sequentially bound control structures DO*, PROG*, and FACT*; general system enhancements; and new examples that allow users to create functions such as a DEFSTRUCT and a case-sensitive SEARCH for the ExperLisp editor.

ExperLogo, Version 1.1, provides an expanded set of features that include enhanced error checking, greater control of windows, user-definable menus, and improved performance. Registered owners of ExperLogo can obtain the updated version free.

The company's new product ExperOPS5 is an expert-systems building tool that works with ExperLisp. The product features a forward-chaining inference engine, coupled with a powerful pattern-matching algorithm. An interface provides users with complete access to ExperLisp.

Designed for use with ExperLogo, ExperLogo-Talk allows users to utilize the Macintosh's extensive sound capabilities to produce lifelike speech. For a limited time, ExperTelligence is including ExperLogo-Prolog, a Prolog interpreter written in ExperLogo, with ExperLogo-Talk. *(List Price: ExperLisp, $495; ExperLogo, $149.95; ExperOPS5, $325; ExperLogo-Talk, $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

ExperTelligence
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

MAC

TYPOGRAPHER

The professional document-design system Typographer allows users to produce documents of any length, make text flow from one page to another, place text and graphics where they wish, and preview each page or page spread on the screen to see how it will look when printed. Among the program's composition features are the abilities to maintain a true line count, adjust spacing across each line, and adjust leading. It also includes a copy editor with features such as global search and replace; block move; insert and delete; and the ability to create headers, footers, and footnotes. The program works with a variety of popular word-processing and graphics programs and also supports Adobe's PostScript language. *(List Price: $195)*

Requires: Macintosh

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 828-7400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

Need A Backup? Lost a File or Disk?

Mac Zap

Backup Protected Disks, Automatic!

Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write
Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk
Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
Multiple Windows!! 8!!
Graphics Disassembly Disk Control
Vol Info Hex and Ascii Window
File Info, Edit Attributes, Disk Map
File and Disk Recovery Utilities!!
Hard Disk Support. 55 Page Manual

Also 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM
'Software Protection on Micros'

Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
Call (512) 926-4527

Mac Zap Program $60
Book (Optional) $40
Ship (Overseas $10) $02
Visa/Mc Accepted!

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP™ '86

takes the pain out of taxes
Available for use with Multiplan or Excel

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." —Prof. Tax Preparer, New Jersey

Whether tax preparation is your business or you do your own, Tax-Prep™ '86 helps you save money and time while giving you totally professional returns for $129. So, before you decide on the "expensive spread", try Tax-Prep™ '86 now and join thousands of satisfied users.

Look at these features:

- Easy to follow instructions and tutorial.
- 22 IRS schedules and forms on screen: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.
- Enter data once, Tax-Prep™ automatically applies it to all other forms and schedules.
- Automatically computes estimated tax, income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax.
- Easy recall of any form or location for changes, additions, deletions.
- Automatically prints out error free IRS acceptable forms and schedules.
- Use with other templates, i.e., checkbook ledger & expense records for easy yearend totals.
- Use for "what if" planning.

To order specify your spreadsheet and your computer: MacIntosh for **99.95** or Apple II for **129.95.** Add $3 shipping. In PA, add 6% sales tax. *Available Jan. 86*

NEW! EZ Tax-PLAN PRO $295 !
Develop individual and corporate tax strategies for you or your clients, includes proposed tax law changes, fully adjustable, projects 10 years or more, Send for FREE information.

EZ WARE

29 Bala Avenue, Dept. B , Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 **215/667-4064**

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

BOTTOMLINE-V

Designed for Lotus Jazz, Bottomline-V is a corporate financial-decision support system for business planning, "what if" analysis, budgeting, and financial simulation. The system has four modules: Historical Financial Analysis; 12-Month Sales Forecast, Budget and Cash Flow; Quarterly Forecasting Model; and Five-Year Forecasting Model, plus quarterly and five-year budget projections. Users enter data and decisions, and the system supplies the format, equations, and logic to produce five-year and quarterly proformas of P&L, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Financial Position, and Financial Ratio Analysis. *(List Price: $395)*

Requires: Macintosh, Lotus Jazz, 512K RAM; or Macintosh, Multiplan, 128K RAM

ILAR Systems, Inc.
1300 Dove Street
Suite 105
Newport Beach, CA
92660
(714) 476-2842

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **537**

MISCELLANEOUS

BRIEFCASE BATTERY PACK

Computer Coverup has introduced a computer battery pack that fits in a briefcase. The rechargeable, maintenance-free batteries provide up to six hours of operation time. A voltage meter safeguards against low-voltage shutdown. The 12-volt nickel-cadmium batteries carry a one-year warranty and are fused to protect equipment. *(List Price: $179)*

Computer Coverup, Inc.
1740 N. Marshfield
Chicago, IL 60622
(800) 282-2541
in IL (312) 276-9007

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **540**

Computer Coverup's briefcase battery pack

SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE FOR APPLEWORKS

Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95!

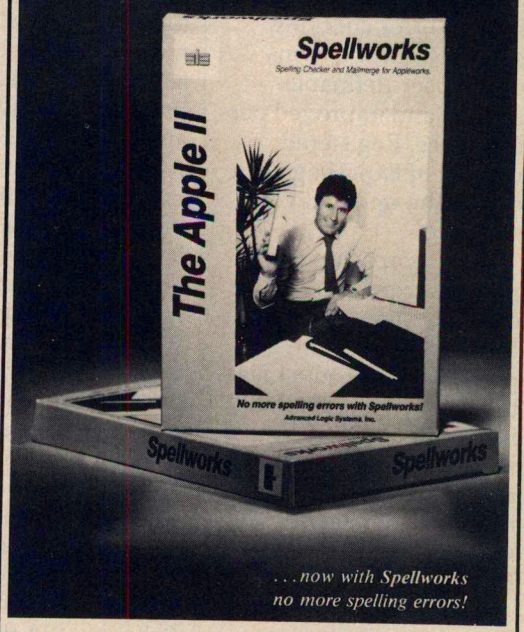
Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

...I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work *Manager, Electrical Engineering* *Kenneth McCuen*
Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA

ONLY $49.95!



...now with Spellworks no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now it's easy to look good on paper.

FACELIFT™ 2 has six integrated programs that make it really easy to get what you want out of your printer*.

The Easy Way To Dress Up Everything You Print.
These are only a few of the hundreds of size and style combinations you'll get just by touching a typing key:

CATHEDRAL Cathedral
Penman Penman Penman Penman
TITLE TITLE TITLE TITLE
BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE Bike
So many SIZES and combinations they cannot all be shown HERE.

The Perfect Enhancement To Other Programs.
For printouts to suit your different needs or moods, the FACELIFT 2 FACES and CUSTOM FACES programs are compatible with the best selling LOTUS 1-2-3™, Wordstar™ and most popular spreadsheet and word processing programs.

Or A Simple To Use, Mini-Word Processor.
DOCUMENT, the FACELIFT 2 MINI-WORD processor lets you save files for later print-outs in any FACELIFT styles.

Easily Turns Your Printers Into Typewriters.
Use the KEYBOARD program to type memos, notes or long documents directly into your printer from your computer keys. Mix typefaces on a page, or within a single word. Set margins, indent and edit before printing. All without ever having to create files. There's even a wordwrapping feature.

Or use KEYBOARD to type directly into COMREX CR-II and CR-III and BROTHER HR series letter quality printers. Great for envelopes and other quick typing chores.

Quickly Centers Titles Anywhere On A Page.
The TITLE program lets you automatically center headings and titles in six different sizes without ever creating a file.

Takes You International.
The INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER SETS for Spanish, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Danish, Japanese and British are only a keytsroke away.

And It's Fast And Easy To Learn.
You can learn FACELIFT 2 in minutes. Honest. And at an easy $49.95, you'll be looking good on paper in no time at all.

With the new FACELIFT™ 2

Now available for the Apple II Series, IBM PC, AT, XT and their true Compatibles.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

Please rush me _____ copies of **FACELIFT 2** at $49.95 each plus $5.00 postage and handling (Total $54.95) California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax (Total $58.20)

☐ Check/M.O. (Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Account No. Exp. Date

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have the following computer make/model _____

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 6210, Buena Park, CA 90622 A

***PRINTERS: EPSON FX, RX, LX, LQ-1500 and true Compatibles. Partially compatible with EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX) and IBM Graphics Printers.**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $145 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▶DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

BLANKET SERVICES
• Diskette Duplication • Stocking/Drop shipping • Packaging • Fulfillment • 48 hour delivery. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price. • Softguard Superlok • Lifetime guarantee • No mastering fee • No chg for standard labels • Numerous other formats available.
Star-Byte, Inc.
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19403
(800) 243-1515, (215) 539-4300

▶HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER
Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPSshipping (CA res. add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

▶MEDICAL/ HEALTH

MEDICAL & DENTAL MANAGEMENT
Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, Word/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24 hr Support. 512+Hard Disk or XL. Mac Office. Demo from $100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2,400+ dealers.
CMA Micro COMPUTER
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

▶PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

ATM-MAC USERS GUIDE
This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current up-to-date product listings. The cost of the guide is $9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Avenue
Peoria, IL 61604

▶SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

MAC MULTIPLAN™ WORK-DISC
* WZ's to IRS Forms.....$10.00
* 1040 to IRS Forms.....$20.00
(Schedules A, C, SE etc.)
Summarize data by any account code. Enter data in first operation, then open and print completed results.
Catalog free, by request.
Bageant Accounting Services
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
904-398-3003

▶SOFTWARE/ BACKUP AIDS/ DISKS

HARD DISK UTIL
Allows any Mac owner to BACKUP protected software and also UPLOAD most software packages to Hard/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages! Works on over 100 of the latest packages. BBS updates available. Easy to use. Only $89.95 + $3 shipping + $5.85 tax (In CA). Check/Mo ok.
FWB SOFTWARE
2040 Polk St. Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
415-474-8055

▶SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

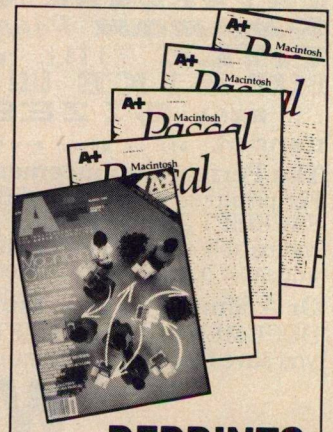
NEW TEST GENERATION
MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers and educators. Apple and IBMPC versions. Send for free brochure.
CHARIOT SOFTWARE GROUP
3659 India Street Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-0202

▶SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™
Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE
A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
P.O. Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 779-7193



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

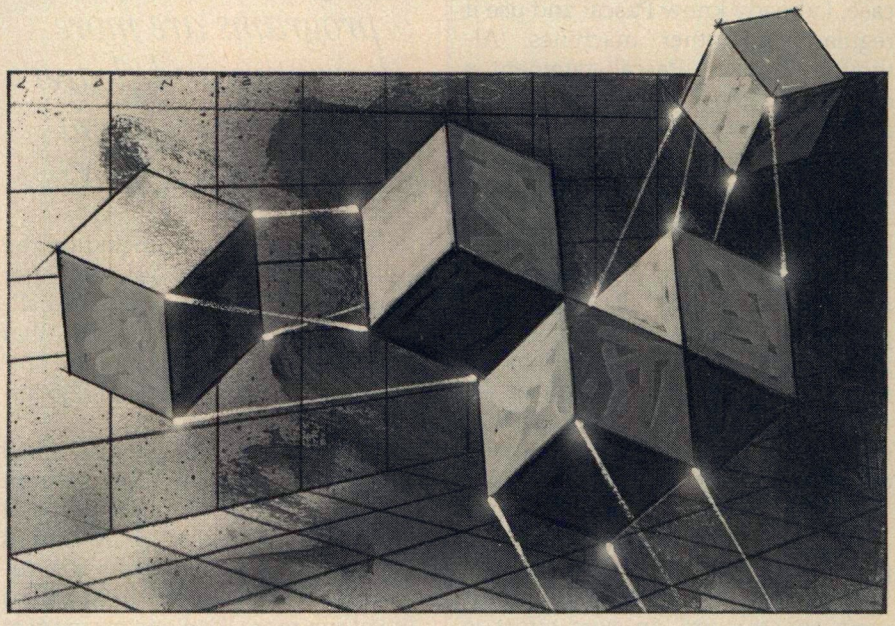
Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.

A+

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

MODULA-2 FOR MEGABYTE PROGRAMS

A better set of tools for large programming endeavors



Are programming languages more like fashions or scientific advances? If they're more like fashions, you can pick any one you like and stick with it—unless, of course, you have to apply for a new job where fashion happens to count.

If programming languages are more like scientific advances, though, each one is an attempt to build further on the accomplishments of the past. Science and programming both can have blind alleys and failed theories, but, in this view, each major new programming language represents a better set of tools. With better tools, you can at least work more efficiently and quite possibly build structures that were previously impossible.

I've been leaning toward the second view, and that's why I've begun learning Modula-2.

It's true that I can probably continue to get by with just my trusty BASIC and an occasional assembly-language hack with PEEK and POKE. Too much of my brain's limited capacity is already devoted to various mnemonics, keywords, and syntax. If I look at the mainframe world, most people are still busy writing programs in COBOL and FORTRAN, even though both languages are several generations back in programming evolution.

Yet if I consider either the evolving Apple II or the Macintosh, I can see that the huge memory spaces, more complex processors, and increasingly sophisticated operating systems are more than a match for what I can do with BASIC. So, although true hackers may not need to learn another language (they can do it all in assembly language or worse), I believe those of us who program with only partial dedication will need to take the plunge.

Modula-2 is my top candidate for a new language right now, for five main reasons. First and most important, it's available—you can already get a Modula-2 compiler for either the Mac or the Apple II, as well as for that other popular personal computer. On the Apple II, Volition Systems of Del Mar, California, produced a Modula-2 compiler, but the firm was beset by internal troubles during 1985. The compiler still works, but another firm may be marketing it by the time you read this. The compiler is based on the Apple UCSD Pascal System, which you need in order to run Volition's Modula-2.

Are programming languages more like fashions or scientific advances?

For the Macintosh, you can find the ETH Modula-2 compiler on many bulletin boards, or you can buy Mac-Modula-2 from Modula Corporation (Provo, Utah). The bulletin-board version has spotty documentation, odd bits of which remain in the original German. Modula Corporation's product comes with a complete manual, hooks to more than 400 of the Mac toolbox routines, and has examples of all sorts of useful information about how to make Modula-2 work on the Mac.

Compared to the number of implementations and the depth of support for BASIC, the Modula-2 offerings are still rather thin, but I think that situation's going to change as compiler writers recognize the possibilities of a super Apple II and an expanded

WILLIAM CONE

Mac. The rumor mill has it that several other Modula-2s are currently in the works.

The second big advantage of Modula-2, I believe, is that it builds on Pascal. Like Pascal, Modula-2 was designed and written by Dr. Niklaus Wirth and associates at Switzerland's Institut für Informatik, at the Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule (ETH) in Zürich. Pascal has been an important development language at Apple for quite a while, and much of Apple's system software has a Pascal flavor.

As an added benefit in my own case, I already know Pascal and use it regularly on other machines. Although not every Pascal statement is legal in Modula-2 and the differences are more significant than an occasional extension to the language here and there, the essential structure, tone, and grammar of Modula-2 are Pascal-like.

The third Modula-2 advantage is program readability. Just like Pascal programs, Modula-2 programs are more descriptive and clearer than an equivalent program in BASIC or assembly language. Therefore, the Modula-2 programs are easier to read and understand, which simplifies code maintenance and sharing.

Considering that with many programs, updates and maintenance take far more time than the original program construction, an extra effort to make programs more understandable usually pays off. Particularly in business and institutions where the people who maintain software may not be the people who write it, any help that the language can provide is invaluable.

Fourth, as its name implies, Modula-2 is modular. Rather than making you write and compile programs in one large chunk, Modula-2 encourages you to split your program into manageable sections. Some Pascals (notably UCSD Pascal, including the Apple implementations) already offer a way to build programs out of smaller units, but Modula-2 includes that facility as an inherent part of the language, with better support and greater portability.

Just like Pascal programs, Modula-2 programs are more descriptive and clearer than an equivalent program in BASIC.

And, fifth, Modula-2 was designed for multiprogramming, the apparent running of two or more programs at once. Although neither of the current Mac operating systems nor the rumored Mac and Apple II upgrades can yet run more than one program at a time, I'm almost sure that we'll see multiprocessing systems for both computers in the next year or two. If I'm going to learn a new language, it ought to be one that will support multiprocessing.

Right now, though, if you want to do multiprogramming in Modula, you'll have to have an Apple II, rather than a Mac. Neither of the Mac Modulas supports interrupts, at least in the versions available at this writing. The Volition compiler does support interrupt-checking and processing on the Apple II, which lets the system respond to hardware signals from a clock or the outside world. That's fairly heavy hacker territory, though, and I'm waiting for easier tools or more Modula-2 experience before I try to use those features.

The Drawbacks

Before we go any further with Modula-2, though, let me point out an important *dis*advantage: All the Modula-2 implementations for the Apple II or Macintosh that I know about are compilers (meaning that you have to write a complete program before you can check it out) rather than interpreters (with which you check out each line as you finish it up). The ideal would be an interpreter for development, followed by a compiler for making a quick-running version of the program when you have it the way you like it.

Even worse, the present Modula-2 compilers' output is "M-code" for a theoretical Modula computer, rather than the actual machine instructions that 6502- and 68000-based comput-

Zimco International
85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING
(On Prepaid Orders)

4164 Ram Chips
55¢ Each
Minimum of 9 Items

800-227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week!

DISKETTES:
Elephant SS/DD $12.50
Elephant DS/DD $16.00
Maxell MD-1 $15.00
Maxell MD-II $19.00
Maxell 3½ (MAC) $28.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES:
A+ Mouse (lic. Mac) $ 65
ALS Z Engine $119
Applied Eng. Music Syn. $120
Applied Eng. Ram Works 256k $199
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option $ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster $ 95
Applied Eng. Z Ram w/512k $349
AST Multi 1/0 (IIe) $163
CH March III Joystick $ 33
80 Column Card (II+) $ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k) $ 59
Graphics Printer Card $ 55
Joystick (IIe) $ 12
Koala Gibson Light Pen $145
Koala Pad $ 79
Kraft Joystick $ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D Call
QM Bufferboard for Grappler+ $ 63
QM Grappler+ $ 74
QM Grappler + Buffered $135
QM Grapplker + CD $ 66
QM Grappler + Serial $ 75
QM Grappler + Ilc $ 79
Printer Interface, Parallel $ 40
Quadram Clock, Calendar $ 60
16k Ram Card $ 35
Super Serial Card $ 69
TG Select-A-Port $ 29
Thunderclock $119
Video-7 RGB Interface (II+) $ 99
Videx Videoterm $165

MONITORS:
Amdek 300 Green $115
Amdek 310 Amber IBM $142
Amdek 500 Color $299
Amdek 600 Color RGB $399
Amdek 700 Color $429
Amdek 710 Color $449
NEC Green $ 89
Panasonic DTH-103 Hi Res $395
Princeton HX-12 RGB $339
Princeton MAX-12 $159
Sakata Color SC-100 $150
Samsung Amber TTL (IBM) $ 85
Samsung Green TTL (IBM) $ 85

MODEMS:
Anchor Express $239
Anchor Signalman 300/1200 $223
Anchor Volksmodem 300 $ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200 $175
1200 Baud (Hayes) $250
Hayes Smartmodem 300 $139
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (lic) $155
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 $359
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B $559
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 RS232 $559
Hayes Micromodem IIe $125
Multi-Tech Call
Novation Apple Cat II $189
Novation Apple Cat 212 System $359
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade $214
Prometheus Pro-Modem $293
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A $299

DRIVES
Bernoulli Box (MAC) $1450
Disk Drive (Apple II Series) $ 125
Disk Drive Controller (Apple) $ 30
Corvus Hard Drive Call
Gama Drive (Apple II Series) $ 145
Habba (MAC) $ 339
Pico Drive (Apple II Series) $ 155
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive (Apple) $ 999
Seagate 10 meg Hard Drive $ 449

PRINTERS:
Brother HR-15 $ 349
Citizen MSP-10 $ 240
Epson FX-85 $ 359
Epson FX-185 $ 490
Epson HS-80 Jet $ 329
Epson LX-90 $ 247
Epson SQ-2000 $1621
NEC Pinwriter P2 $ 455
NEC Pinwriter P3 $ 757
NEC Pinwriter P5 (300 cps) $1073
NEC Spinwriter 3530 $ 950
Okimate $ 125
Okidata 192P $ 339
Okidata 193 $ 475
Qume Sprint II $1599
Qume Letter Pro 20 $ 435
Panasonic KXP-1091 $ 239
Panasonic KXP-1092 $ 359
Panasonic KXP-1093 $ 429
Star SG10 $ 219
Star SG10C $245

PROTECTORS:
Cooling Fan $ 24
Kensington System Saver $ 59
R.F. Modulator $ 15
Surge Protector $ 26
Tripplite Isobar $ 49

SUPPLIES:
Disk Holder (100 pcs.) $12.00
Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000) $17.00
Paper 15 lb. (3300 sheets) Call

IBM PRODUCTS:
AST Advantage 128 $380
AST 1/0 Plus $130
Color Graphics Card w/PP $168
512K Ram Card $ 95
Floppy Controller $ 73
Hercules Color Card $149
Hercules Graphics Card $289
Mono Graphics w/PP (Hercules) $140
Multi-Function 384k SP,CC,PP,JP $150
Paradise 5 Pak+ $157
Paradise Graphics Card $199
Paradise Multi Display $209
Persyst Color and P.P. $159
PC Peacock $139
Quadram Call
STB Chauffeur $259
STB Graphics Plus II $250
Techmar Captain $168
Techmar Captain Jr. $249

Scotch 3M DS/DD
$14.00
Min. order — 2 boxes

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

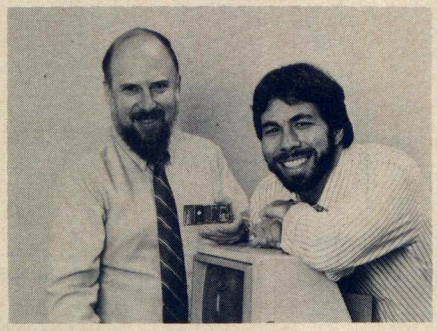
"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak,
Apple IIe user

This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

DATA SOURCES

FOR DP PROFESSIONALS AND COMPUTER SPECIALISTS WHO PLAY IT SMART.

In the complex and ever-changing computer field, smart means knowing how to make the right product choices. Without wasting time and money.

Which means **DATA SOURCES.**

DATA SOURCES is a complete reference "factbook" of virtually every computer system and software package on the market. With product comparison charts that let you compare specifications and prices at a glance.

It's the only resource of its kind.

With **DATA SOURCES** you can make better, more intelligent comparisons—from the broadest range of possibilities —in minutes.

DATA SOURCES is published four times a year, so your information is always up-to-date. And it comes in two handy volumes—hardware and software. Tightly formatted and superbly organized, **DATA SOURCES** will give you a complete overview of more than 25,000 software packages, 18,000 hardware and data communications products, and profiles of more than 10,000 manufacturing companies.

To subscribe, call toll-free 1-800-443-0100, ext. 251.

We'll send your first two-volume edition on a 30-day approval basis and enter your one year (four editions) subscription for just $230—more than 24% off the regular price.

Product Comparison Charts make it easy for you to quickly compare an entire group of products of a similar nature. Each entry includes a page reference directing you to more comprehensive information.

Hardware including terminals, printers, controllers, memory devices and more.

Data Communications included in the Hardware volume, covering the full range of data comm products —comm processors, local area networks, virtually anything you require.

Software Package Index to help you access specific packages, even if you're not sure of the author or product classification.

Software listings offer the most complete section you'll find anywhere—over 25,000 systems and applications packages.

DATA SOURCES
P.O. Box 5845,
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

Company Profiles provide quick access to 10,000 hardware, software and data comm vendors.

PACKAGE NAME

COMPANY INFO

MULTIPLEXORS

HIGH-END M

MANUFACTURERS AND MODELS

MODE

RAMMING
KGRND

MEMOR

HIGH-END MICROCOMPU (32-bit)

ALCYON

APS Integrated Desk Workstation

APS RMS Rackmoun

APX Extended Proce

ALPHA MICRO SYSTE

AM-1000

AM-1000E

AM-1000X

AM-1042E

AM-1072

AM-1082

AM-109

AM

MULTIPLEXORS/CONCE

DATACOMM MANAGEMENT SCIENCES *(Continued)*
link loopback; Indicators ☐ S
Rackmount ☐ 17,000 channel en
☐ 1971

GENERAL DATACOMM INDUSTRIES, INC.
Company Profile located on pag

• MUX/VERTER
Point-to-point; Multipoint ☐ 16 ch
50-300 bps async input ☐ Transp
☐ 1 composite link(s) ☐ 1,800 bps
ite rate ☐ General (common) ala
composite link loopback; Local
loopback; Remote channel loop
dicators ☐ Up to 16 VF inputs fro
300 bps modems ☐ Rackmount
channel ends installed ☐ 1977 ☐
— $8,000 (16-ch.)

• 1150 Series
Point-to-point; Multipoint ☐ 26 ch
26 async ☐ Up to 600 bps asyn
RS-232; 20/60 mA current loop input interfaces(s) ☐ Transparent input ☐ 3 FDX controls/ch. ☐ 1 composite link(s) ☐ 1,200 bps composite rate ☐ General (common) alarm; Local channel loopback; Remote channel loopback; Local composite link loopback; Indicators ☐ Standalone; Rackmount ☐ 25,000 channel ends installed ☐ 1971 ☐ Purchase — $575 (per ch.)

GTE NETWORK SYSTEMS
(subsidiary of GTE Corp.)

SOFTWARE PACKAGE INDEX

WORD PROCESSING, On-Line Software International pg N-1050
WORD PROCESSING, Philips Information Systems pg N-1058
WORD PROCESSING, Professional Business Computer Systems pg N-1060
WORD PROCESSING, RCA Service Data Services Division pg N-1064
WORD PROCESSING, SBS Computers pg N-1034
WORD PROCESSING, Solvation pg N-698
WORD PROCESSING, State of the Art pg N-1029
WORD PROCESSING, Stratus Computer pg N-1060
WORD PROCESSING, Sydney Development pg N-1051
WORD PROCESSING, Us Plus pg N-1034
WORD PROCESSING, Westrend Business Systems pg N-708
WORD PROCESSING DICTIONARY, Stratus Computer pg N-1060
WORD PROCESSING ENHANCEMENT, Informatics General pg N-1063
WORD PROCESSING IN SPANISH, Philips Group pg N-1034
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM, Cromemco pg N-1036
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM, Modtek pg N-1055
WORD PROCESSING-S/23, IBM pg N-1045
WORD PROCESSING/DATA CONVERSION, Muller-Mugno pg N-1040
WORD PROCESSING/ELECTRONI TYPEWRITER, Sulcus Compute pg N-1060
WORD PROCESSOR, Converge Technol
WOR istical reports; Traffic alone; Rackmount ☐ 1,500 c stalled ☐ 1983 ☐ Purchase $8,240 (24-ch.)

BLACK BOX CATA
See advertisement o 113, 141, 147, 149, Company Profile loc
• CONC-GP
2, 4, 8 channels ☐ bps async input ☐ ☐ 9,600 b

WORDMARC, MA International pg N
WORDMARC, Pulsar S

SOFTWARE COMPANY PROFILES

MICRO LAB
2699 Skokie Valley Rd.
Highland Park, IL 60035
312-433-7550
President: Stan Goldberg; VP Marketing: Susan Goldberg; VP Sales: Evelyn Burg; VP Research/Dev.: Mike Hatlak
Sales $5,000,000; Empl. 60; Est. 1980
Business Areas—Software

MICRO MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
2600 Corporate Exchange Dr.
Columbus, OH 43229
614-895-0738
President: Larry J. Fox; VP Marketing: Gregory A. Miller
Sales $1,200,000; Empl. 12; Est. 1979
Business Areas—Software; Turnkey

MICRO MATES
P.O. Box 3695
Reading, P
215-921-0
Owner: Ha
Sales $12
Business A
training

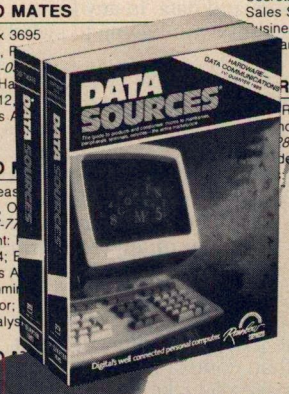
MICRO
5109 Pleas
Fairfield, O
513-896-7
President:
Empl. 14; E
Business A
Programmi
Distributor;
Sys. analys

MICRO
313
We

MICRO PERIPHERALS, IN (MPI)
9754 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
213-709-4202; TLX: 910-494-1
CEO: Ralph Gabai; President: Campbell; VP Marketing/Sales Krunic
Sales $60,000,000; Empl. 1,5
1977
Manufactures—Disk equip.
Other Business Areas—Sof

MICRO SOFTWARE,
5275 Edina Industrial Blv
Minneapolis, MN 55435
612-831-0079
President: Robert Hildr
Paul Clifford; VP Sale
Secretary/Treas.: Tim
Sales $1,500,000; E
usiness Areas—S
amming; Sy

RO SC
Ridge
hond
282
der



AN INFORMATION PRODUCT OF ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

ers need. This type of output makes writing the compiler easier (especially in customizing an overall design for different types of computers) and cuts down on the space you need to store programs. On the other hand, it slows program execution and means that you have to use the compiler's Modula-2 run-time package to execute your program.

Furthermore, to create a Modula-2 program, you have to use an editor to create the source code, the compiler to translate it to M-code form, the linker to add in any library routines, and the run-time package to execute it. The size of these provided support programs tends to be a problem on floppy-disk-only machines that have limited disk capacity, particularly single-drive machines and older Apples that use Disk II storage.

So, for quick little programs, Modula-2 is no challenge to the normal interpreted BASIC. And no programming language, I believe, will begin to displace BASIC from its premier role in desktop computing until it makes turning out those quick little projects just as easy or easier. Modula-2, with its modular structure, is better for big projects, though.

Modula at Work

Modula-2 is actually modular in two major ways. Like Pascal, Modula-2 lets you write programs as series of procedures, allowing you to separate logical functions into blocks that you can reuse and rearrange. Modula-2 goes even further and lets each program "import" and "export" values and procedures, allowing you to build up "libraries" that provide services to "clients."

In case you're not a Pascal programmer and that description seems a little abstract, here's the archetypal simple demonstration program in Modula-2, which simply prints out *Hello* on the screen:

```
MODULE aplus
FROM InOut IMPORT
  WritesString, WriteLn;

PROCEDURE printhello;
BEGIN
  WriteString ( "Hello");

  WriteLn;
END printhello;

BEGIN (* Main Program *)
  printhello;
END aplus.
```

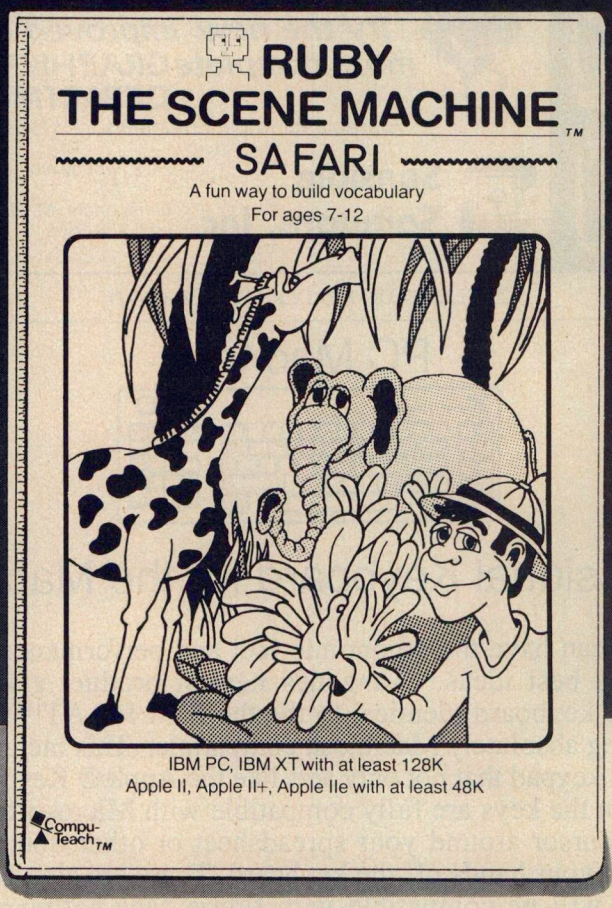
As you can see, the overall structure of our program is a module, with a declaration part and an implementation part.

The declaration says we want to import two routines from the standard input/output library module (which is customized for each machine type that Modula-2 works on). In Modula-2, all I/O is through library routines, rather than by predefined statements in the language.

The implementation part of the program has a single procedure that does the detailed work and a main program segment that invokes that procedure. A more useful program might have dozens of procedures and a more complex flow of control in the main program. As in Pascal, however, burying the details of execution in procedures helps keep the main program flow clear and uncluttered and lets us make changes in the way details are handled, without affecting overall program operation.

In this example, adding more levels to the program is simple enough.

Best Seller.



There are three Ruby the Scene Machine titles. Children use Ruby the Robot to develop exciting color graphics to make scenes and create stories while improving their vocabulary skills.

The Compu-Teach best sellers are available only in our selected dealer stores. Our dealers buy from Compu-Teach and are supported by Compu-Teach so you will not find our products in distributors catalogs.

FOR DEALER INFORMATION OR THE STORE NEAREST YOU CALL (800) 44 TEACH; In Conn. call 777-7738 or write: 240 Bradley St., New Haven, Ct. 06511

Compu-Teach TM

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHART Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!

***Try the new, improved and more complete* GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™**

Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

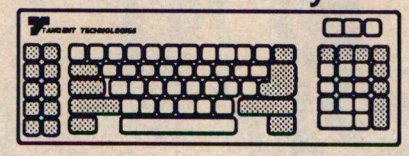
Sensible Software®, Inc.

210 S. Woodward,
Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MacKey



Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh

Now you can have the ergonomic feel and performance of one of Big Blue's best ideas. Tangent's newest product gives you an adjustable keyboard identical to the the IBM PC-AT™ Keyboard, while being absolutely Macintosh compatible. This includes a fully functional keypad that not only acts like the Apple® Keypad, but the legends on the keys are fully compatible with Microsoft's Word™. You can cursor around your spreadsheet or other document, and never take your hands off the keyboard. There are also 10 function keys that will be compatible with future Mac software, such as Tempo™, by Affinity Microsystems, LTD. So, step up to the Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh today by calling your local dealer, or Tangent Technologies. List price is $299.00US. Dealer inquiries welcome.

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.
5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100
Norcross, Ga. 30092
(404)662-0366

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Either we can add procedures as part of this module, or we can define other library modules with a set of stock routines. Just as we imported procedures in this example, we can export procedures for other modules to use.

Using the separate compilation facility within Modula, you can build up your own libraries, or you can swap modules with other people's (I imagine you'll soon also be able to buy them). Modula's emphasis on libraries encourages you to reuse previously developed and debugged code, rather than reinventing the solution each time.

By the way, Modula, like Pascal, is a strong type-checking language, which means that it won't let you assign a real number (one with a decimal point) to an integer variable or a string to a number—you'll need a little while to get used to the restrictiveness of the approach if you normally program in C or assembly language, but most people feel it's worthwhile because it helps spot errors in logic and coding.

Modula's emphasis on libraries encourages you to reuse previously developed and debugged code.

Modula-2 has a few other problematic features. In this language, uppercase and lowercase are significant—Modula considers thisWORD and THISword to be completely different (in Pascal they are equivalent). I consider this distinction a step back toward the mainframe era.

Modula-2, like Pascal, fails to deal well with strings. I understand Wirth's desire to keep the purity of data types, but I think you should be able to pass a character to a function or procedure that is expecting a string. Most versions of Pascal let you do that, and in BASIC a character is just a one-item-long string.

Octal, the base-8 numbering system, is still the basis for character functions in Modula-2. You can assign a value to a character variable or constant with an octal number followed by the letter C, yet in the microcomputer world, the ASCII tables that give the numerical code values of characters are all either in decimal or

hexadecimal (base 16). And for reasons that may make sense to speakers of Swiss-German, a B suffix after a number in Modula-2 means octal and not binary.

The Apple II and Macintosh implementations are a bit clunky. The MacModula-2 compiler, for example, takes four passes to translate a program, and the Volition system on the Apple II uses the UCSD operating system instead of DOS or ProDOS. None of the compilers is likely to win a speed award.

If Modula-2 catches on, we'll see expanded compilers that produce code specifically for their microprocessors.

But it's still early yet. If Modula-2 does catch on, we'll see expanded compilers that produce code specifically for their microprocessor, which will make running the code faster and easier. We should also see an expanding set of programming tools. With hard-disk prices for both the Apple II and the Mac still falling, the bloated size of the compiler systems won't matter that much.

I'm hoping that will happen. I can't see writing a megabyte program in BASIC. Though I like programming, I'll take all the help I can get. ✚

Consulting Editor Steve Rosenthal's regular program includes compiling this column and other articles for A+. He got help in locating Modula material from Disk Karpinski of the Modula-2 Users Association.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Modula-2
Volition Systems
P.O. Box 99628
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 270-6800
List Price: $195
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III

MacModula-2
Modula Corporation
950 North University Avenue
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 375-7402
List Price: $150
Requires: Macintosh

COPY II PLUS
Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST an Expert System for Thoroughbred Handicapping uses ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

TRACK WIZARD™

The TRACK WIZARD program employs artificial intelligence techniques to provide a sophisticated handicapping and betting strategy for thoroughbred horseracing. Technically, the program uses heuristic (i.e., answer seeking) procedures to provide what is termed an "expert system," a primarily deterministic method of handicapping—**the result is like having a professional handicapper at your elbow.**

The TRACK WIZARD program:

—Contains a database that includes the track configuration, class, and up-to-date track variants for virtually every North American track (85 dirt tracks and 25 turf tracks, with separate data for the main and inner tracks at Aqueduct).

—Contains the current track records for each distance at each dirt and turf track, with adjustments for "about" distances.

—Relates the effect of post position to track configuration for each dirt and turf track.

—Relates the effect of weight shift to today's distance.

—Uses an original form cycle algorithm to zero in on the past performace data most likely to represent today's performance.

For the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc and true compatibles. At least 48K.

—Identifies incompatible tracks so that unrealistic data is not used.

—Uses its database of track records to convert speed ratings from the Daily Racing Form to actual speed, then uses a proprietary formula to normalize all speeds to a standard distance.

—Uniquely parses the daily track variant found in the Daily Racing Form to determine when it represents the track surface and not performance.

—Rates contenders by speed and by class and identifies running styles.

—Makes selections based on situation analysis using speed, class and pace factors.

—Identifies noncontenders and horses going out of form.

—Spots longshot plays.

—Lets you enter and delete scratches at will —ratings and selections for each entry are then recalculated using the new post positions.

—Is user friendly with extensive error trapping, coordinated formats and correction screens to make data entry easy and fast.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE . . . if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

INTRODUCTORY $49.95 OFFER
Cal. residents add 6.5% tax

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____
Signature _____ MC Interbank (4 digit no.) _____
Name _____ Phone ( ) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

© 1985 Robert Berliner All Rights Reserved

BERLINER SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 71565 • LOS ANGELES, CA 90071
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • BROCHURE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 11.89
SS/DD 11.99
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 15.99
DS/DD 21.99
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

XIDEX
SS/DD 11.95
DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	22.45
Archon II	24.49
ASC II Pro	76.95
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.45
Beagle Graphics	31.70
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	31.99
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.99
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.70
Cutthroats	23.70
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95

D-Code	22.45
Deadline	28.70
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.45
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	57.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.95
DOS Boss	13.70
Double-Take	19.45
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.70
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.70
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.45
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.45
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.70
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.70
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.95
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.70
Gato	23.70
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	12.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.70
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.70
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	12.99

Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.70
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	28.70
Math Maze	27.95
Merlin	35.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	59.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	25.45
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.49
PFS: File	71.49
PFS: Plan	71.49
PFS: Report	71.49
PFS: Graph	71.49
PFS: Best Sellers	149.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.70
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.70
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.99
Print Shp. Companion	27.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.45
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.45
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	29.99

Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.70
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	25.45
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.95
Silicon Salad	13.70
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.70
Speed Reader II	40.70
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.70
Spitfire Simulator	24.95
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Starcross	28.70
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	23.95
Summer Games II	23.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.70
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95

Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.70
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.70
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.45
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.70
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	28.70
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.70
Zork II or III	25.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	68.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	189.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	134.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95

Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	224.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	164.95
Microsci IIC Drive	167.95
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	43.99
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	49.95
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	117.95
PRINTERS	
Star SG-10	224.95
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	229.99
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE

THE ProDOS DA INSTRUCTION

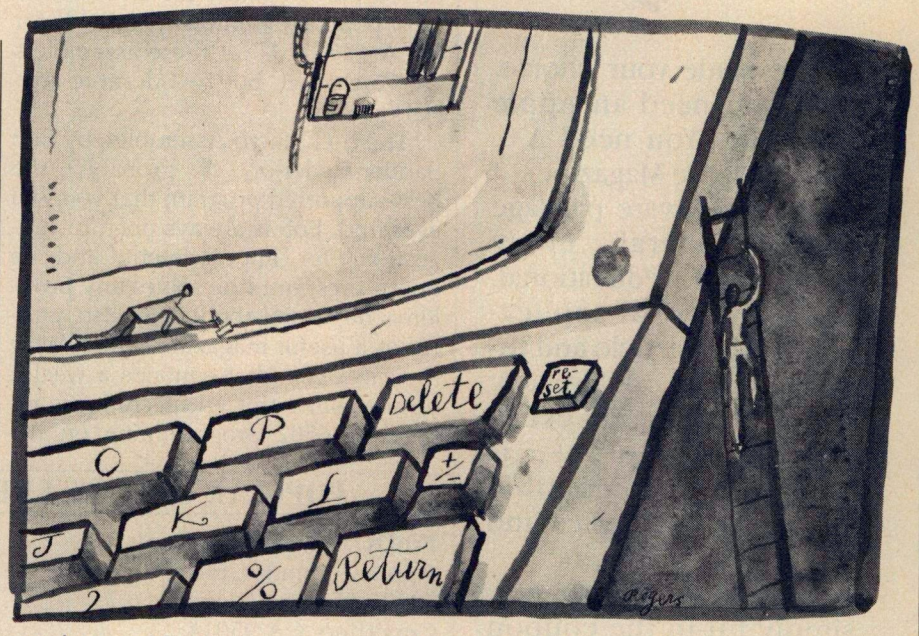
Q. *In the assembler listing for the DUMP# program in your "Understanding ProDOS" article in the July issue of A+, you use the DA instruction on line #164. My Apple ProDOS Assembler does not recognize this instruction, so I can't assemble the program. What does the DA instruction do?*

A. The DA instruction is not a real 6502 instruction at all. Rather, it is a pseudoinstruction (or "pseudo op") that directs the assembler (Merlin Pro, in this case) to store the two-byte value of the operand in the object code, low-order byte first. DA is a mnemonic for Define Address and is equivalent to Merlin's DW (Define Word) pseudo op. The Apple assembler you're using utilizes only the DW pseudo op, so use it instead.

There are several other important pseudo ops that you'll often encounter. Unfortunately, in the absence of standards, their mnemonics generally vary from assembler to assembler. Here are some of the Merlin pseudo ops that you'll see quite often (refer to the manual for your assembler to determine the equivalent pseudo ops):

- DFB or DB ("Define Byte") puts the byte specified by the operand into the object code.
- DS ("Define Storage") stores the number of bytes specified by the operand into the object code.
- ASC ("ASCII") stores the ASCII codes for the string specified in the operand into the object code.
- ORG ("Origin") instructs the assembler to start assembling the code beginning at the address specified in the operand.

Before we leave this topic, here's a warning about the way you specify the high-order or low-order byte of a two-byte address as an immediate quantity. With Merlin, you use an operand of the form #<ADDRESS to identify the low-order byte and #>ADDRESS to identify the high-order byte, where ADDRESS is the address being examined. The Apple ProDOS Assembler Tools assembler uses exactly the reverse scheme! Be careful.



When I try communicating at 1200 bps, all I get is trouble.

DATA LOSS AT 1200 BPS

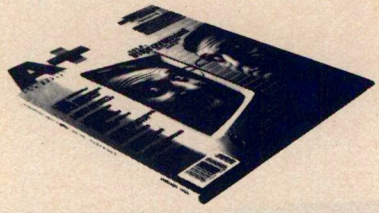
Q. *When I use my modem to communicate at 300 bps with CompuServe or Delphi, everything works well. When I try communicating at 1200 bps, however, all I get is trouble. Specifically, I seem to be missing three to six characters at the beginning of every line, but only when the screen is scrolling—when the cursor is near the top of the screen, everything seems fine. How can I solve this problem?*

A. Your problem arises because the Apple IIe's standard 80-column-screen-scrolling subroutine is so slow that several characters may arrive at your modem before your communications software has had a chance to check for input. The inevitable result is data loss.

There are two possible solutions to your problem. First, you can use a communications program such as ASCII Express (United Software Industries, 1880 Century Park East, Century Park, CA 90067; [213] 556-2211) that configures your modem interface in such a way that a 6502 interrupt occurs whenever the modem receives a character. This configuration lets the program grab characters and save them, even though a scrolling operation may be in progress.

LILLA ROGERS

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

1-800-852-5200.

8Z425

A+ P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

For modem interfaces that don't utilize interrupts, use a program with a custom scrolling subroutine that polls for modem input during the scrolling operation. One program that uses this technique is my own Modem Magician, available for $40 from A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, 290 S.W. 43rd, Renton, WA 98055; (206) 251-5222.

ASSEMBLY-LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

Q. *I've recently decided to teach myself 6502 assembly-language programming. Can you recommend a good assembler?*

A. See "Popular 6502 Assemblers for the Apple II" below for a list of the most popular assemblers available for the Apple II. All of these assemblers are very good, but two deserve special mention.

The S-C Macro Assembler, by Bob Sander-Cederlof, is probably the best-supported program that you will ever find. Bob is always open to suggestions for improvement, and he doesn't rest until he solves any problems he hears about. He also publishes a useful magazine called *Apple Assembly Line* that contains a wealth of interesting tips and techniques related to 6502 programming on the Apple II. Each issue contains several program listings in the S-C Assembler format.

One of the best assembler values has to be Glen Bredon's Merlin Pro. For $99.95, you get both a ProDOS and a DOS 3.3 version of the assembler; the Sourceror program, which helps you convert machine language to Merlin source code; and a commented source listing of the Applesoft ROMs. Several sample programs on the Merlin disks help explain some of the advanced features of the assembler. For those with an eye to the future, Merlin also supports 65C02, 65802, and most 65816 instructions. (See "Apple Machine Language, Part I," *A+*, December 1985, pages 95–107, and Part II in this issue, pages 85–90.)

The S-C Macro Assembler is probably the best-supported program that you will ever find.

POPULAR 6502 ASSEMBLERS FOR THE APPLE II

ProDOS Assembler Tools
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: Version 1.0 (ProDOS), $50

ORCA/M
The Byte Works, Inc.
8000 Wagon Mound Drive N.W.
Albuquerque, NM 87120
(505) 898-8183
List Price: Version 3.5 (DOS 3.3), $99.95; Version 4.0 (ProDOS), $79.95

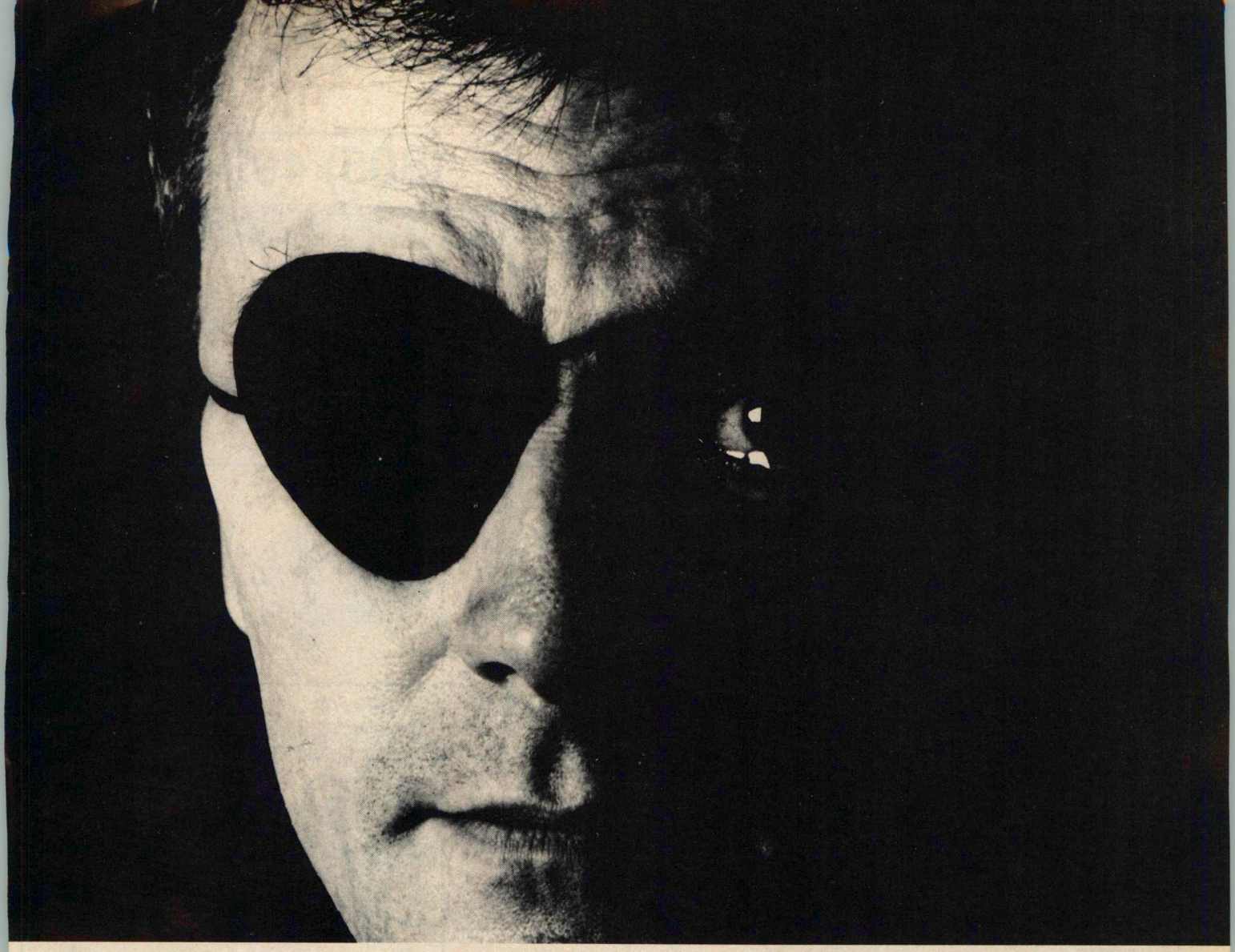
LISA
Lazerware, Inc.
2271 Indian Horse Road
Norco, CA 91760
(714) 735-1041
List Price: Version 3.0 (DOS 3.3) and Version 3.1 (ProDOS), $79.95 each

The Assembler
MicroSPARC, Inc.
45 Winthrop Street
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 371-1660
List Price: DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions, $49.95 each

Merlin and **Merlin Pro**
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside Avenue—Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
List Price: Merlin (for II Plus, IIe, or IIc; DOS 3.3), $64.95; Merlin Pro (for IIc or 128K IIe; DOS 3.3 and ProDOS), $99.95

S-C Macro Assembler
S-C Software Corporation
P.O. Box 280300
Dallas, TX 75228
(214) 324-2050
List Price: Version 2.0 (DOS 3.3), $100; Version 2.0 (ProDOS), $100; DOS 3.3 and ProDOS, $120

LADS Assembler
Included in *Apple Machine Language for Beginners* by Richard Mansfield, COMPUTE! Publications, 1985, $14.95. Available separately on disk from COMPUTE! Publications, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403, for $12.95.



My department took all the blame

They said that putting data processing in control of PC software was too much trouble. Then people started copying software. When we were sued, guess where the fingers pointed.

Software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're working to help data processing managers like you prevent the problem. And to help your company avoid substantial fines and legal fees.

You can help top management protect your company by actively discouraging software piracy. ADAPSO can provide you with sample policy statements and free booklets for company employees.

Just return the coupon. It could put you back in control. And it might keep your department off the hook.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information.
Or call us at (703) 522-5055 and ask for Muriel.
ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington, Virginia 22209

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ADAPSO

Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

EMCO

FREE PEN WATCH FOR ORDERS OVER $50.00

(805) 499-6871

FACTORY GUARANTEED QUALITY

DETACHED KEYBOARD $95.00

- Apple-Franklin compatible
- Programmer keyboard
- Enhance over 40% of keyboard functions
- Microprocessor control with Upper/Lower case
- 42 function keys
- 3 user-programmable keys
- Standard numeric key pad
- Power "ON" light
- Curly-cord connector and connector mate included

S & H $5.00

5¼" DISKETTES $1.00

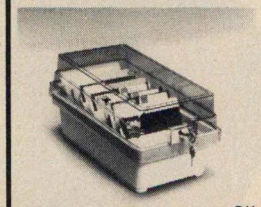
SS/DD G-Neric diskettes w/hub rings, sleeves & write protect tab (pkg. of 20) **$20**

FREE DISK DOUBLER with purchase of 100 pcs Diskettes

S & H $3.00

(Note: $3.00 Shipping & Handling required on all diskette orders)

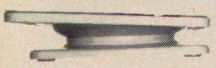
FLIP 'N' SORT $12.95



- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/beige base
- Protect up to 100 5¼" diskettes
- Ten movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat

S & H $4.50

ADJUSTABLE MONITOR STAND $12.95



- Tilts and swivels display
- Rotates 360°
- Tilt-angle adjustable and lockable
- Rubber pads on top and bottom guarantee no slipping
- Holds all size monitors

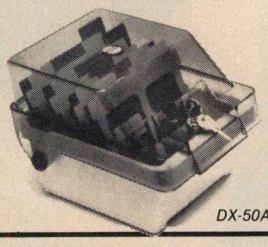
S & H $4.50

JOY STICKS $17.95

- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, or IBM pc compatible
- Self-centering w/metal handle
- Adjustable verticle and horizontal
- Hand-held model with AutoFire
- Please specify II+, IIe, IIc or IBM pc on order

S & H $4.00

FLIP 'N' CARRY $11.95



- Built-in carrying handle
- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/white base
- Protect up to 50 5¼" diskettes
- Four movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat
- 6½"H, 8¾"L, 7"W

S & H $4.50

APPLE COMPATIBLE

16K RAM CARD - II & II/+ upgrade to 64K **$35**
Z-80 CPM Card - II, II/+ & II/E **$35**
80 Column Card - Soft switch with inverse video chip for II/+ **$60**
Extended 80 Column with 64K RAM - II/E **$60**
Disk Controller Card - II/+ & II/E for dual drives . **$35**
Printer Card with Cable - Centronics Parallel; II/+ & II/E **$35**

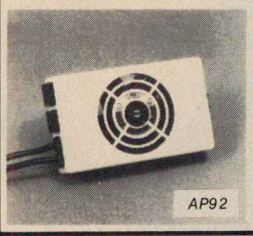
S & H $4.00

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

- Accurate position guide
- Hand-held compact design
- Square notch-cut
- Sturdy, all-metal construction

S & H $4.00

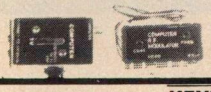
COOLING FAN $29.95



- New super-thin design
- Adjustable: fits all cases
- Dual outlets for monitor and printer
- Heavy duty switch w/power on pilot light
- Built-in power surge protection
- Also fits Commodore model 1541 drive

S & H $4.00

RF MODULATOR SET S & H $4.00 $9.95



- RF Modulator
- TV Interface
- Coaxial Cable

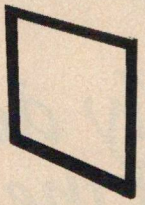
EXTERNAL PORT

ONE PORT **$4.95**
FOUR PORT **$12.95**

- Apple II+ I/O extender
- Easy access to I/O
- One-port or four-port available
- Control by individual switch

S & H $4.00

ANTI-GLARE PANEL $29.95



- Fit 12" to 14" Video Display Terminals
- Reduce Glare from VDTs on color and monochrome screens
- Enhance the contrast between image and background.
- Easy mounting

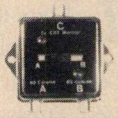
S & H $4.00

KEYBOARD DRAWER

S & H $10.00 **$69.95**

- Slides out on ball-bearing glides and locks.
- Steel platform with baked-on beige enamel finish to match your PC
- Space-saving size: 3⅝"h x 22"w x 15½"d

VIDE 'FLIPPER' $9.95



- Easily flips from 40 to 80 column mode and back
- One computer to two monitors connection and select
- Two computers to one monitor connection and select

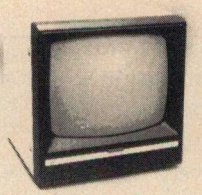
S & H $4.50

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $145

HALF-HEIGHT S & H $6.00

- Apple compatible 5¼"
- 250 KB disk capacity (unformatted)
- High-speed (6 ms) access time
- 149 x 45 x 230 mm
- Made in Japan

MONITORS $100



AMBER:
- Amber HI-RES monitor
- 12" display
- Non-glare screen finish
- 20 MHz
- 1000 lines @ center

$225

COLOR:
- Color/Green selectable
- 14" display
- Audio/video input
- Audio/video output
- Volume control

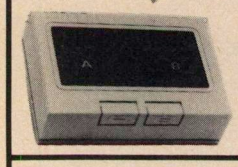
S & H $13.00

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE $199.00

INCLUDES (as shown):
- **CASE:** ABS case in light beige, w/spacer for easy motherboard mounting.
- **KEYBOARD:** Same features as KB-95 (above) exc. assembled in case for easy mother BD connection.
- **SWITCHING P.S.:** 110/220 select: 5V/5A, 12V /2.5A, -12V/.5A, -5V/.5A; in case w/power cord and connector.
- **RF MOD. SET:** RF modulator, coaxial cable, TV interface.
- **SPEAKER:** Mounted w/cable and plug.

S & H $12.00

A B SWITCH $69.95



- Two position push button Centronics-style switch
- Parallel transmission
- Beige color to match your PC
- Perfect for connecting two printers to one computer or connect two computers to one printer with parallel interface
- Size: 1⅞"h x 7⅛"w x 5"d

S&H $5.00

• WANTED • DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS •

EMCO (805) 499-6871

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 111
NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Please add on 4% for VISA or MasterCard orders.

TERMS:
- Cashier's check or money order only
- **FREE S & H charges for prepaid orders**
- C.O.D. orders please add on S & H charges
- California residents please add 6% sales tax
- 10% restocking charge for orders returned or refused
- Extra S & H charges for outside domestic U.S.A.

GUARANTEE: 90 days DELIVERY: UPS, stock to 4 weeks

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLESOFT GRAPHICS SUBROUTINES

Q. *I want to simplify my assembly-language graphics programs by making use of Applesoft's own high-resolution-graphics subroutines. Where are they located?*

A. The 10K Applesoft ROM in every Apple II computer contains several assembly-language subroutines that execute the nine Applesoft high-resolution-graphics commands: HGR, HGR2, HCOLOR=, HPLOT, DRAW, XDRAW, SHLOAD, ROT=, and SCALE= The most useful of these subroutines are described below.

You can call any of the high-resolution subroutines directly from your own assembly-language programs by using the JSR (jump to subroutine) instruction. Before doing so, make sure that the 6502 registers contain the values the subroutine expects.

Note that the Applesoft ROM does not contain any subroutines that provide the double-width (double-high-resolution) graphics modes that are available on the IIe and IIc. For tips on how to write such subroutines, refer to Allen Watson III's article "True Sixteen-Color Hi-Res," in the January 1984 issue of *Apple Orchard.* ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

THE APPLESOFT HIGH-RES GRAPHICS SUBROUTINES

Symbolic Name	Address (hex)	Description
HGR2	$F3D8	Displays the high-resolution, full-screen, page 2 graphics screen and clears it to black.
HGR	$F3E2	Displays the high-resolution, mixed-mode (four lines of text at bottom), page 1 graphics screen and clears it to black.
HPLOT	$F457	Plots a dot at the position stored in the accumulator (vertical position), the y register (horizontal position/256), and the x register (horizontal position modulo 256), but only if the selected color is permitted for the specified horizontal coordinate. Green and orange dots are permitted in odd columns only; violet and blue dots are permitted in even columns only.
HLIN	$F53A	Draws a line from the last plotted dot to the position stored in the y register (vertical position), x register (horizontal position/256), and the accumulator (horizontal position modulo 256).
DRAW	$F601	Draws the shape whose data area is pointed to by the y register (high byte) and the x register (low byte), using the rotation factor in the accumulator. It draws the shape by inverting the existing screen bits that the shape uses.
XDRAW	$F65D	Same as DRAW, except that when the shape is plotted, the existing screen bits and the shape bits are logically "exclusive-0Red" with each other to determine the new value of the screen bit.
SETHCOL	$F6EC	Sets the active color to the value in the x register (0...7). These are the eight colors defined by the Applesoft HCOLOR= command: black1, green, violet, white1, black2, orange, blue, and white2.

Notes:
1. The value stored in HPAG ($E6) determines which of the two graphics screens will be used for drawing. Store $20 in HPAG for page 1 and $40 for page 2.
2. Horizontal coordinates run from 0 (left) to 279 (right).
3. Vertical coordinates run from 0 (top) to 191 (bottom).

Statement of Ownership

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685). 1A. Title of publication: A+. B. Publication No. 07401590. 2. Date of Filing: October 1, 1985. 3. Frequency of issue: Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually; 12. B. Annual subscription price: $24.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of the publisher: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business office of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Sydney H. Rogers, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editor: Maggie Canon, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Managing Editor: Leslie Steere, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. 7. Owner: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Ziff Corporation, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

10. Extent and nature of circulation	Average No. Copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual No. Copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	235,534	257,183
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation		
1. Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales	38,900	39,900
2. Mail Subscription	137,600	150,200
C. Total Paid and/or requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	176,500	190,100
D. Free Distribution by Mail Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	1,842	1,798
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	178,342	191,898
F. Copies not Distributed		
1. Office use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing	2,592	11,333
2. Returns from News Agents	54,600	53,952
G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	235,534	257,183

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS, Vice President

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $195 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!
5¼ Disks: 10 for $5.98, 100 for $55.00, 1000 for $500.00. Upgrades for the MacIntosh 512, only $175.00. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices.
Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313)968-2620

APPLE III

*** MAC LIKE UTILITIES ***
ONTIME DESKTOP MANAGER
ON THREE, the company for Apple /// users presents the ONTIME Desktop Manager. This utility gives you a Mac-like Calendar, Calculator, & Note Pad usable from all Apple /// programs. Includes a Clipboard for information transfer & the ability to use the mouse from any application. EXPANDABLE! Only $99 + $7 S/H For other innovative products and subscription information to our monthly magazine write to:
ON THREE MAGAZINE
4478 Market Street, Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

BACK-UP AIDS + DISKS

EDD/COPYII +/CopyII MAC
Specialist in Backup Aids. We teach how to use them. Aid available 24 hrs per day, 7 days per wk. Everything discounted. Copy II+ & CopyIIMac—$28.00. EDD—$48.00. (Also—CopyII64, CopyQII, CopyWrite, CopyIIPC). Nibble Notchers—$10.95. Good disks from .99 cents. All Applied Engineering cards—Discounted.
HOUSE OF HELP—(904) 265-4225
P.O. Drawer 190, Lynn Haven, FL 32444
"The House that never Closes." Call Voice or Modem.-Voice: M-F/9-5/Modem—any other time.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.C.Q.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. $99. RAM 80e™- Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. $79.
MICROPORT 32™- 32 line Digital I/O card. $65.
EXTEND 50™- Extends slot to breadboard. $34.
Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
KENNESAW, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV
Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

AIM-APPLE II USERS GUIDE

This 300 page guide includes thousands of items for the Apple IIe/IIc computers which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current up-to-date product listings. The guide is available individually for $16.95 or on 2 subscription basis for $75.00 for 12 full issues. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Avenue
Peoria, IL 61604

SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE
"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: $159—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 471-0572

BREAD BOARD SYSTEM
Hack-Net for Apple II, II+, IIe. 48K. One or more drive. Macros & Special Effects. On-Line Sysop-options. Menu driven. Supports Hayes Micromodem and Apple-Cat. Will support hard drives not protected! See a system on-line:307-382-4006 24hrs./7 days. 24hr. Ship. For VISA/MC $49.95 Wyo. Res. Add sales tax.
DARK STAR ELECTRONICS
329 Cottonwood St.
Rock Springs, Wy. 82901
(307) 362-9334

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIc INTERFACE
Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $3 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

STOP PAYING SO MUCH $$$
Our 64K Ram Card works like the Apple Extended 80-Column Text Card, IIe only. Our C/S Clock/ Calendar works with ProDos and Appleworks. For II/II+/IIe. A 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. Order both for $109.95 or $59.95 each + $4.50 S&H. CA res. include 6.5% sales tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
Cursor Systems
248 North Orange Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790
(818) 338-3163

FREE DISK NOTCHER
with order, 30 day return policy, 1 year warranty : : UV EPROM $45 : : 2716/2732/2764 EPROM WRITER $58 : : CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD $59 : : 80 COLUMN CARD W/64K IIe $54 : : Z-80 CP/M CARD $39 : : SUPER SERIAL CARD $67 : : PRINTER CARD W/64K BUFFER $122 : : DIGITAL IC TESTER $94 : : FREE CATALOG : : $2 P H + NY RES TAX.
DASIETRONICS
PO BOX 51
REXFORD, NEW YORK 12148

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
SEI Software includes SAT Skill Pak, Math, Chemistry, Biology, Foreign Languages, History/Government, Literature, and "Talking Software" which includes a disk that allows our software to talk. Each category includes many topics. The SEI EDITOR is on each disk to add, modify, or update data base. Free catalog. 30 day refund.
SEI, Sliwa Enterprises Inc.
2360-J George Washington Highway
Yorktown, VA 23692
(804) 898-8386

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.
Bytes & Pieces
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

COLOR EnBASIC
TEACHERS ... Programmers ... If you program in BASIC, you'll love Color EnBASIC - a kit of tools to help you create interactive CAI. Puts flexible character sets, answer judging routines, spelling mark-up at your fingertips. For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc ... $175. Free brochure available.
1-800-221-0419
COMPress
P.O. Box 102
Wenthworth, NH 03282

CAPTAIN : COGNITIVE TRAINING SYSTEM
Captain was designed to train basic cognitive functions; including attention, memory concentration, visual/motor and reasoning skills. CAPTAIN can be used in the treatment of learning disabilities and head injuries. CAPTAIN consists of 21 programs in the following 3 modules: Attention Skills, Visual/Motor Skills and Conceptual skills. CAPTAIN was developed in cooperation with Cumberland, a Hospital for Children and Adolescents. Requires Apple II+ or IIe 64K. Additional information available on request.
Dr. Richard J. Browne
1915 Huguenot Rd.
Richmond, VA 23235
804/379-2253 (anytime) MC/VISA

▶SOFTWARE/DEV TOOLS

PRODOS FOR AZTEC C65!
VIX replaces MANX's Aztec C65 SHELL allowing programs using the SHELL to run under ProDOS, including: c65, cci, as65, asi, ln & others. System includes: standard utilities; improved library written in 6502 assembly; fast screen editor with undelete, macros, more; source code. Requires ProDOS. $50 + $3.50 shipping
ECLIPSE SYSTEMS
223 Matthew Road, 2A
Merion, Pa 19066-1615
(215) 664-2419

▶SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN
Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

▶SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ODDS CALCULATOR:
If you are dealt the 4-D, 5-D, 6-H, 7-D and 10-D in Draw Poker should you throw out the 10-D and try for a straight of the 6-H and go for a flush? This program will compute exact odds of holding this or any poker hand at the end of the second draw for any number of discards. Price—$25.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
800-NICOLAI (642-6524) in MO: 314-621-7618

9 ARCADE GAMES
Designed for Apple on 4 disks, $49.95. Includes Killer Klams, Space Spikes Cricketeer, Snowbound, Reddog, Draw Poker, 5 Card Stud, Dice, and Space Rescue. By the author of Dragonfire, Super Dungeon, Alkemstone, Tharolian Tunnels, MIRV, Quizzicle, Neutrons, EXAM 1.0, Macrosim, and Fontrix 1.5 update. Send check or MO to:
RODNEY NELSEN SOFTWARE
9711 Josephine Street
Thornton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

TRIVIA BUFF AN ADULT PARTY GAME
"Loosers have all the Fun!" strip trivia, spin the bottle and post office all rolled into 1 game. A great PARTY ice breaker! Over 3000 super trivia questions to amuse & challenge you and your guests. Six categories include: Health and Human Sexuality, Rock 'N' Roll Revival, Super Potluck, Movie & TV Marvels, People Places & Things and Amazing Americana. You also get CASINO TRIVIA and TRIVIA WIZARDS for FREE — 3 games in ALL! Requires Apple II+/e/c 48K —only $39.95. Additional question disks available too!
Humans Inc.
1915 Huguenot Rd.
Richmond, VA 23235
804/355-7485 (anytime) MC/VISA

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!
Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! $14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! $19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for $29.95!
Anigrafix Software
5204 Sixth Street
Baltimore, MD 21225

SAVE 30% ON SOFTWARE
Our mail order department offers 30% off (and sometimes more!) the best software for Apple, Mac, and Atari computers. Here's a few samples:

Crimson Crown	Only $24.00
Crimson Crown (Mac)	Only $26.00
Micro soft word (Mac)	Only $129.00

Add $3.00 per program for UPS shipping. To order call 24 hours toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext. 517. Orders only on this line. For a free catalog write to:
Delson's
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(818) 887-5260

▶SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

ENHANCEWORKS
Requires Appleworks/IIe/Imagewriter. Add to program: 19, 20, 22 characters per inch/ great for spreadsheet; Double height characters (24 point); Sub and super scripts without reverse line feeding; Plus two additional proportional character sets for better looking documents $20.00 post paid.
DAT SOFTWARE
PO Box 33873
Granada Hills, CA 91344

$5.00 ... INCLUDING DISK
- Apple Graphic Mouse: $45 Disk Notcher: $7
- Extended 80 column card with 64k RAM: $70
- Bargains for Hardware/Accessories/ Software
- Over 1,500 titles for Apple from $5.00
- Over 1,000 titles for IBMPC from $7.00
- Lots of documentations. Volume discounts

State your computer. Each huge catalog: $1.00
Micro-World, Dept A+1
Towner P.O. Box 310
Singapore 9132
Republic of Singapore

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP SHAPER
Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horiz, flip vert, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen, and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send ok or MO for $25.00:
RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE
9711 Josephine Street
Thornton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

PLOTTER SOFTWARE
Organization charts are easy with the DGI ORGANIZATION program and your Hewlett-Packard plotter and APPLE) (or IBM computer. The DGI ORGANIZATION allows you to save, retrieve, edit and plot organization charts for only $175.
Decision Graphics, Inc.
P.O. Box 2776-A+
Littleton, Colorado 80161
303-796-0341

▶SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!
4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping

Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

LEARN PHOTO FOR PROFIT
At last a quick way to learn photography. Make money with your 35mm. Colorful interactive CAMERA SIMULATOR program becomes instructor, camera, film and lab. Designed by pro. used in leading Universities and schools to teach anyone the basics only $29.95 + $2PH. DS disk for it II+, IIe, IIc, 64K.
Brian Builders, Inc.
Dept A+, PO Box 11324
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 667-9339

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER
Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

CORRESPONDENCE A CHORE?
Try INSTA-LETTER. Not a word processor. Contains over 35 skeleton letters including thank you, sympathy, collection and more. Your own words personalize it. For home and business. Uses Apple II series w/80 col card & printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! Wa res add 8.1% tax. 4-6 wk del. Rush $49.95 by check or mo to:
WordWeavers
P.O. Box 617
Dept 104
Kent, Wa. 98032

APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER
THE WORKS for home, created from experience.
- Organize your address/phone directory
- Reconcile your checkbook
- Print your student's research paper
- Budget your household the easy way

12 time saving files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing. Req. Appleworks, and Apple IIe/c. Send $49.95 + $2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%. SMART ABOUT APPLES.
THE WORKS
CB #1 Box 5057-A
Golden, CO. 80401
(303) 425-3387

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES
Income prop. investment analysis	$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	$29.95
Property management	$29.95
TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....	
Introduction to invest. real estate	$29.95
Concepts of time and money	$29.95

SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

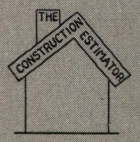
ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT
Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE $95 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515
A & B ABSTRACT
4647 North 5th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19140

▶SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

MATH/VISCOSITY (PETROLEUM)
Compatible IIc, IIe, II+. User friendly. 1. Trig (functions & arcfunctions), 2. Log/Anti-log (common & natural), 3. Viscosity Blending 4. Viscosity-Temperature, 5. Viscosity Classification (ISO VG), 6. Centistokes to Saybolt Universal Seconds, 7. Viscosity Index. Inter-Active program is binary. $45.00 each.
SIBERTSOFT
P.O. BOX 3625
La Habra, CA 90632-3625
(213) 694-4275 (Evenings/Weekends)

▶SOFTWARE/ SERVICES

SOFTWARE VIA YOUR MODEM
Over 80 programs are available for immediate TELEDELIVERY. (Business, Communications, Education, Games, Graphics, Programming Aids, and Time Management, including many FREE samples) Use your MODEM, and call us NOW. You'll be glad you did!



TELEPHONE SOFTWARE
CONNECTION, INC.
P.O. Box 6548, Torrance CA 90504
(213) 516-9430 via VOICE
(213) 516-9432 via MODEM (24 hours)

▶SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK
You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET
Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

▶SOFTWARE/ TAXES

DO TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS
If you own Appleworks, you can calculate and print out 1986 personal income tax forms (1985 tax year) without costly tax software. TAXWORKS converts Appleworks' spreadsheet to a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes form 1040; prints IRS-acceptable schedules B, C, D, E, G, R, SE, W; calculates child-care expense, exchange of residence, alternative tax, more. Also estimates your taxes under tax reform. Tutorial too. Requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe, printer optional. Jan. shipment. $19.95 plus $2 postage/handling. In N.Y. add state/local sales tax.
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept A
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

▶SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE
COMPU-LOG™ records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept AA; 127 Sannita Drive
Rochester, New York 14626
(716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES
DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. $29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add $5.00 overseas.
LIVE OAK SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

PFS FILE USERS
The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33302
(305) 486-6115

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER
Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code. One example of our programs is RECOVRTX which recovers every printable ASCII character from a "blown" or "zapped" disk.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS
Make continuous form labels for home & business use with PRO-LABEL—the label processor. Design the labels onscreen or select from the pre-recorded formats stored on the disk. Labels for disks, name badges, file folders, photos, slides, serial numbers, bookplates, advertising, home canning, price tags, audio cassettes, & more. Three easy steps: select label, design the formats, set print controls. Create standardized formats with variable fields. 100 FREE LABELS, PGM, & Manual: $14.95 + $1 shpg. CHK/MO/MC/VISA. req. 128K AIIe/c. Works with ALL printers. ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FACT SHEET. Money back guarantee.
MICRO DATA SERVICE
PO BOX 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
515-752-5681

COMPARE AND SORT
Three programs to: compare 2 catalogs for common and unique filenames; compare 2 files of the same type (Basic, Binary or Text) for occurrence of first difference; and sort a catalog into ASCII order. Requires Apple II+, IIe; DOS 3.3; 48k; 1 or 2 drives; printer optional. Only $10.00. PA res. add sales tax.
Michael Nazionale
P.O. Box 1474
Havertown, PA 19083

▶SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!
Harness the power of Applewriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. $19.50 + $1.00 postage. Requires Applewriter. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
(801) 583-4383

A+ MART

APPLEWORKS
EXPANDED ON THE II+

PLUS-WORKS-XM is the first patch program that allows you to run Appleworks on your II, II+, franklin or compatible with expanded memory.

FEATURES

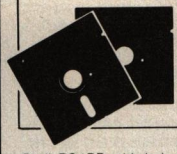
1. All appleworks functions available from keyboard
2. No expensive hardware to buy. Supports most 80col cards (videx, franklin, viewmax, ultraterm and more)
3. One time configuration, no preboot required.
4. Supports most popular ram cards (Legend, Saturn, etc.-XM version only)

PLUS-WORKS-XM—$49.95 + $3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K Apple II or compatible and ram card. maximum desktop is 72K with a 64K ram card.
PLUS-WORKS—$19.95 + $3.00 ship/hand. Maximum 10K desktop, no ram card required. $30.00 to upgrade to XM version at a later date.

NORWICH DATA SERVICES LTD.
PO BOX 356
EAST NORWICH, NY 11732-0356
(516) 922-9584
N.Y.S. Residents add sales tax
Dealers inquiries invited MC/Visa

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranted. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROSETTA STONE

The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hieroglyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do **YOU** have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.
$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA welcome.

Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(800) 624-9497 (Except California)
(619) 224-6774 (Within California)

Hunt's Software. . . . . WORKS!

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

- Generate Form Letters
- Create and Edit Mailing Lists
- Address Envelopes
- Print Mailing Labels
- Convert Files from Apple Works or Quick File

– all with COMPANION, the best accessory program for Apple Writer. Menu-driven; perfect for small business, education, Public Relations.

Requires Apple IIc or IIe and Apple Writer program. Specify DOS3.3 or ProDOS version. $29.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.
Checks, VISA/MC accepted.

COMPANION *software*
1956 McCOLLUM STREET
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF. 93401
(805) 544-4984 – EVENINGS

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

Made by top manufacturers, not "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels, "BULK" does not.

FROM **33¢**

Prices are per disk.	BULK 100	BULK 500	BULK 1K	BULK 5K	BULK 10K	BOXED 10	BOXED 100	BOXED 500	BOXED 1K	BOXED 5K
SS/DD-35trk for Apple II series #UDA	45¢	42¢	39¢	36¢	33¢	58¢	53¢	50¢	47¢	44¢
SS/DD-for Single side computers #UD1	59¢	57¢	55¢	50¢	46¢	75¢	67¢	65¢	63¢	57¢
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UD2	67¢	60¢	58¢	56¢	54¢	85¢	75¢	68¢	66¢	64¢
DS/QUAD DENSITY (96tpi) #UD4	94¢	90¢	89¢	58¢	87¢	1.09	99¢	98¢	97¢	96¢
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" SS "MAC" DISKS #UD3	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87
5¼" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	4¢	3.5¢	3¢	2.8¢	2.6¢	Specify BULK or BOXED when ordering disks.				
5¼" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TYV	6¢	5¢	4.5¢	4.3¢	4.1¢					

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!
UNIFILE-75, like "Flip-n-file", holds 75 disks $10 8/$60
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks $15 12/$160
UNIFILE-36, for 36 "mac" disks, flip-type $10 12/$90
UNI-NOTCH, for Apple/Commodore, accesses 2nd side of disk $9
UNIPAK DISKETTE MAILERS, fits two 5¼" disks 10/$5

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling +$2 if COD. All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $20. WE CAN SHIP OPEN ACCOUNT TO SCHOOLS & LARGE FIRMS! Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies and expansion cards!

TOLL FREE **(800)343-0472**
UNITECH IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH" 20A HURLEY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Da Poma GB
GradeBook Management

FOR
Apple II's
Macintosh

ask your dealer
OR
order direct

Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, Texas 78861-0240
512-426-5932

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAYTON MATH FONTS

- The most complete scientific character set for any word processor.
- Integrals, products, tensor products, sums, etc.
- 4 levels of subscripting & super-scripting.
- Tool kits for your own functions.
- Free updates.
- Complete Greek character sets, caps and lower case, old & new characters.
- Ideal for languages. **$31.95.**

Memory upgrades for the MacIntosh 512K to 2 Meg. Call for pricing.

Plugh, Inc.
595 Royal Springs
Springboro, OH 45066
(513) 748-2423

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educating for the Future

Hartley produces quality educational programs that will challenge and delight your children for hours.

For information or FREE catalog call
1-800-247-1380

For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IBM-PC

Hartley
Courseware, Inc.
Dimondale, MI 48821

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3
80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc
Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE IIC ATTACHE CASE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$119.98
~~List $139.00~~
NEW

Genuine leather with padded foam and suede leather lining
Solid brass all hardwares and twin patented combination locks
3 Expandable pockets portfolio, 2 software pouches and 3 pen holder loops. Solid core leather handle. Hand stitched corner and trim. Burgundy color

FREE $9 VALUE — Personalized name plate in solid polished brass (12 letters limited), use seperate sheet if name is different.

TCK International Co
1766 Devon Dr. Glendale Hts., IL 60139
Tel. (312) 682-3130
Enclose check or money order $119.98
shipping included (IL. Res. add 6 1/4% sales tax)
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip ___

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DISKETTES.
BUY ONE(1) PROGRAM
GET(10)FREE DISKETTES
APPLE DOS 3.3 and
IBM PC DOS PROGRAMS

DATABASE REPORTER	$ 99
FAMILY MANAGEMENT	$ 89
CLIENT MAIL LIST	$ 79
CHECK BOOK REGISTER	$ 69
STUDENT STUDY PROGRAM	$ 59
HOME INVENTORY	$ 49
REPORT WRITER	$ 59
FILE WRITER	$ 59
ADVENTURE WRITER	$ 49
MODIFIABLE DATABASE	$ 79
EASY DATA MODEM 300/1200BAUD	$ 299

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE ELECTRONIC MAIL BOX
(714) 380-9437
TELEX: 6502502780
SOFTWESTWARE
4418 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE STE 156
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92667
CHECK/MONEY ORDER/VISA/MASTER CARD
SHIPPING $3.00/PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE/CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE DISKETTES VALID ONLY WITH COUPON//24 HOUR SERVICE

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Systems

it's easy one button operation
it's versatile store up to 530 files on one disk
it's economical store 139K on one disk
it's efficient 4K in main RAM
4K in banked switched RAM
it's fast store a text file in 3 seconds

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIc, Apple IIe
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	139.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

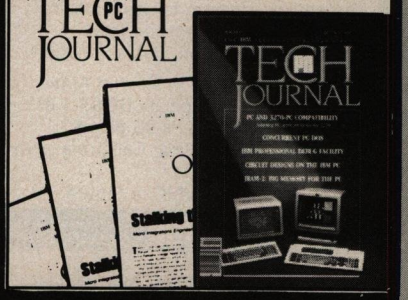
Also Available for ATARI and C-64

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
* * * **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** * * *

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **PC Tech Journal** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.



APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

• **DISK DRIVE**—½ ht. direct drive, Chinon mechanism, one year warranty	$110
• **Z80 CARD** (Microsoft comp.)	$ 40
• **80 COLUMN CARD** (Videx comp.)	$ 60
• **EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD** for Apple 11e	$ 50
• **GRAPHICS PRINTER CARD** (Grappler + comp.)	$ 45
• **128K RAM CARD** (Titan, Saturn comp.)	$100
• **DISK CONTROLLER CARD**	$ 33
• **16K RAM CARD**	$ 32
• **FAN**	$ 28
• **RF MODULATOR**	$ 9
• **AMBER MONITOR** with cable	$ 85

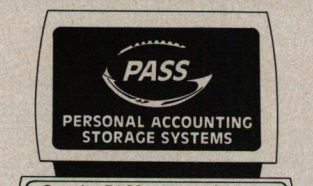
• 6 MONTH WARRANTY •
All cards are highest quality and fully socketed.
Call or write for complete price list and data sheets

LANTON COMPUTER SYSTEMS
37 Juneau Boulevard
Woodbury, NY 11797
(516) 692-7176
24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(NYS) 800-632-4441 • (outside NYS) 800-645-4441

Shipping and handling charge $5.00 per order. 2nd day air $5.00 additional. C.O.D. charge $3.00 per order. Allow up to 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Money orders, certified checks and C.O.D. orders shipped immediately. Please include phone number. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. NYS residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tackle Personal Accounting Problems!



Get the PASS system that aims straight at the goal of complete personal finance control.

You don't have to be an accountant to get a firm hold on PASS. The easy-to-follow menu-driven system guarantees a swift victory. Here's how:

- Minimal accounting terms
- Files for all your needs
- Instant updates: maintains running balance
- Powerful Utility programs for screen & print reports
- Prints checks
- Hard disk compatible
- Double entry system
- Category records by month & year
- Budget Analysis Program
- Easy check reconciliation
- Unlocked (make as many copies as you need)
- Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, or II+ w/64K (min 1 Disk Drive)

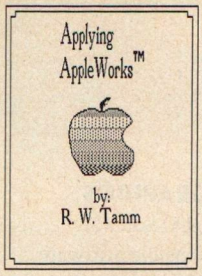
PASS outruns all the others. And for only $48.50 ($3.00/shipping) ... you can't pass it up! **Call toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext PASS** (24 hour hotline) Free brochure available.
Bringardner Data Products / P.O. Box 24163 / Columbus, OH 43224

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447

A+



TEACHERS!
The first book on AppleWorks written with educators in mind! Included is information on gradebooks, tests, seating charts, rosters, etc.

COACHES!
Sports scheduling, swim meet set-ups, scoresheets, more included for you.

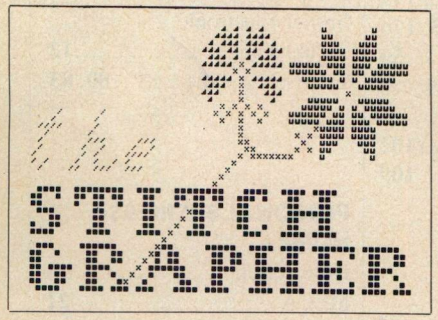
EVERYONE!
Information on forecasting, budgets, modeling, integrating AppleWorks, etc. Go from novice level to advanced in step by step examples!

To get your copy, send only $11.45 ($9.95 + $1.50 for shipping) to:

BRISTEN PRESS
P.O. Box 336
New Hartford, NY 13413

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

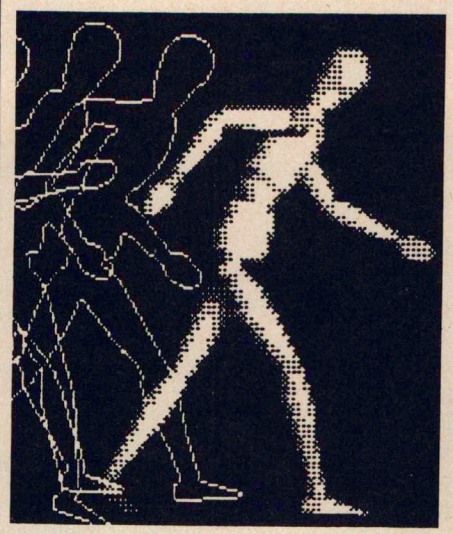
Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

COMING UP



Video Digitizers: Eyes for Your Apple

Optical Disk Storage

Mouse-Driven Software

Logo Overview

Diskette Maintenance

Making Music with MIDI for the Apple II and the Macintosh

How to Set Dip Switches

Reviews:
Word Perfect
Hacker
Baron
Fantavision

Software Support for Apple's New Products

Early Apples, Part II

Macintosh Coverage: A First Look at Hard Disk 20 for the Mac

Business Analysis without Pain

Business Filevision

MacDraft/MacCAD

IT'S LIKE

FREE DISKETTES

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!** Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data.

SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch. Only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole. Only **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER® II

Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal

Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE

Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95) **$29.95* FOR BOTH!**

DISKETTES low as 99¢

*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

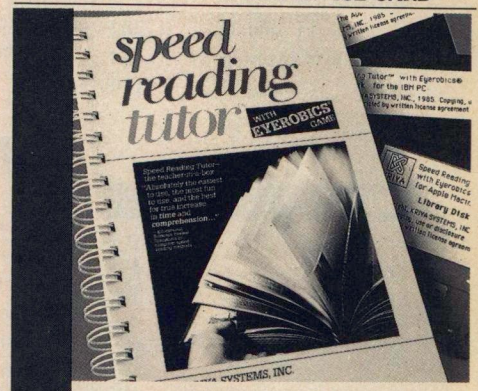
Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 235
LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOR EVERYONE WHO READS

Whether you're reading for pleasure, studying, or searching for key information, you can triple your rate of reading. **Speed Reading Tutor™** is an individualized learning program that paces you at your present and improving level of speed and comprehension. This well-organized, easy to use speed reading course features **Eyerobics®**, a dynamic video game, as well as the writings of contemporary writers and personalities such as James Michener, Kurt Vonnegut, Steve Allen, Tony Randall, and many others. Order **Speed Reading Tutor with Eyerobics** for $89.95 today to enjoy the true expert system that improves reading skills faster than any other speed reading course.

To order, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170.
(703) 430-8800

Speed Reading Tutor and Eyerobics are registered trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ AD INDEX

BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Fiberbilt 148

DISKS
Echo Data 161
Nibble Notch Computer 199

MISCELLANEOUS
Cheatsheet Products 202
Computer Cover Co. 154
Covox 120

BOOKS

PAGE
Bristin Press 199
Mac Tutor 149

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
First Class Peripherals 91
Personal Computer Peripheral Company 126
Tymac Controls Corp. 47

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering
10, 19, 20, 21, 35, 37, 39, 117, 163, 173
AST Research Inc. 2, 3
Checkmate Technologies 14, 15
Information Appliance 183
Legend Industries 202
Levco 166
Ohio-Kache Systems 38
R.C. Systems 90
Video-7 1

MISCELLANEOUS
Digital Vision 88
Fischertechnik Computing . 160
Innovative Products 86
Kensington Microware 24
Quorum International Unlimited 50
Southern California Research 119
Tangent Technologies 186
X-10 USA 62

MONITORS
Nara Tech 8

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diversions 108
NEC 56
Star Micronics 165
Texprint, Inc. 98

MAIL ORDER

PAGE
Beagle Brothers 175
Business Computers of Peterborough 110
Byte General 102
Computer Discount of America 89
Coit Valley Computers 169
Comark 113
Computer Network 64
Conroy-La Pointe 87
EMCO 192
Garden of Eden Computers 122
Jameco Electronics 172
JDR Micro Devices 92
Northeastern .. 96, 97, 134, 135
P.C. Network 144, 145
Precision Data Products 118
Programs Plus 89
Silicon Express 188

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
Advanced Logic 178
Borland International 141
BPI Systems 5
H. & E. Computronics C-2
International Solutions 13
Manzanita Software 16
PBI Software C-4, 152
Pinpoint Publishing . 54, 55, 76
Public Domain Exchange .. 202
Russ Systems 125
Wiley Professional Software 40

COMMUNICATIONS
Data Viz 149
Meacom International 133

DATA MANAGEMENT
P/M Software 166

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
Manx Software Systems ... 164

EDUCATION
Compu-Teach 185
Field Publications 59
Kriya 199
Sensible Software 125, 170
Simon and Schuster 50
Spinnaker .. 26, 27, 28, 29, 75, 100
Tom Snyder and Associates 102
World Book Discovery 109

ENTERTAINMENT/STRATEGY
Berliner Software 187
Broderbund 41, 51, 65
Compucrafts 199
Electronic Arts 112
EPYX 79
Firebird 36
Microprose Software 116
Mindscape 42, 43, 114
Origin Systems 71
Professor Jones 161
Sir-Tech 101
Softlore Corporation 103
Spectrum Holobyte ... 140, 167
Sublogic Corporation 4

FINANCIAL
E-Z Ware 177
Monogram 48-A

PAGE

GRAPHICS
1990 Software 159
Sensible Software 186
Spectral Graphics Software . 58, 202

LANGUAGES
Kyan Software 111
Microsoft 132

MISCELLANEOUS
Bible Research 94
Big Red Apple Club 118
Black Sun Exchange 143
Companion Software 179
Interactive Microware 88
Megahaus 34
Musicworks 113
Statsoft 111

ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve 66, 67
Grolier-Electronic Publishing 12
Viewtron 80, 83

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
HowardSoft C3
MECA 22

UTILITIES
Alpha Logic Business Systems 124
Central Point Software 94, 187
Micro Analyst 177
Pro/Pac 159
Utilico Microware 168

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Roger Wagner Publishing .. 162
SSI Software 48

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO. — PAGE

A

215 Advanced Logic Systems 178
122 Advanced Logic Systems 176
259 Alpha Logic Business Systems 124
* Applied Engineering .. 20,21
* Applied Engineering 163
* Applied Engineering 35
* Applied Engineering 37
* Applied Engineering 39
* Applied Engineering 173
* Applied Engineering 117
* Applied Engineering 19
* Applied Engineering 10
323 AST Research, Inc. 2,3

B

* Beagle Brothers 175
234 Berliner Software 187
158 Bible Research Systems 94
113 Big Red Apple Club 118
160 Black Sun Exchange 143
174 Borland International 141
126 BPI Systems 5
166 Bristen Press 199
251 Broderbund Software 51
103 Broderbund Software 65
229 Broderbund Software 41
* Business Computers of Peterborough 110
306 Byte General, The 102

C

292 CDA Computer Sales 89
318 Central Point Software 187
184 Central Point Software 94
138 Cheatsheet Products 202
128 Checkmate Technology, Inc. 14,15
340 Coit Valley Computers 169
291 Comark, Inc. 113
303 Companion Software, Inc. 179
* Compucrafts 199
271 Compuserve 66,67
308 Compu-Teach 185
163 Computer Cover Co. 154
137 Computer Network 64
129 Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange 87
* Covox, Inc. 120

D

333 Dataviz Inc 149
172 Digital Vision 88
* Diversions 108

E

123 Echo Data Services 161
168 Electronic Arts 112
239 EMCO 192
102 EPYX 77
285 EPYX 79
342 E.Z. Ware 177

F

164 Fiberbilt 148
350 Field Publishing 59
214 Firebird Software 36
105 First Class Peripherals 91
319 Fishertechnic 160

G

262 Garden of Eden 122
169 Grolier 12

H

* H & E Computronics .. C-2
* Howard Software C-3

I

* Information Appliance 183
140 Innovative Products 86
324 Interactive Microware 88
191 International Solutions 13

J

279 Jameco Electronics 172
167 JDR Microdevices 92

K

134 Kensington Microware 24
217 Kriya 199
161 Kyan 111

L

287 Legend Industries, Ltd. 202
212 Levco 166

M

230 Mac Tutor 149
189 Manx Software Systems 164
226 Manzanita Software 16
170 Meacom International 133
325 MECA 22
260 Megahaus Corporation 34
348 Micro Analyst 177
111 Microprose Software 116
* Microsoft 132
196 Mindscape, Inc 42,43
188 Mindscape, Inc. 114
Monogram 48A
121 Musicworks 113

N

310 Nara 8
294 NEC Information Systems, Inc. 56
263 Nibble Notch 199
386 1990 Software 159
304 Northeastern Software 134,135
142 Northeastern Software 96,97

O

178 Ohio Kache Systems, Co. 38
145 Origin Systems 71

P

241 PBI Software C-4
242 PBI Software 152
315 PC Network 144,145
224 Personal Computer Peripheral 126
152 Pinpoint Publishing 76
192 Pinpoint Publishing 54,55
150 PM Software 166
228 Precision Data Products 118
148 Professor Jones 161
299 Programs Plus 84
165 Pro/Pac 159
266 Public Domain 202

Q

223 Quorum International Unltd. 50

R

118 R.C. Systems 90
143 Roger Wagner Publishing 162
344 Russ Systems 125

S

227 Sensible 186
399 Sensible 170
326 Sensible Software 125
231 Silicon Express 188
101 Simon & Shuster 50
258 Sir Tech 101
238 Softlore Corp. 103
* Software Dimensions 155
115 Southern California Research Group 119
107 Spectralgraphics Software 202
109 Spectralgraphics Software 58
233 Spectrum Holobyte 140
116 Spectrum Holobyte 167
* Spinnaker Software 26,27,28,29
* Spinnaker Software . 75,100
222 SSI Software 48
111 Statsoft 207
211 Star Micronics 165
110 Sublogic 4

T

330 Tangent Technologies 186
* Texprint, Inc. 98
175 Tom Snyder & Assoc. 102
119 Triad Software Products 174
153 Tymac 47

U

190 Utilico Software 168

V

183 Video-7, Inc. 1
* Viewtron 80,81,82,83

W

316 World Book Discovery 109
114 Wiley Professional Software 40

X

347 X-10 USA 62

Z

349 Zimco 182

80 COLUMN DISPLAY

compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY

for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY

when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE

expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM

dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K

All These Features
For Your Apple //e, All On One

LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

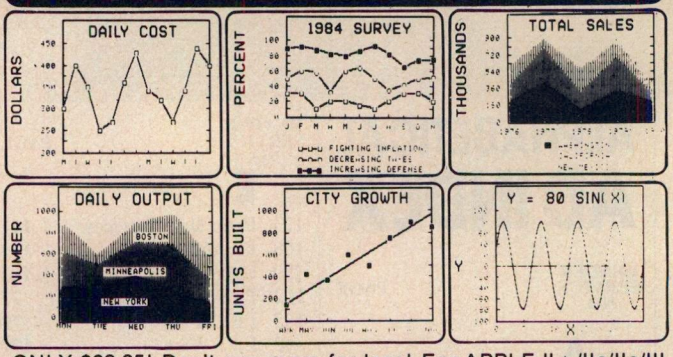
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.
Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

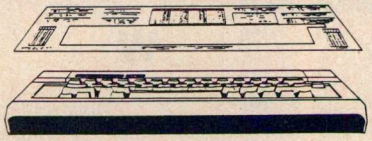
Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE

Apple® IIe & IIc

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE *IIe* & *IIc* computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT** overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10¾ reversible plastic laminated **reference cards**

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

WORD PROCESSORS

APPLE WRITER II ProDOS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS

EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
GEMINI 10X & 15X
IMAGEWRITER
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS

BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

BUSINESS

APPLEWORKS
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

LANGUAGES

BASIC (Dos 3.3)
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $.

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $.

TOTAL $.

* U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551

A+1

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for Pennies

Thousands of public domain software programs that you can freely copy for the Apple II/III/c and compatibles—are listed, described, and conveniently grouped by subject.

The Best of APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

- ☐ **Set of 5 introductory disks plus book** — **$33.95**
  (word process, business, home management, education, utilities, games)
- ☐ **Set of 3 tutorial disks** — **$15.00**
  (tips on Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and machine language programming)
- ☐ **Set of 3 business disks** — **$15.00**
  (database, check balancer, label maker, financial programs)
- ☐ **Set of 5 utility disks** — **$25.00**
  (disk check, disk copier, text file editor, memory dump, file recovery)
- ☐ **Set of 5 education disks** — **$25.00**
  (reading, spelling, math, history, typing, geography)
- ☐ **Set of 3 game disks** — **$15.00**
  (Boggle, chess, roulette, Towers of Hanoi)
- ☐ **Set of 5 Eamon adventure disks** — **$25.00**
  (Master and 4 popular adventures)
- ☐ **Book: "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software"** — **$6.95**
  (plus $1.50 postage)

Include $4 shipping and handling for disk orders. CA residents include sales tax.
Please enclose payment with order: ( ) check ( ) VISA ( ) MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Ship To: _____

The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place, Suite 5
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Void after March 31, 1986

| | | |

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

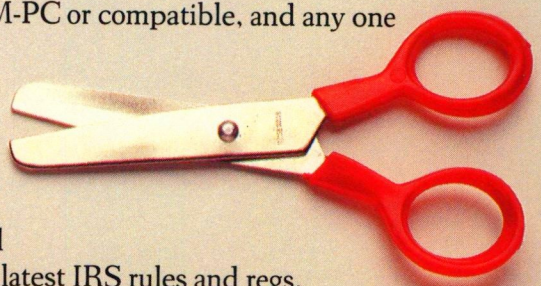
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®

But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

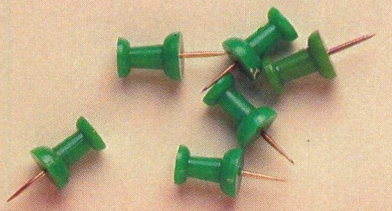
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

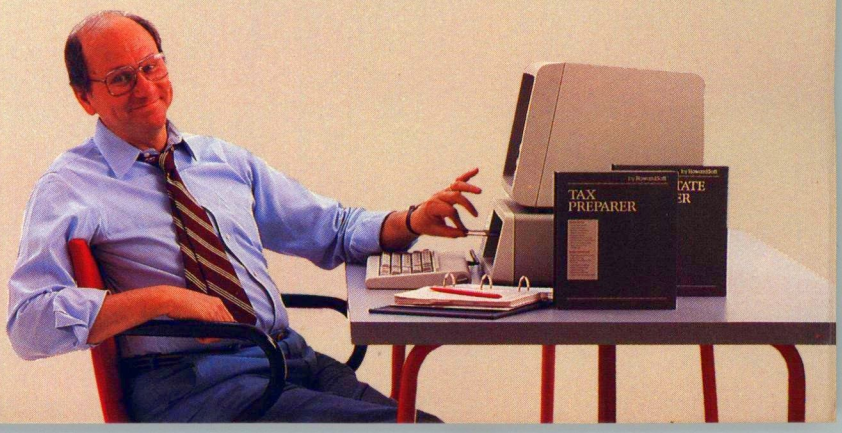
The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

The professional tool that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.

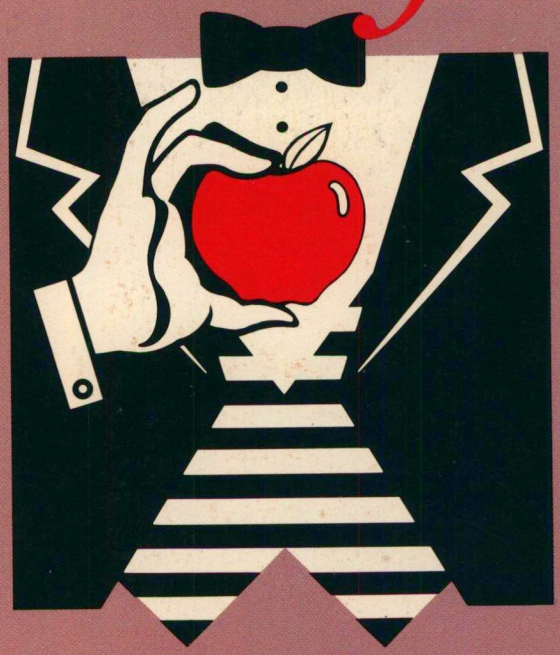




HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™



THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.
PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.
FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.
MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.
SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's $15 interrupt card.)

Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

at up to 26% off!

Send me: ☐ 12 issues for $19.97 — Save 20%!
☐ 24 issues for $36.97 — Save 26%!

Savings based on full one year (12 issue) subscription price of $24.97.

AM 5S266

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

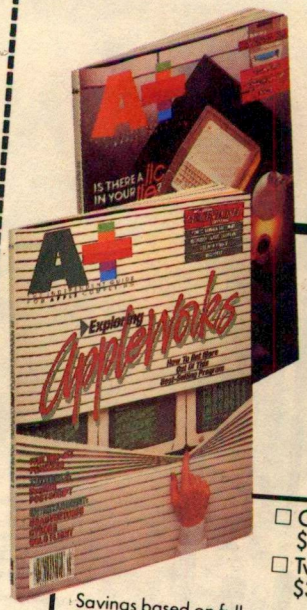
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321



A+

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S507

Company_____

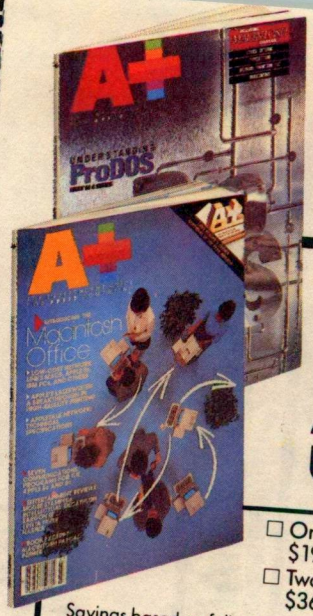
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 26%!



A+

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S507

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 26%!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 19696 MIAMI, FL

Postage will be paid by addressee

Viewtron®

The New, Easier-to-Use On-Line Service
Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 317678
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

Reserve my FREE Hour and Rush my Viewtron® Starter Kit

To order, mail this card or call anytime: 1(800) 543-5500, Dept. 9017.

Name _____

Address _____ (Please print)

City/State/Zip _____

Phone Number (_____) _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks.

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card Number

Expiration Date

Signature: _____

Yes, send me one of the Viewtron products checked below.

I have an Apple ☐ IIe, ☐ II+, ☐ IIc

Description	Cost	Check Here
Viewtron Starter Kit	$ 9.95	☐
MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIs		
300 Baud Signalman Mark X with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit	$ 99.95	☐
300 Baud Signalman Mark X, and Apricorn serial card (for use with Apple IIe or II+) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit	$159.90	☐

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back. All modem offers include cable (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order.

Offers expire February 28, 1986.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 2964
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321

A+ TAKES OVER WHERE YOUR APPLE OWNER'S MANUAL LEAVES OFF.

YES

I want to discover new ways to use my Apple. Please enter my subscription to *A+* for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!

☐ 2 years. Only $36.97. Save 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name AM 4S499

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $6 a year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.